

## WP43S REFERENCE MANUAL

This manual documents *WP 43S*, a free scientific software for the calculator *DM42* of *SwissMicros*. You can redistribute *WP 43S* and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

*WP 43S* is published and distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but without any warranty; without even the implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. Please see the GNU General Public License at <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/> for more details.

**This manual is preliminary still; it will change while we develop *WP 43S* in course of this project.** We reserve the right to do so at any time. The fundamental principles of *WP 43S* will stay constant, however. Stay informed by watching [https://gitlab.com/Over\\_score/wp43s](https://gitlab.com/Over_score/wp43s)

Copyright © 2015 - 2021 Walter Bonin, Auf der Platte 9, 61440 Oberursel, Germany

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, or stored in a data base or retrieval system, without prior written permission of the author. For the time being, the locations highlighted cyan are open construction sites – information is missing there or needs further discussion and investigation to be determined. Any contributions in this matter are highly appreciated.

*HP* is a registered trade mark of *Hewlett-Packard*.

The pictures on p. 151 and bottom of p. 152 were kindly supplied by *SwissMicros* as well as the drawing on p. 209. The plots in *Appendix H* are based on material found in *Wikipedia*. The other pictures, diagrams, and graphics were created by the author.

Internet addresses are specified as found and verified on 2019-06-26. Please note such addresses may change without notice at any time.

This manual is published in English since it became the *lingua franca* of our time (after Greek, Latin, and French) – using it we can reach the maximum number of people without further translations. I apologize to the people of other languages and inserted some ‘translator’s notes’ where applicable.

Printed in the USA

ISBN-13: 978-172950106-1

ISBN-10: 172950106-0

WP 43S would not have been created without our love for *Classics*, *Woodstocks*, *Stings*, *Spices*, *Nuts*, *Voyagers*, and *Pioneers*. Thus we want to quote what was printed in Hewlett-Packard pocket calculator manuals until 1980, so it will not fade:

*"The success and prosperity of our company will be assured only if we offer our customers superior products that fill real needs and provide lasting value, and that are supported by a wide variety of useful services, both before and after sales."*

*Statement of Corporate Objectives  
Hewlett-Packard*

DRAFT

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Welcome!</b>	<b>9</b>
Print Conventions and Common Abbreviations	9
<b>Section 1: Index of Items (<i>IOI</i>)</b>	<b>12</b>
0 - 9	16
A	17
B	20
C	22
D	28
E	31
F	34
G	36
H	38
I	38
J	41
K	42
L	43
M	48
N	53
O	54
P	55
Q	58
R	58
S	65
T	73
U	75
V	75
W	76
X	77
Y	80

Z	81
A, $\alpha$	81
$\beta$	83
$\Gamma, \gamma$	83
$\Delta, \delta$	83
$\varepsilon$	83
$\zeta$	84
$\Pi, \pi$	84
$\Sigma, \sigma$	84
X	86
(, +, -, $\times$ , /, ^	86
$\rightarrow$ ,	87
%	90
The Rest	91
Names of System Variables and System Flags	94
Purposes of System Flags	98
Nonprogrammable Commands and Keys	102
Command Parameter Input and Closing It	103
Alphanumeric Input in X and Closing It	105
<b>Section 2: Menus and Catalogs</b>	<b>109</b>
One to Find and Rule Them All – the CATALOG	110
Accessing Cataloged Items Rapidly	113
Further Menus and Their Contents	115
Unit Conversions	124
Constants	134
<b>Section 3: Calling and Executing Operations</b>	<b>144</b>
Using XEQ for Executing Operations	144
Operations Requiring Trailing Parameters	145
Operations Changing Data Types	147

<b>Appendix A: Hardware</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Appendix B: Memory Management</b>	<b>155</b>
Memory Map	155
Data Types	156
SAVE and LOAD...	159
Range of Real Numbers	160
Limitations	165
What Happens when Changing Word Size?	167
Special Results	168
Program Step Size	173
<b>Appendix C: Messages and Error Codes</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>Appendix D: Comparison to the Function Sets of <i>HP-42S</i>, <i>HP-16C</i>, <i>HP-21S</i>, and <i>WP 34S</i></b>	<b>182</b>
Corresponding Operations on <i>HP-42S</i>	182
Corresponding Operations on <i>HP-16C</i>	188
Corresponding Operations on <i>HP-21S</i>	190
Corresponding Operations on <i>WP 34S</i>	192
New Commands on your <i>WP 43S</i>	196
Reference Literature	201
<b>Appendix E: Emulating a <i>WP 43S</i> on Your Computer</b>	<b>203</b>
<b>Appendix F: Flashing and Updating Your <i>WP 43S</i></b>	<b>206</b>
How to Create Your <i>WP 43S</i> by Flashing a <i>DM42</i>	206
How to Update Your <i>WP 43S</i>	208
Overlays	209
<b>Appendix G: Troubleshooting Guide</b>	<b>210</b>
Calculator Frozen	210
Fresh Battery Constantly Low	211
Keymap Trouble	211

## **Appendix H: Advanced Mathematical Functions and Tasks 212**

Number Generating Functions	212
Statistical Distribution Functions (PMF, PDF, CDF, etc.)	214
More Statistical Formulas, also for Curve Fitting	223
Curve Fit Models Provided	230
Error Propagation in Calculations	239
Solving Differential Equations	241
Orthogonal Polynomials	244
Even More Mathematical Functions	249

## **Appendix I: Information for Advanced Users 255**

Recursive Programming	255
Index of Everything Provided	256

## **Appendix J: Release Notes 263**

## **WP 43S Quick Reference Guide Q-1**

USING MENUS	1
MEMORY	1
DATA TYPES	2
MODES	3
DISPLAY FORMATS	3
PROGRAMMING	4
EXECUTING FUNCTIONS AND PROGRAMS	5
CLEARING AND DELETING	6
MATRIX OPERATIONS	7
PROBABILITY	8
STATISTICS	9
ADVANCED OPERATIONS	10
OPERATIONS ON SHORT INTEGERS	12
OPERATIONS ON ALPHANUMERIC STRINGS	13

## Background Considerations and Facts

B-1

Accessing Items	1
Alpha Register	3
Angles	3
Backward Compatibility	4
Calculation Internals	4
Character Sets	5
Complex Notation and Storage	8
Display Limits	9
Display Segmentation	16
Echo and Fallback	17
Equations	17
Formatting of Reals	18
Layouting	19
Menus	21
Number Range	22
Plotting	22
Precision and Accuracy	24
Prefixes	24
Quick Measurement System Analysis	25
Sorting in Detail	25
Stack Size	31
Stack Lift Disabling Functions	31
Structured Programming	31
UNDO	32

# WELCOME!

This is the reference volume of the *WP 43S* documentation. It supplements the *WP 43S Owner's Manual* with detailed information about each and every *item* (i.e. command, *menu*, *catalog*, browser, application, constant, conversion, digit, and character) provided in your *WP 43S*. The *Index of Items* in Section 1 takes over a third of this volume.

Section 2 presents the structure and contents of all *menus* and *catalogs*. Section 3 shows further access methods to operations and lists all operations requiring at least one parameter.

The appendices cover additional special topics as listed in the *Table of Contents* above.

Enjoy!

*Walter Bonin*

## Print Conventions and Common Abbreviations

Throughout this manual, standard text font is Arial. Emphasis is added by underlining or **bold** printing. Calculator COMMANDS, MENUS, PREDEFINED VARIABLES and SYSTEM FLAGS are generally called by their *names*, printed capitalized in running text (*menus* underlined). Quoted text is printed blue (as well as translator's footnotes). Specific terms, titles, trademarks, names or abbreviations are printed in italics, hyperlinks in blue underlined italics. The latter will beam you to its target in the .pdf file – it cannot work in a printed copy for obvious reasons; thus such a link generally refers to a page number, to the [Table of Contents](#)

, or to a fully specified external address.

- Bold italic Arial letters such as *n* are used for variables; bold normal letters for constant sample values (e.g. specific labels, numbers, or characters).

- Courier is used for file names, binary and hexadecimal codes, and describing numeric formats.
- Times New Roman regular letters are for unit symbols and for mathematical functions. Italics are for *unit names* in running text.
- Times New Roman **bold** capitals are used for **REGISTER ADDRESSES**, lower case bold italics for ***register contents***. So e.g. the value *y* lives in ***register Y*** and ***r45*** in ***R45***. Overall *stack* contents are generally quoted in the order [ *x, y, z, ...* ]. We keep the term *register* for the space where an individual object is stored, although the actual size of such a *register* may vary widely following the size of the object stored therein.
- This **KEY** font (created by *Luiz Vieira* of Brasil) is taken for references to calculator keys, including **SOFTKEYS** in general. For shifted operations like **GTO** or **LBL**, the respective color is used. **Alphanumeric** and numeric calculator outputs (like  $1.234 \times 10^{-56}$  or  $7.089 \cdot 10^{-12}$ ) are printed as you see them on the calculator screen.
- We will use decimal points in most parts of this manual (but you may set your *WP 43S* to decimal commas as well, of course). Although that point is less visible than a comma, ‘comma people’ seem to be more tolerant against points used as radix marks than vice versa (based on the number of complaints read).

All this holds unless stated otherwise locally.

The following abbreviations are used throughout this manual:

*2D* = two-dimensional.

*3D* = three-dimensional.

*ADM* = angular display mode (see *Section 2* of the OM).

*AIM* = alpha input mode (see *Section 2* of the OM).

*ASL* = automatic stack lift (see *Section 1* of the OM).

*BCD* = binary coded decimal.

*CDF* = cumulated distribution function (see *Section 2* of the OM).

*DT* = data type (see *Appendix B*).

*FM* = flash memory (a special kind of RAM, see the OM, Sect. 3).

*GP* = general purpose.

*HP* = Hewlett-Packard.

*IOI* = Index of Items (see pp. 12ff).

*LCD* = liquid crystal display.

*PDF* = probability density function (see Section 2 of the OM).

*OH* = Owner's Handbook.

*OM* = Owner's Manual.

*PEM* = program-entry mode (see Section 3 of the OM).

*PMF* = probability mass function (see Section 2 of the OM).

*px* = pixels.

*RAM* = random access memory, allowing read and write.

*RPN* = reverse Polish notation (see Section 1 of the OM).

*SRS* = subroutine return stack (see App. B on pp. 155ff).

*TVM* = Time Value of Money – a preprogrammed application for dealing with investments and loans, featured by all financial HP calculators since 1972 (see the OM, Section 5).

Some more abbreviations may be used and explained locally.

## **SECTION 1: INDEX OF ITEMS (IOI)**

All the *items* provided on your WP 43S (more than 850) are listed in this section with their *names* (as they are displayed and printed in routines) in column 1 and the way to call them in column 2. Most *items* shall be picked from *menus* (see pp. 109ff). For such *items*, we record the respective *menu* and its *view*, and the label as shown therein (printed on gold or blue if **f** or **g** are required accessing it); we are confident you will find the corresponding *softkey*. *Items* stored in CONST are listed with their *names* only since they are sorted alphabetically; they will be explained in detail in a separate chapter below.

**Each item provided is identified by its unique reserved name of up to 7 characters – it may be accessible under one or more different labels** printed on the bezel or displayed in *menus*, featuring less or more characters than its *name* (see some unit conversions, for example). These labels are not required to be unique.<sup>1</sup>

On your WP 43S, sorting (e.g. of names) works in the following order:<sup>2</sup>

Accented letters follow their parents, as do superscripts and subscripts.

In principle, *WP 43S* operations work as the corresponding ones did on the *WP 34S* where applicable (see App. E). Referring to vintage *HP* calculators, most functions and keystroke programming will work as they did on the *HP-42S*, bit and integer functions as on the *HP-16C*, unless specified otherwise. Also for functions inspired by other vintage

<sup>1</sup> Actually, there are two separate sets of *items*: set #1 contains commands, constants, menus, global program labels, and reserved symbols; set #2 is for registers, system flags and variables. The *name* of each *item* must be unique in its own set.

<sup>2</sup> Characters printed on grey background are inaccessible for users for the time being. The entire sorting table covering all characters is printed in an appendix.

calculators as mentioned in the index below, their manuals may contain helpful additional information.

Some 300 functions featured in your *WP 43S* are new compared to *HP's RPN* pocket calculators. Operations carrying familiar *names* but deviating in their functionality from previous *HP RPN* calculators or the *WP 34S* are marked light red.<sup>3</sup>

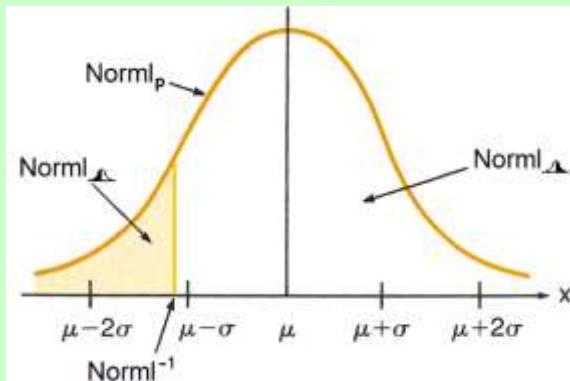
Operations working with the accumulated statistical data are marked light blue. For probability distributions, the naming rules are as pictured here for the *normal distribution* (cf. the OM).

Operations whose results are reflected in the *status bar* are printed on grey in the first column. Commands asking for your confirmation are printed red. Those printed red or orange cannot be undone or reverted by UNDO.

All operations may be also entered in *PEM* unless marked violet or black – on the other hand, the majority of functions contained in P.FN and TEST carry most use in *PEM*.

For the vast majority of operations, their remarks in the table start with a number representing:

- (0) functions without any effects on the stack (e.g. mode setting);
- (1) *monadic functions*,
- (2) *dyadic functions*, and
- (3) *triadic functions* as defined in *Section 1* of the OM;
- (-1) functions pushing one object on the stack and
- (-2) functions pushing two objects on the stack.



<sup>3</sup> We did neither compare the *RPL* calculators nor the *HP Prime*. They are exceeding the realm of shirt pocket calculators.

Note some functions overwrite two stack levels instead of pushing two values on it: e.g. →POL and →REC, as you may have expected.<sup>4</sup>

Operation or function **parameters** will be taken from the lowest *stack register(s)* unless mentioned explicitly in column 2 of the *IOI* – then they have to trail the command. Some parameters of statistical distributions shall be given in *registers I, J, and K* as specified.

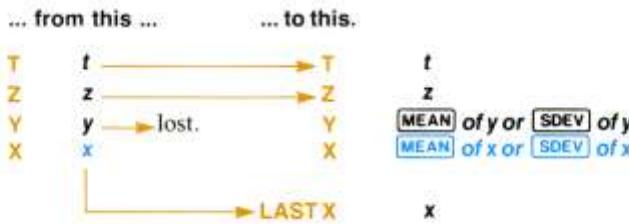
Three examples of the parameter notation used throughout the *IOI* are shown below. Assume **R12** contains **15.67** generally here, i.e. **r12 = 15.67**.

1. **n** represents an arbitrary integer number which must be keyed in directly, while
- n** represents such a number which may be specified indirectly via a *register* or variable as well (as shown in the addressing tables in Section 1 of the *OM*); and
- n** stands for the respective number itself;

**Example:** RSD 12 rounds  $x$  to 12 significant digits, while  
RSD →12 rounds  $x$  to 15 significant digits.

<sup>4</sup>The HP-42S does that also with statistical functions returning two values – while the Spices (e.g. HP-34C) and Voyagers (e.g. HP-15C) push both results on the stack instead, as you expect from RPN calculators. The picture below shows what the HP-55, HP-19C/29C, HP-67/97, HP-41C, and HP-42S do there:

The illustration below shows what happens in the stack when you execute **MEAN** or **SDEV**. The contents of the stack registers are changed...



As far as we know, HP did not give any reason for this deviation from plain RPN logic until today. In our opinion this is not reasonable, so for WP 43S we stick to the paradigm as implemented on the Spices and Voyagers in this matter (as we did for WP 34S and 31S before).

2. *r* (or *s*) represents an arbitrary *register address* or variable *name* which must be keyed in directly or picked from a *menu*, while  
*r* (or *s*) represents such an address or *name* which may be specified indirectly as well; and  
*r* (or *s*) stands for the contents of the address specified – *r* or *s* may be used as an address itself;

**Example:** STO 12 stores *x* into R12, while  
STO →12 stores *x* into R15.

3. *labl* represents an arbitrary program label which must be keyed in directly or picked from a *menu*, while  
*labl* represents such a label which may be specified indirectly (as shown in the addressing table in *Section 3* of the OM); and  
*labl* stands for the respective label itself, regardless of the way it was specified.

**Example:** GTO 12 goes to local label 12, while  
GTO →12 goes to local label 15.

Note that for any command **XYZ** requiring one trailing input parameter, you can enter **XYZ → X** and it will take its parameter from **X** instead – like a good old traditional *RPN* command.

The *data types* a particular function operates on are listed in { } under “remarks” if there are any restrictions – cf. *App. B* on pp. 155ff. Many bit and integer functions make only sense operating on *short integers* (*DT 10*). Other functions typically work with more *DTs*. Functions stating *DTs* 8\* or 9\* instead of 8 or 9 operate on each matrix element instead of the entire matrix (as explained in *Section 2* of the OM). Wherever operations return *DTs* differing from their input, the output types are listed as well.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup> This applies for °C→°F, for instance: For *real number* input, output will stay *real*. For *integer* input, however, output will become *real*.

Some functions operating on *long integers* will return either such integers or *reals*, depending on the input value. E.g.  $\sqrt[3]{x}$  will return 3 for an input of 27, i.e. for a proper cube, but will return a *real* for an input of 28 although this is a *long integer* as well. The same function operating on a *short integer* will return 3 for both cases, in whatever base applicable. See the OM, Section 2, *Integers: Summary of Functions*.

ASL is enabled after each command except the following:

1. After CLX, ENTER $\uparrow$ ,  $\Sigma+$ , and  $\Sigma-$ , ASL is disabled (cf. *Section 1* of the *OM*); thus, (alpha-) numeric input immediately following one of these four operations will overwrite  $x$  instead of pushing it on the *stack* as usual.<sup>6</sup>

## 2. The following (neutral) commands leave stack lift status as is: xxx

Below, the functions checked already are **highlighted green**, those which don't work yet (for whatever reason) are **marked red**. Green highlighting doesn't necessarily mean the function works correctly but its results look like in the right ballpark. What wasn't checked yet isn't highlighted at all. This applies to the respective *DTs*.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{F}$	$\text{U}\rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{F}$ etc.	(1) {2}; {1} $\rightarrow$ {2} Convert temperatures. See pp. 124ff.
$^{\circ}\text{F} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{C}$		
$10^x$	$10^{\text{x}}$	(1) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10} Returns $10^x$ , the inverse of $\lg(x)$ .
<b>1COMPL</b>	<b>BITS</b> $\blacktriangleright$ <b>1COMPL</b>	(0) Sets 1's complement mode for operations on <i>short integers</i> . See <i>Section 2</i> of the <i>OM</i> .
<b>INTS</b>	<b>INTS</b> $\blacktriangleleft$ <b>1COMPL</b>	
$1/x$	$1/\text{x}$	(1) {2, 3, 5, 8*, 9*}; {1} $\rightarrow$ {2} Inverts the number $x$ or all elements of the matrix $x$ . Take $[\text{M}]^{-1}$ for inverting the matrix instead (see p. 86).

<sup>6</sup> Some reasoning why ASL is disabled for these four:

- a) CLX is for clearing **X** to make room for a corrected value. This new value shall overwrite  $x$  – an extra zero on the stack makes no sense.
- b) ENTER $\uparrow$  is a *stack lift* manually initiated by the user. An additional ASL immediately after this command makes no sense.
- c)  $\Sigma+$  and  $\Sigma-$  are dedicated commands for adding or subtracting data points (see the chapter about *Statistical Calculations* in *Section 2* of the *OM*). These two commands were exclusively designed for data input since their first appearance on the *HP-45* and are not really meant to be mixed with calculations.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>2COMPL</b>	<b>BITS</b> ▼ <b>2COMPL</b>	(0) Sets 2's complement mode for operations on <i>short integers</i> . See <i>Section 2</i> of the OM.
	<b>INTS</b> ▲ <b>2COMPL</b>	
<b>2<sup>x</sup></b>	<b>EXP</b> <b>2<sup>x</sup></b>	(1) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10} Returns $2^x$ , the inverse of $\text{lb}(x)$ .
<b>3<sup>√x</sup></b>	<b>EXP</b> <b>3<sup>√x</sup></b>	(1) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10}; ({1} → {2}) Returns the cube root of $x$ . See the <i>DT</i> tables in <i>Section 2</i> of the OM for more.
<b>ABS</b>	<b>CATALOG</b> <b>FCNS</b> <b>ABS</b>	Points to $ x $ on p. 90.
<b>ACOS</b>	<b>CATALOG</b> <b>FCNS</b> <b>ACOS</b>	Points to arccos on p. 18.
<b>ac→ha</b>	<b>U-</b> <b>f</b> <b>A:</b> acre → ha	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>ac<sub>us</sub>→ha</b>	<b>U-</b> <b>f</b> <b>A:</b> acre <sub>us</sub> → ha	Convert areas. See pp. 124ff.
<b>ADV</b>	<b>ADV</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 115.
<b>AGM</b>	<b>X.FN</b> <b>AGM</b>	(2) {2, 3}; {1} → {2} Returns the <i>arithmetic-geometric mean</i> of $x$ and $y$ . Will throw an error for $x$ or $y$ being negative. See p. 249 for more.
<b>AGRAPH</b>	<b>P.FN</b> <b>P.FN2</b> <b>AGRAPH</b> <b>s</b>	(0) Alpha graphics. Displays a graphics image. Each character in the source <b>s</b> specifies an 8-dot-1-column pattern. The X- and Y-registers specify the pixel location of the bottom left point of this block (valid inputs are $1 \leq x \leq 400$ and $1 \leq y \leq 232$ ). So one row (8 px high) starting in column 1 needs up to 400 characters (in various sources) to specify – the more blank space is found in this row the less characters are required for describing it. – Cf. <i>HP-42S OM</i> , pp. 135 – 140, and <i>HP-42S Programming Examples &amp; Techniques</i> , pp. 195 – 223.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
ALL	[DISP] ALL <i>n</i>	(0) Sets the numeric display format to show all decimals of <i>real</i> or <i>complex numbers</i> whenever displayable (without trailing decimal zeros). ALL 0 works almost like ALL in HP-42S. For $x \geq 10^{16}$ (or earlier for <i>complex numbers</i> ), display will switch to SCI or ENG (depending on ALLENG) with maximum displayable precision using the large font. The same will happen if $x < 10^{-n}$ and more than 16 digits are required to show $x$ entirely (see examples in Section 2 of the OM). The limits differ in RBR – see p. 59.
AND	[BITS] AND	(2) (10) Works bitwise as in HP-16C (see OM, Sect. 2).  (2) {1, 2} → {1} Works as in HP-28S, i.e. $x$ and $y$ are interpreted before executing this operation. Zero is ‘false’; any non-zero <i>real number</i> or <i>long integer</i> is ‘true’.
(ANGLE)		See ↵ on p. 91.
ANGLES	[CATALOG] [VARS] ANGLES	Submenu of tagged angular variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
arccos	[TRI] arccos	(1) {3, 8*, 9*}; {1, 2} → {4}; Returns the tagged angle $\text{arccos}(x)$ . <sup>7</sup>
arcosh	[EXP] arcosh [TRI] arcosh	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*} Returns $\text{arcosh}(x)$ .
arcsin	[TRI] arcsin	(1) {3, 8*, 9*}; {1, 2} → {4}; Returns the tagged angle $\text{arcsin}(x)$ . <sup>8</sup>

<sup>7</sup> Precisely, ARCCOS returns the principal value of  $\text{arccos}(x)$ , i.e. a *real* part  $\in [0, \pi]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}\text{r}$ , or  $\in [0, 1]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}\pi$ , or  $\in [0^\circ, 180^\circ]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}^\circ$  or  $\frac{\pi}{4}''$ , or  $\in [0^\circ, 200^\circ]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}^\circ$ . Cf. ISO/IEC 9899.

<sup>8</sup> Precisely, ARCSIN returns the principal value of  $\text{arcsin}(x)$ , i.e. a *real* part  $\in [-\pi/2, \pi/2]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}\text{r}$ , or  $\in [-0.5, 0.5]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}\pi$ , or  $\in [-90^\circ, 90^\circ]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}^\circ$  or  $\frac{\pi}{4}''$ , or  $\in [-100^\circ, 100^\circ]$  in  $\frac{\pi}{4}^\circ$ . Cf. ISO/IEC 9899.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>arctan</b>	<b>TRI arctan</b>	(1) {3, 8*, 9*}; {1, 2} → {4}; Returns the tagged angle $\text{arctan}(x)$ . <sup>9</sup>
<b>arsinh</b>	<b>EXP arsinh</b>	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}
	<b>TRI arsinh</b>	Returns $\text{arsinh}(x)$ .
<b>artanh</b>	<b>EXP artanh</b>	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}
	<b>TRI artanh</b>	Returns $\text{artanh}(x)$ .
<b>ASIN</b>	<b>CATALOG FCNS ASIN</b>	Points to ARCSIN above. Maintained for backward compatibility only.
<b>ASR</b>	<b>BITS</b> ▲ <b>ASR n</b>	(1) {10}  Works like <b>n</b> ( $\leq 63$ ) consecutive ASR commands in HP-16C, corresponding to a division of $x$ by $2^n$ . ASR <b>0</b> executes as NOP, but loads <b>L</b> . See SR and Section 2 of the OM.
<b>ASSESS</b>	<b>STAT</b> ▲ <b>g ASSESS</b>	(0) Plots the data points in the statistics storage together with the regression curve fitted. If BESTF was used to select >1 fit model then all allowed and calculable functions will be displayed sequentially. Use <b>ZOOM</b> for zooming out, <b>NXTFIT</b> or ▲ to go to next model, ▼ to return, <b>EXIT</b> to leave. See pp. 223ff for more.
<b>ASSIGN</b>	<b>ASN item, location</b>	(0) Assigns an <i>item</i> (like a function, menu, label, or character) to a specific location on the keyboard or in a <i>menu</i> . See the OM, Sect. 6.
<b>ATAN</b>	<b>CATALOG FCNS ATAN</b>	Points to ARCTAN above. Maintained for backward compatibility only.
<b>atm→Pa</b>	<b>U- F&amp;p: ▼ atm→Pa</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>au→m</b>	<b>U- x: au→m</b>	Convert pressures and distances. See pp. 124ff.

<sup>9</sup> Precisely, ARCTAN returns the principal value of  $\text{arctan}(x)$ , i.e. a *real* part  $\in [-\pi/2, \pi/2]$  in  $\mathbb{R}$ , for example (cf. ASIN), if SPCRES is set. Else the result interval for ATAN becomes  $(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$  in  $\mathbb{R}$ , for example. Cf. ISO/IEC 9899.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
A:	A:	<b>Submenu.</b> See p. 124.
BACK	P.FN2 BACK n	(0) Jumps $n$ steps backwards ( $0 \leq n \leq 255$ ) in a program. E.g. BACK 1 goes to the previous program step. If BACK attempts to cross an END, an error is thrown. Reaching step 000 stops program execution and lights . See also SKIP. <b>ATTENTION:</b> If you edit a section of your routine crossed by one or more BACK, SKIP, or CASE jumps, this may well result in a need to <b>manually maintain all those statements individually</b> .
bar→Pa	F&p: bar→Pa	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts pressures. See pp. 124ff.
BATT?	BATT?	(-1) {} → {2} Measures the battery voltage in the range between 1.9 V and 3.4 V and returns this value. Measurement resolution is 1mV. Voltages < 2.5 V are considered low, voltages < 2.0 V may lead to your WP 34S turning off automatically.
bbl→m <sup>3</sup>	V: barrel → m <sup>3</sup>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts volumes. See pp. 124ff.
BC?	BC? n	(-1) {10} Tests if the specified bit in $x$ is clear.
BEEP	BEEP	(0) Sounds a sequence of four tones. See also TONE.
BeginP	TVM Begin	(0) Sets “Begin” mode in TVM: payments occur at the beginning of each period. Typical for savings plans and leasing. Compare ENDP.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
BestF	STAT ▼ BestF <i>n</i>	<p>(0) Instructs your WP 43S to select the ‘best’ curve fit model for the current statistical data by picking the one with maximum <i>coefficient of determination</i> (<math>r^2</math>) out of the models allowed (almost like BEST in HP-42S).</p> <p>Relevant for L.R., CORR, <math>\hat{x}</math>, and <math>\hat{y}</math>. You can accelerate computation of these functions significantly by excluding curve fit models making no sense for your data (e.g. for physical or technical reasons). The parameter <i>n</i> carries this information. Each curve fit model corresponds to a number as listed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LINF 1 <math>1_2</math></li> <li>• EXPF 2 <math>10_2</math></li> <li>• LOGF 4 <math>100_2</math></li> <li>• POWERF 8 <math>1000_2</math></li> <li>• ROOTF 16 <math>1\ 0000_2</math></li> <li>• HYPF 32 <math>10\ 0000_2</math></li> <li>• PARABF 64 <math>100\ 0000_2</math></li> <li>• CAUCHF 128 <math>1000\ 0000_2</math></li> <li>• GAUSSF 256 <math>1\ 0000\ 0000_2</math></li> </ul> <p>Take the numbers of all models you can exclude and sum them up – the result is <i>n</i>.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p> <p>Excluding the three 3-parameter models leads to <math>n = 64 + 128 + 256 = 448</math>. Hence, to look for the best-fitting 2-parameter model, call BESTF 448.</p> <p>Note ORTHOF is not part of the set of models under investigation. See pp. 223ff for more.</p>
BestF?	INFO ▼ BestF?	<p>(-1) {} → {1}</p> <p>Returns the ‘best’ curve fit model for the current statistical data by picking the one with maximum <i>coefficient of determination</i> (<math>r^2</math>) out of the models allowed, encoded as an integer according to the list at BESTF. See pp. 223ff for more.</p>

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>Binom<sub>p</sub></b>	<b>PROB</b> <b>g Binom:</b> <b>Binom<sub>p</sub></b> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} <i>Binomial distribution</i> with the number of successes <b>g</b> in <b>X</b> , the probability of a success <b>p<sub>o</sub></b> in <b>I</b> , and the sample size <b>n</b> in <b>J</b> . See p. 214 for more. <b>Binom<sup>-1</sup></b> returns the maximum number of successes <b>m</b> for a given probability <b>p</b> in <b>X</b> , <b>p<sub>o</sub></b> in <b>I</b> and <b>n</b> in <b>J</b> .
<b>Binom:</b>	<b>PROB</b> <b>g Binom:</b>	<i>Submenu</i> . See p. 118.
<b>BITS</b>	<b>BITS</b>	<i>Menu</i> . See p. 113.
<b>B<sub>n</sub></b>	<b>X.FN</b> <b>B<sub>n</sub></b>	(1) {1, 2} <b>B<sub>n</sub></b> and <b>B<sub>n</sub>*</b> return the Bernoulli number for an integer <b>n &gt; 0</b> given in <b>X</b> , working with different definitions (see p. 212 for more).
<b>B<sub>n</sub>*</b>	<b>X.FN</b> <b>B<sub>n</sub>*</b>	
<b>BS?</b>	<b>BITS</b> <b>BS? n</b>	(0) {10} Tests if the specified bit in <b>x</b> is set.
<b>Btu→J</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>E: Btu→J</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts energies. See pp. 124ff.
<b>cal→J</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>E: cal→J</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts energies. See pp. 124ff.
<b>CASE</b>	<b>P.FN</b> <b>P.FN2</b> <b>CASE s</b>	(0) Works like SKIP but takes the number of steps to skip from <b>s</b> .  <b>Example:</b> Assume a program section:  100 CASE 12 101 GTO 01 102 GTO 02 103 GTO 07 104 GTO 05 105 LBL 01 ... 132 LBL 02 ...

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
		<p style="text-align: center;">153 LBL 05 ... 234 LBL 07 ...</p> <p>Executing this program, <math>r12</math> will be checked in step 100: if <math>r12 \leq 1</math> then the program will proceed to step 101 and continue with a jump to step 105, for <math>r12 = 2</math> the program will go to step 102, etc., resulting in a nice controlled dispatcher for <math>1 \leq r12 \leq 4</math>.</p> <p><b>ATTENTION:</b> CASE might surprise you for <math>r12 &gt; 4</math> in the example above. Take care of the input you provide!</p> <p>If you edit a section of your routine crossed by one or more BACK, SKIP, or CASE jumps, this may well result in a need to <b>manually maintain all those statements individually</b>.</p>
CATALOG	CATALOG	Catalog of everything. See pp. 110ff.
CauchF	STAT ▼ CauchF	(0) Selects the Cauchy (a.k.a. Lorentz) peak fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
Cauch <sub>p</sub>	PROB f Cauch:	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
Cauch <sub>▲</sub>	Cauch <sub>p</sub> etc.	Cauchy-Lorentz (a.k.a. Lorentz or Breit-Wigner) distribution with the location $x_0$ specified in <b>I</b> and the shape $\gamma$ in <b>J</b> . See p. 217 for more.
Cauch <sub>▲</sub>		
Cauch <sup>-1</sup>		Cauch <sup>-1</sup> returns $x$ for a given probability $p$ in <b>X</b> , with $x_0$ in <b>I</b> and $\gamma$ in <b>J</b> .
Cauch:	PROB f Cauch:	Submenu. See p. 118.
CB	BITS CB n	(1) {10} Clears the specified bit in $x$ , i.e. sets it to 0.
CEIL	INTS CEIL	(1) {8*}; {1, 2} → {1} Returns the smallest integer $\geq x$ . Compare FLOOR.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
CENTRL	STAT ▲ g PLOT CENTRL	(0) Fits an <i>orthogonal regression</i> center line through the data points plotted by PLOT. See Section 2 of the OM for more.
CF	FLAGS CF <i>n</i>	
	MODE CF <i>n</i>	(0) Clears the <i>flag</i> specified, i.e. sets it to 0.
	CLR CF <i>n</i>	
CHARS	CATALOG CHARS	Submenu of characters. See pp. 110ff.
ch <sub>i</sub> →m	U→ x: ▽ ch <sub>i</sub> →m	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
CLALL	CLR CLall	(0) Clears all <i>registers</i> , numbered <i>user flags</i> , variables, and programs in RAM. Modes will stay as they are. See also CLCVAR, CLFALL, CLPALL, CLREGS, CLSTK, and RESET.
CLCVAR	CLR CLCVAR	(0) Clears all variables used in the <i>current program</i> , i.e. sets all such <i>real</i> , <i>complex</i> and <i>integer</i> variables to zero, all <i>time</i> variables to 0:00:00, all <i>date</i> variables to January 1 <sup>st</sup> of year 0, all <i>text strings</i> to zero length, and all the elements of all matrix variables used to 0.
CLFALL	FLAGS CLFall	(0) Clears (after confirmation unless in PEM) all numbered global and local <i>user flags</i> (cf. CF). Lettered flags are not cleared since they may coincide with <i>system flags</i> .
	CLR CLFall	
CLK	CLK	Menu. See p. 109.
CLLCD	CLR CLLCD	(0) Clears all pixels $\geq x$ and $\geq y$ on the screen.
CLMENU	CLR CLMENU	(0) Clears all <i>menu</i> key definitions for the programmable <i>menu</i> . See MENU.
	P.FN P.FN2 CLMENU	
CLP	CLR CLP	(0) Clears the <i>current program</i> in RAM or FM. Freed memory is returned to the pool of free space.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
CLPALL	[CLR] CLPall	(0) Clears <u>all</u> programs in RAM. Cf. CLP.
CLR	[CLR]	Menu. See p. 116.
CLREGS	[CLR] CLREGS	(0) Clears (after confirmation unless in PEM) all global and local GP registers allocated (see also LOCR), i.e. sets all these registers to 0. The contents of the stack and L are kept, see CLSTK.
CLSTK	[CLR] CLSTK	Clears all stack registers currently allocated (i.e. either X ... T or X ... D). All other register contents are kept. Cf. CLREGS.
	[0] [FILL]	
CLX	[CLR] CLX	(1) Clears stack register X, disabling ASL. Cf. CLREGS and CLSTK.
	[◀] (for closed x)	
CLΣ	[CLR] CLΣ	(0) Clears the statistics matrix and releases the memory allocated for it. Remember to call CLΣ before accumulating data for a new statistical analysis.
	[STAT] CLΣ	
cn(u,k)	[X.FN] ▲ cn	(2) Returns the elliptic cosine of the argument $u = x$ and <i>elliptic modulus k = y</i> . See p. 249 for more.
CNST	[P.FN] CNST n	(-1) {} → {2} Returns the constant stored at position <i>n</i> in CONST (see below and pp. 134ff). Allows for indirectly addressing these constants, also beyond $\infty$ .
COMB	[PROB] C <sub>y,x</sub>	(2) {1} Returns the number of possible <u>subsets</u> of x items taken out of a set of y items (i.e. choose x out of y). No item occurs more than once in a subset, and <u>different orders</u> of the same x items are <u>not counted</u> separately. Compare PERM.
		(2) {2, 3} See pp. 212f for the formula.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
CONJ	<b>CPX conj</b>	(1) {3, 9*} Returns the <i>complex conjugate</i> of $x$ .
CONST	<b>CONST</b>	<i>Menu.</i> Cf. CNST above and see pp. 134ff.
CONVG?	<b>TEST CONVG? r</b>	(0) {2} Checks for convergence by comparing $x$ and $y$ as determined by the lowest five bits of $r$ . a) The very lowest 2 bits set the tolerance limit: $0 = 10^{-14}, \quad 1 = 10^{-24}, \quad 2 = 10^{-32}$ . b) The next two bits determine the comparison mode using the tolerance limit set: $0 = \text{compare the numbers } x \text{ and } y \text{ relatively},$ $1 = \text{compare them absolutely}.$ c) The top bit tells how special numbers will be treated: $0 = \text{NaN and } \pm\infty \text{ are considered converged},$ $1 = \text{they are not considered converged}.$ Now, $r = a + 4b + 16c$ .
CORR	<b>STAT ▲ r</b>	(-1) {} → {2} Returns the <i>coefficient of correlation</i> for the current statistical data and curve fit model. Its square is the <i>coefficient of determination</i> . See pp. 223ff for more.
cos	<b>TRI cos</b>	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}; {1, 4} → {2} Returns the cosine of the angle in X (takes $x$ as tagged, else assumes the current ADM; see Section 2 of the OM for details).
cosh	<b>EXP cosh</b>	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}
	<b>TRI cosh</b>	Returns the hyperbolic cosine of $x$ .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>COV</b>	<b>STAT</b> ▲ <b>cov</b>	(-1) {} → {2} Returns the <i>population covariance</i> for the two data sets $\{x\}$ and $\{y\}$ entered via <b>S+<sub>x,y</sub></b> . See $s_{xy}$ for the <i>sample covariance</i> and pp. 223ff for more.
<b>CPX</b>	<b>CPX</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 116.
<b>CPXS</b>	<b>CATALOG</b> <b>VARS CPXS</b>	<b>Submenu</b> of <i>complex variables</i> defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
<b>CPX?</b>	<b>TEST</b> ▲ <b>CPX?</b>	(0) Checks if $x$ is <i>complex</i> . Returns <b>true</b> if <b>X</b> contains data of type 3 or 9 with nonzero <i>imaginary part</i> .
<b>CROSS</b>	<b>MATX</b> <b>cross</b>	(2) {8} Requires two <i>real</i> 2D or 3D vectors in <b>X</b> and <b>Y</b> and returns their cross product. Crossing of 2D vectors works as it does for <i>complex numbers</i> .
	<b>CPX</b> <b>cross</b>	(2) {3} → {2} When two <i>complex numbers</i> are crossed, your WP 43S simply returns a <i>real number</i> that is equal to the signed <i>magnitude</i> of the resulting moment vector. See an example in the OM.
<b>crt→g</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>m:</b> <b>carat→g</b>	
<b>cùn→m</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>x:</b> ▼ <b>cùn→m</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert masses and distances. See pp. 124ff.
<b>cwt→kg</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>m:</b> <b>cwt→kg</b>	
<b>CX→RE</b>	<b>CC</b> (works in <i>run mode</i> only)	(-1) {3} → {2}; {9} → {8} Cuts a closed <i>complex object</i> $x$ , putting either <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (for <b>L</b>) its <i>real part</i> in <b>Y</b> and its <i>imaginary part</i> in <b>X</b> or</li> <li>• (for <b>⊕</b>) its <i>magnitude</i> in <b>Y</b> and <i>phase</i> in <b>X</b>.</li> </ul>
	<b>CPX</b> <b>CX→RE</b>	

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
DATE	<b>CLK DATE</b>	<b>(-1) { } → {6}</b> Recalls the date from the real-time clock and displays it in the format selected. See D.MY, M.DY, and Y.MD. Furthermore, DATE shows the day of week (see Section 2 of the OM).
DATES	<b>CATALOG</b> <b>VARS f DATES</b>	<b>Submenu of date variables defined at execution time.</b> See pp. 110f.
DATE→	<b>CLK DATE→</b>	<b>(-2) {2, 6} → {1}</b> Assumes $x$ containing a <i>date</i> in the format selected (or a <i>real number</i> in corresponding format) and pushes its three components as integers on the stack. Reversible by →DATE.
DAY	<b>CLK DAY</b>	<b>(1) {2, 6} → {1}</b> Assumes $x$ containing a <i>date</i> in the format selected (or a <i>real number</i> in corresponding format) and extracts the day. See also WDAY.
DBLR	<b>INTS DBLR</b> etc.	<b>{10}</b> Double word length commands for remainder, multiplication, and division (see the HP-16C OH, Section 4, pp. 52ff).
DBL×		DBLR and DBL/ accept a double size dividend in <b>Y</b> and <b>Z</b> (most significant bits in <b>Y</b> ), the divisor in <b>X</b> as usual, and return the result in <b>X</b> .
DBL/		DBL× takes $x$ and $y$ as factors as usual but returns the product in <b>X</b> and <b>Y</b> (most significant bits in <b>X</b> ). So this product may be up to 128 bits long.
dB→fr	<b>U→ ▲ dB → field ratio</b>	<b>(1) {2}; {1} → {2}</b>
dB→pr	<b>U→ ▲ dB → power ratio</b>	Convert ratios. See pp. 124ff.
DEC	<b>LOOP DEC r</b>	<b>(0) {1, 2, 10}</b> Decrements $r$ by 1. Does not load <b>L</b> even for target address <b>X</b> .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
DECOMP	PARTS DECOMP	(-1) {1, 2} → {1} Decomposes $x$ (after converting it to an <i>improper fraction</i> , if applicable), returning a stack [ <i>denominator</i> ( $x$ ), <i>numerator</i> ( $x$ ), ...]. This works with maximum precision always, regardless of the settings of DENMAX, DENFIX, and DENANY.  <b>Example:</b> For $x = 2.25$ , DECOMP returns $x = 4$ and $y = 9$ .
DEG	MODE DEG	(0) Sets the ADM to <i>decimal degrees</i> .
DEG→	L → DEG→	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on p. 133.
DELITM	CLR DELITM	(0) Deletes a user-defined <i>item</i> from memory. See the OM, Section 6.
DENMAX	MODE DENMAX	(1) Works like /c on HP-35S, but the maximum legal denominator is 9 999. For $x < 1$ or $x > 9 999$ , DENMAX will be set to 9 999.  For $x = 1$ , the current DENMAX setting is recalled, replacing $x$ .
DET	CAT. FCNS DET	Points to  M  explained on p. 90. Maintained for backward compatibility only.
DISP	DISP	Menu. See p. 116.
dn(u,k)	X.FN ▲ dn	(2) Returns the <i>delta amplitudinis</i> of the argument $u = x$ and <i>elliptic modulus</i> $k = y$ . See p. 249 for more.
DOT	CPX dot	(2) {3} → {2} Returns $Re(x) Re(y) + Im(x) Im(y)$
	MATX dot	(2) {8} → {2}; {9} → {3} Requires two matrices in $x$ and $y$ and returns their dot (scalar) product. The dot product is defined as the sum of the products of the corresponding elements in both matrices. Note both matrices must be of matching size; else DOT will throw an error. See the OM, Section 2.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
DROP	<b>DROP</b> ↓	Drops <i>x</i> ... from the stack. See Section 1 of the OM for details.
DROPy	<b>STK</b> <b>DROPy</b>	Drops <i>y</i>
DSE	<b>LOOP</b> <b>DSE</b> <i>r</i>	<p>(0) {1, 2, 10}</p> <p>Given <i>r</i> = ccccc.ffffii, DSE decrements <i>r</i> by ii, skipping next program step if then ccccc ≤ ffff (cf. the rear side of your WP 43S).</p> <p>If <i>r</i> features no fractional part then ffff is 0. If ii = 0, ccccc will be decremented by 1.</p> <p>DSE does not load L even for target address X.</p> <p>Note that neither ffff nor ii can be negative, and DSE makes sense with ccccc &gt; 0 only. ...</p> <p>In run mode, DSE returns <b>true</b> for ccccc &gt; ffff and <b>false</b> for ccccc ≤ ffff.</p>
DSL	<b>LOOP</b> <b>DSL</b> <i>r</i>	(0) {1, 2, 10}
		Works like DSE but skips if ccccc < ffff .
DSP	<b>DSP</b> <i>n</i>	(0) Specifies <i>n</i> quickly for ALL, ENG, FIX, or SCI, whatever is currently chosen.
DSTACK	<b>DISP</b> ▲ <b>DSTACK</b> <i>n</i>	<p>(0) Sets the maximum number of <i>stack registers</i> displayed. For an input of 1, only <i>x</i> will be shown directly above the <i>menu section</i>; for 2, <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> will be displayed; maximum input is 4.</p> <p>Expanded views of e.g. matrices and dual- or multi-level returns like SUM will work as described in the OM regardless of the DSTACK parameter set. In any case, command input will be echoed directly below the <i>status bar</i>.</p> <p>This command is for old-school calculator users who feel distracted by a multitude of <i>stack registers</i> displayed changing simultaneously while only the lowest ones are really relevant.</p>

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>DSZ</b>	<b>LOOP DSZ s</b>	(0) {1, 2, 10} Decrements $s$ by 1 and skips the next step if $-1 < s < +1$ thereafter. Does not load <b>L</b> even for target address <b>X</b> . Known from <i>HP-29C</i> , <i>HP-67</i> , and <i>HP-16C</i> .
<b>D.MS</b>	<b>d.ms</b> (for closed $x$ )	(0) Sets the ADM to <i>sexagesimal degrees</i> .
<b>D.MS→</b>	<b>L→ D.MS→</b>	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4}
<b>D.MS→D</b>	<b>L→ D.MS→D</b>	Convert angles as described on p. 133.
<b>D.MY</b>	<b>CLK ▲ D.MY</b>	(0) Sets the format dd.mm.yyyy for <i>dates</i> .
<b>D→D.MS</b>	<b>L→ D→D.MS</b>	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on p. 133.
<b>D→J</b>	<b>CLK D→J</b>	(1) {2, 6} → {1} Assumes $x$ containing a <i>date</i> in the format selected (or a <i>real number</i> in corresponding format) and converts it to a <i>Julian day number</i> according to the J/G setting. Please see p. 42.
<b>D→R</b>	<b>L→ D→R</b>	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on p. 133.
<b>EIGVAL</b>	<b>MATX ▲ EIGVAL</b>	(-1) {8, 9} Evaluates the matrix $x$ and pushes a matrix containing its eigenvalues on the stack.  See the OM, Sect. 2. <b>L</b> is not loaded.
<b>EIGVEC</b>	<b>MATX ▲ EIGVEC</b>	(-1) {8, 9} Evaluates the matrix $x$ and pushes a matrix containing its eigenvectors on the stack.
<b>END</b>	<b>P.FN END</b>	(0) Last command in a program and terminal for searching local labels as described in the OM, Section 3. Cannot be skipped by a test. Works like RTN in all other aspects.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>ENDP</b>	<b>FIN TVM End</b>	(0) Sets "End" mode in <i>TVM</i> : payments occur at the end of each period. Typical for loans and investments. Cf. BEGINP.
<b>ENG</b>	<b>DISP ENG <i>n</i></b>	(0) Sets engineer's display format (see Section 2 of the OM); $0 \leq n \leq 15$ is the number of digits in the mantissa minus 1.
<b>ENORM</b>	<b>MATX ENORM</b>	(1) {8, 9} → {2} Calculates the Euclidean norm of the matrix in <b>X</b> . This norm is defined as the square root of the sum of squares of all matrix elements. For a vector, ENORM returns its length. Compare $ x $ on p. 90.
<b>ENTER↑</b>	<b>ENTER↑</b>	(-1) Separates two entries in input. Copies <i>x</i> into <b>Y</b> , disabling ASL. See p. 106 and the OM, Sect. 1, for details.
<b>ENTRY?</b>	<b>TEST ENTRY?</b>	(0) Checks the (internal) entry flag. It is set if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>any character is entered in AIM, or</li> <li>any command is accepted for entry (be it via <b>ENTER↑</b>, a function key, or <b>R/S</b> with a partial command line).</li> </ul> Useful in routines, e.g. after PAUSE.
<b>EQN</b>	<b>EQN</b>	Menu. See p. 116.
<b>EQ.DEL</b>	<b>EQN DELETE</b>	Deletes an equation.
<b>EQ.EDI</b>	<b>EQN EDIT</b>	Opens the <i>Equation Editor</i> to edit an existing equation.
<b>EQ.NEW</b>	<b>EQN NEW</b>	Opens the <i>Equation Editor</i> to enter a new equation.
<b>erf</b>	<b>X.FN erf</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>erfc</b>	etc.	Returns the error function or its complement. See pp. 249ff for more.

See Section 4 of  
the OM.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
ERR	[P.FN] ERR <i>n</i>	(0) Raises the error specified. The consequences are the same as if the corresponding error really occurred, so e.g. a running routine will be stopped and the message will be thrown. See App. C on pp. 176ff for the error codes. Compare MSG.
EVEN?	[TEST] EVEN?	(0) Checks if $x$ is integer (see INT?) and even.
$e^x$	[e <sup>x</sup> ]	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10}; {1} → {2} Returns $e^x$ , the inverse of $\ln(x)$ . Note $e^{i\pi} = -1$ . See the DT tables in Sect. 2 of the OM for more.
EXITALL	[P.FN] P.FN2 EXITall	(0) Exits all menus.
EXP	[EXP]	Menu. See p. 116.
ExpF	[STAT] ▶ ExpF	(0) Selects the exponential fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
Expon <sub>p</sub>	[PROB] Expon: Expon <sub>p</sub> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
Expon <sub>λ</sub>		Exponential distribution with the rate $\lambda$ in I. See pp. 214ff for more.
Expon <sub>λ</sub>		Expon <sup>-1</sup> returns the survival time $t_s$ for a given probability $p$ in X, with $\lambda$ in I.
Expon:		Submenu. See p. 118.
EXPT	[PARTS] EXPT	(1) {1, 2} → {1} Returns the exponent $h$ of the number $x = m \cdot 10^h$ displayed. Compare MANT.
$e^{x-1}$	[EXP] e <sup>x-1</sup>	(1) {2, 8*} For $x \approx 0$ , this returns a more accurate result for the fractional part than $e^x$ does.
E(k)	[X.FN] ▲ E(k)	(1) Returns the complete elliptic integral of the 2 <sup>nd</sup> kind for $k = x$ . See p. 249 for more.
E:	[U→] E:	Submenu. See p. 124.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
FB	<b>BITS</b> <b>FB</b> <b>n</b>	(1) {10} Inverts ('flips') the specified bit in <i>x</i> .
FBR	<b>a.FN</b> <b>FBR</b>	(0) Font browser. Shows all characters designed for your WP 43S.
FCNS	<b>CATALOG</b> <b>FCNS</b>	Submenu of all functions. See pp. 110ff.
FC?	<b>FLAGS</b> <b>FC?</b> <b>n</b>	(0) Tests if the specified flag is clear.
FC?C	<b>FLAGS</b> <b>FC?C</b> <b>n</b>	
FC?F	etc.	(0) Tests if the specified flag is clear. Clears, flips, or sets this flag after testing, respectively.
FC?S		
fēn→m	<b>U→</b> <b>x:</b> <b>▼</b> <b>fēn→m</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
FF	<b>FLAGS</b> <b>FF</b> <b>n</b>	(0) Flips the flag specified.
FIB	<b>X.FN</b> <b>FIB</b>	(1) {1} Returns the Fibonacci number (maximum input is 4791).  (1) {2, 3} Returns the extended Fibonacci number.  See pp. 212f.
FILL	<b>FILL</b>	Fills the whole stack with <i>x</i> .
FIN	<b>FIN</b>	Menu. See p. 116.
FIX	<b>DISP</b> <b>FIX</b> <b>n</b>	(0) Sets fixed point display format (see the OM, Section 2); $0 \leq n \leq 15$ is the number of decimals of the mantissa.
FLAGS	<b>FLAGS</b>	Menu. See p. 117.
FLASH	<b>CAT.</b> <b>PROGS</b> <b>FLASH</b>	Submenu of global labels defined in FM at execution time. See pp. 110f.
FLASH?	<b>INFO</b> <b>FLASH?</b>	(-1) {} → {1} Returns the number of free bytes in FM.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
FLOOR	[INTS] FLOOR	(1) {8*}; {1, 2} → {1} Returns the greatest integer $\leq x$ . Cf. CEIL.
fm.→m	[U→] x: ▲ fathom → m	(1) {2, 11; {1} → {2}} Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
FP	[PARTS] FP # [F] (for closed x)	(1) {1, 2, 8*, 10} Returns the fractional part of $x$ . Compare IP.
FP?	[TEST] FP?	(0) Tests $x$ for having a fractional part $\neq 0$ .
F <sub>p</sub> (x)	[PROB] F: F <sub>p</sub> (x)	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
F <sub>Δ</sub> (x)	etc.	Fisher's $F$ distribution. $F_{\Delta}(x)$ equals $Q(F)$ on HP-21S. The degrees of freedom shall be specified in I and J. See pp. 214ff for more.
F <sub>Δ</sub> (x)		
F <sup>-1</sup> (p)		
fr→dB	[U→] ▲ field ratio → dB	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts ratios. See pp. 124ff.
FS?	[FLAGS] FS? n	(0) Tests if the specified flag is set.
FS?C	[FLAGS] FS?C n	(0) Tests if the specified flag is set. Clears, flips, or sets this flag after testing, respectively.
FS?F	etc.	
FS?S		
ft.→m	[U→] x: ft.→m	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert distances and volumes. See pp. 124ff.
ft <sub>us</sub> →m	... ▲ survey foot <sub>us</sub> → m	
fz <sub>uk</sub> →ml	[U→] f V: floz <sub>uk</sub> → ml	
fz <sub>us</sub> →ml	... floz <sub>us</sub> → ml	
F:	[PROB] F:	Submenu. See p. 118.
f'	[EQN] f'	Submenus for computing the 1 <sup>st</sup> or 2 <sup>nd</sup> derivative of a given equation. See the OM, Sect. 4, for more.
f''	[EQN] f''	

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$f'(x)$	<b>ADV</b> $f'(x)$ <b>label</b>	<b>{1, 2} → {2}</b> $f'(x)$ [ $f''(x)$ ] returns the 1 <sup>st</sup> [2 <sup>nd</sup> ] derivative of the function $f(x)$ at position $x$ . This $f(x)$ must be specified in a routine starting with LBL <b>label</b> . On return, <b>Y</b> , <b>Z</b> , and <b>T</b> will be cleared and the position <b>x</b> will be in <b>L</b> . See Section 4 of the OM for more. <b>ATTENTION:</b> $f'(x)$ and $f''(x)$ fill all <i>stack registers</i> with $x$ before calling the routine specified.
F&p:	<b>U-</b> <b>F&amp;p:</b>	<b>Submenu.</b> See p. 124.
<b>GAP</b>	<b>DISP</b> ▲ <b>GAP</b> <b>n</b>	<b>(0)</b> Defines the interval for inserting digit group separators in <i>reals</i> (for integers, the intervals are fixed to 4 digits for binary and 3 for any other base – except 4, 8, and 16 where the interval is 2). In input, gaps will always be inserted as chosen for <i>reals</i> . See Section 2 of the OM. After GAP 2, 1, or 0, <u>no</u> group separators will be displayed in any number at all.
<b>GaussF</b>	<b>STAT</b> ▼ <b>GaussF</b>	<b>(0)</b> Selects the Gauss peak fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
<b>GCD</b>	<b>INTS</b> <b>GCD</b>	<b>(2) {1; 10}</b> Returns the Greatest Common Divisor of $x$ and $y$ . <sup>10</sup> This will always be positive.
<b>g<sub>d</sub></b>	<b>X.FN</b> <b>g<sub>d</sub></b> etc.	<b>(1) {2, 3} ; {1} → {2}</b> Returns the Gudermannian function or its inverse. See p. 251 for details.
<b>GRAD</b>	<b>MODE</b> <b>GRAD</b>	<b>(0)</b> Sets the <i>ADM</i> to <i>grades</i> , a.k.a. <i>gradians</i> or <i>gon</i> .

<sup>10</sup>  $\text{GCD}(x, y) = \left| \frac{x}{\text{LCM}(x, y)} \right|$ . See also LCM.

Translator's notes for French and German readers: GCD correspond à PGCD en français. GCD entspricht ggT auf Deutsch.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>Geom<sub>p</sub></b>	<b>PROB</b> <b>g Geom:</b> <b>Geom<sub>p</sub></b> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}  <i>Geometric distribution:</i> The CDF returns the probability for a 1 <sup>st</sup> success after $m=x$ Bernoulli experiments. The probability $p_0$ for a success in each such experiment must be specified in <b>I</b> . See pp. 214ff for more.
<b>Geom<sub>-1</sub></b>		Geom <sup>-1</sup> returns the number of failures $f$ before 1 <sup>st</sup> success for given probabilities $p$ in <b>X</b> , $p_0$ in <b>I</b> .
<b>Geom:</b>		<b>PROB</b> <b>g Geom:</b> Submenu. See p. 118.
<b>gal<sub>uk</sub>→l</b>		<b>U</b> <b>f</b> <b>V: gal<sub>uk</sub>→l</b> etc.
<b>gal<sub>us</sub>→l</b>		(1) {2}; {1} → {2}  Convert volumes. See pp. 124ff.
<b>GRAD→</b>	<b>L</b> <b>GRAD→</b>	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4}  Converts angles as described on p. 133.
<b>GTO</b>	<b>GTO</b> <b>labl</b>	(0) In <i>PEM</i> , inserts an unconditional branch to <b>labl</b> . Else positions the program pointer to <b>labl</b> .
<b>GTO.</b>	<b>GTO</b> <b>□ nnn</b>	(0) to local label <b>n</b> (specify ≤ 2 digits).
	<b>GTO</b> <b>□ labl</b>	Positions the program pointer ... to step <b>nnn</b> in <i>current pgm</i> – specify ≥ 3 digits until becoming definite.
	<b>GTO</b> <b>□ ▲</b>	to the global label specified (shall be picked from <b>PROG</b> ).
	<b>GTO</b> <b>□ ▼</b>	directly <u>after previous END</u> , i.e. to the top of <i>current program</i> (see Sect. 3 of the OM); if being there already, jumps to the top of previous program.
	<b>GTO</b> <b>□ □</b>	directly <u>after next END</u> , i.e. to the top of next program.  to the end of used program memory in RAM, i.e. right to the final END.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>g→crt</b>	<b>U</b> <b>m:</b> <b>g → carat</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>g→oz</b>	... <b>g→oz</b>	Convert masses. See pp. 124ff.
<b>g→trz</b>	... <b>g → tr.oz</b>	
<b>ha→ac</b>	<b>U</b> <b>f</b> <b>A:</b> <b>ha → acre</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>ha→ac<sub>us</sub></b>	... <b>ha → acre<sub>us</sub></b>	Convert areas. See pp. 124ff.
<b>ha→m<sup>2</sup></b>	... <b>ha→m<sup>2</sup></b>	
<b>H<sub>n</sub></b>	<b>X.FN</b> <b>Orthog</b> <b>H<sub>n</sub></b>	(2) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>H<sub>np</sub></b>	... <b>Orthog</b> <b>f</b> <b>H<sub>np</sub></b>	Hermite polynomials for probability ( $H_n$ ) and physics ( $H_{np}$ ). See p. 244 for details.
<b>hp<sub>E</sub>→W</b>	<b>U</b> <b>P:</b> <b>hp<sub>E</sub>→W</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>hp<sub>M</sub>→W</b>	etc.	
<b>hp<sub>UK</sub>→W</b>		
<b>Hyper<sub>p</sub></b>	<b>PROB</b> <b>Hyper:</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>Hyper<sub>△</sub></b>	<b>Hyper<sub>p</sub></b> etc.	Hypergeometric distribution with the number of successes <b>g</b> in <b>X</b> , the probability of a success <b>p<sub>o</sub></b> in <b>I</b> , the sample size <b>n</b> in <b>J</b> , and the batch size <b>n<sub>o</sub></b> in <b>K</b> . See pp. 214ff for more.
<b>Hyper<sup>-1</sup></b>		Hyper <sup>-1</sup> returns the maximum number of successes <b>m</b> for a given probability <b>p</b> in <b>X</b> , <b>p<sub>o</sub></b> in <b>I</b> , <b>n</b> in <b>J</b> , and <b>n<sub>o</sub></b> in <b>K</b> .
<b>Hyper:</b>	<b>PROB</b> <b>9</b> <b>Hyper:</b>	Submenu. See p. 118.
<b>HypF</b>	<b>STAT</b> <b>▼</b> <b>HypF</b>	(0) Selects the hyperbolic fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R, $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
<b>IDIV</b>	<b>INTS</b> <b>IDIV</b>	(2) {1, 10}; {2} → {1} Integer division, working like <b>/</b> + <b>IP</b> . <sup>11</sup>

<sup>11</sup> See the OM, Section 2, for the DTs of quotient and remainder, if applicable.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
IDIVR	CATALOG FCNS IDIVR	{1, 2, 10} Like IDIV but returns also the remainder in <b>Y</b> . <sup>11</sup>
iHg→Pa	U→ F&p: in.Hg → Pa	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts pressures. See pp. 124ff.
Im	CPX Im	(1) {2, 3} → {2}; {9} → {8};
	PARTS Im	Returns the imaginary part of <b>x</b> . Compare RE.
INC	LOOP INC r	(0) {1, 2, 10} Increments <b>r</b> by 1. Does not load <b>L</b> even for target address <b>X</b> .
INDEX	MATX INDEX name	(1) Indexes a named matrix. You can also index a matrix by editing it (see M.EDIT or M.EDIN). After exiting the <i>Matrix Editor</i> , the matrix is no longer indexed. – See also <i>Matrix Utility Functions</i> in the HP-42S OM, pp. 223ff.
INFO	INFO	Menu. See p. 117.
INPUT	P.FN INPUT r	Works in programs only: Recalls the content of the source specified into <b>X</b> , displays the name of the source along with <b>r</b> , and halts program execution, allowing you to enter or calculate a value; pressing <b>R/S</b> then stores <b>x</b> into said destination and continues program execution – pressing <b>EXIT</b> instead cancels INPUT, so <b>R/S</b> thereafter will continue with the source content as it was.  If you use an input variable <i>name</i> undefined at execution time, INPUT automatically creates the variable with an initial value of zero.
INTS	INTS	Menu. See p. 117.
INT?	TEST INT?	(0) Tests <b>x</b> for being an integer, i.e. having a fractional part equal to zero. Cf. FP?.
INVRT	CAT. FCNS INVRT	Works like [M] <sup>-1</sup> on p. 90. Maintained for backward compatibility only.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
in. $\rightarrow$ mm	<b>U</b> $\rightarrow$ <b>x:</b> in. $\rightarrow$ mm	(1) {2}; {1} $\rightarrow$ {2} Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
IP	<b>PARTS</b> <b>IP</b> <b>#</b> <b>I</b> (for closed $x$ )	(1) {1, 8*}; {2, 10} $\rightarrow$ {1} Returns the integer part of $x$ . Cf. FP.
ISE	<b>LOOP</b> ISE <b>s</b>	(0) {1, 2, 10} Given ccccc.ffffii in the source s, ISE increments s by ii, skipping next program step if ccccc $\geq$ ffff then (cf. the rear side of your WP 43S and DSE on p. 30). If s features no fractional part then ffff is 0. If ii = 0, ccccc will be incremented by 1. ISE does not load L even for target address X. Note that neither ffff nor ii can be negative, but ccccc can. In run mode, ISE returns true for ccccc < fff and false for ccccc $\geq$ fff.
ISG	<b>LOOP</b> ISG <b>s</b>	(0) {1, 2, 10} Works like ISE but skips if ccccc > fff.
ISM?	<b>INFO</b> ISM?	(-1) {} $\rightarrow$ {1} Returns the integer sign mode set for short integers: true      2 for 2's complement, true      1 for 1's complement, false     0 for unsigned, or true    -1 for sign & mantissa mode.
ISZ	<b>LOOP</b> ISZ <b>s</b>	(0) {1, 2, 10} Increments s by 1, skipping next program step if $-1 < s < +1$ thereafter. ISZ does not load L even for target address X. Known from HP-29C, HP-67, and HP-16C.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
I <sub>xyz</sub>	X.FN I <sub>xyz</sub>	(3) {1, 2} Returns the <i>regularized Beta function</i> .
IΓ <sub>p</sub>	X.FN IΓ <sub>p</sub> etc.	(2) {1, 2}
IΓ <sub>a</sub>		Returns the <i>regularized Gamma function</i> (one of two kinds).
I+	MATX ▲ I+	(0) Increments or decrements the row index <i>i</i> of the indexed matrix. See INDEX and also J+, J-, RCLEL, STOEL, RCLIJ, and STOIJ.
I-		
I/O	I/O	Menu. See p. 117.
jin→kg	U→ m: ▲ jin→kg	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.
J <sub>y</sub> (x)	X.FN J <sub>y</sub> (x)	(2) {2}; {1} → {2} Returns the <i>Bessel function of first kind</i> and order <i>y</i> . See p. 251 for details.
J+	MATX ▲ J+	(0) Increments or decrements the column index <i>j</i> of the indexed matrix. If GROW is set and <i>i</i> and <i>j</i> are pointing at the last element of the matrix, executing J+ creates a new row at the end of the matrix. See INDEX and also I+, I-, RCLEL, STOEL, RCLIJ, and STOIJ.
J-		
J/G	CLK ▲ J/G	(0) {2} Takes <i>x</i> specifying the date the <i>Gregorian calendar</i> became valid in the region you are interested in. This shall be entered as a real number formatted according to the <i>date display mode</i> set (D.MY, M.DY, or Y.MD) reflecting the crucial <i>Gregorian date</i> .
J/G?	INFO ▲ J/G?	(-1) {} → {6} Returns the current setting of J/G (see there).
J→Btu	U→ E: J→Btu etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert energies. See pp. 124ff.
J→cal		

See p. 251.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
J→D	<b>CLK J→D</b>	(1) {1} → {6} Takes $x$ as a Julian day number <sup>12</sup> and converts it to a common date according to J/G (see above) and the date format selected.
J→Wh	<b>U→ E: J→Wh</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts energies. See pp. 124ff.
KEY		See KEYG and KEYX below.
KEYG	<b>P.FN P.FN2</b> <b>KEYG key#, labl</b>	Specifies the label to be branched to (KEYG) or called (KEYX) when a particular softkey is pressed. KEYG and KEYX work in PEM only and will be translated to a program step  <b>KEY key# GTO labl</b> or <b>KEY key# XEQ labl</b> , respectively. Key numbers go from 1 to 18 with 1 corresponding to <b>F1</b> , 9 to <b>f F3</b> , and 14 to <b>g F2</b> , for example.
KEY?	<b>TEST KEY? r</b>	(0) Tests if a key was pressed while a routine was running or paused. If <u>no</u> key was pressed in that interval then the next program step after KEY? will be executed; else it will be skipped and the code of said key will be stored in <b>r</b> . Key codes reflect the rows and columns on the keyboard (cf. OM, Sect. 3; cf. GETKEY on HP-42S).

<sup>12</sup> Translator's note: Julian day number translates to «jour Julien» in French and to “Julianische Tageszahl” in German. See the corresponding articles in Wikipedia for more information about these counting numbers. Note a Julian day number differs from a Julian (calendar) date.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>kg→cwt</b>	<b>[U] m: kg→cwt</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert masses. See pp. 124ff.
<b>kg→jīn</b>	... ▲ <b>kg→jīn</b>	
<b>kg→lb.</b>	... <b>kg→lb.</b>	
<b>kg→liǎ</b>	... ▲ <b>kg → liǎng</b>	
<b>kg→scw</b>	... <b>kg → sh.cwt</b>	
<b>kg→sto</b>	... <b>kg → stone</b>	
<b>kg→s.t</b>	... ▲ <b>kg → short ton</b>	
<b>kg→ton</b>	... ▲ <b>kg→ton</b>	
<b>km→mi.</b>	<b>[U] m: km→mi.</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>km→nmi</b>	etc.	Convert distances. See pp. 124ff.
<b>KTYP?</b>	<b>[INFO] KTYP? ↵</b>	(-1) {} → {1}  Assumes a key code in the address specified (cf. KEY?), checks it, and returns its key type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 ... 9 if it corresponds to a digit 0 ... 9,</li><li>• 10 if it corresponds to ., E, or +/−,</li><li>• 11 if it corresponds to f or g,</li><li>• 13 if it corresponds to a softkey, and</li><li>• 12 if it corresponds to any other key.</li></ul> Helps in user interaction with routines (see the OM, Section 3)..
<b>K(k)</b>	<b>[X.FN] ▲ K(k)</b>	(1) Returns the <i>complete elliptic integral of the 1<sup>st</sup> kind</i> for $k = x$ . See p. 249 for more.
<b>LASTx</b>	<b>RCL L</b>	(-1) See Sect. 1 of the OM. This command will be recorded as RCL L in routines.
<b>lbf→Nm</b>	<b>[U] ▼ lbf·ft → Nm</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
<b>lbf→N</b>	<b>[U] F&amp;p: lbf→N</b>	Convert torques and forces. See pp. 124ff.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
LBL	<b>LBL</b> <i>lbl</i>	(0) Identifies programs and routines for execution and branching. Read more about labels and specifying them in <i>Section 3</i> of the <i>OM</i> .
LBL?	<b>TEST</b> <b>LBL?</b> <i>lbl</i>	(0) Tests for existence of the label specified, anywhere in program memory. See LBL for more.
lb. $\rightarrow$ kg	<b>U</b> $\rightarrow$ <b>m:</b> lb. $\rightarrow$ kg	(1) {2}; {1} $\rightarrow$ {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.
LCM	<b>INTS</b> <b>LCM</b>	(2) {1; 10} Returns the <i>Least Common Multiple</i> of <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> . <sup>13</sup> This will always be positive.
LEAP?	<b>TEST</b> <b>LEAP?</b>	(0) {2, 6} Assumes <i>x</i> containing a <i>date</i> in the format selected (or a <i>real number</i> in corresponding format), extracts the year, and tests for a leap year.
LgNrm <sub>p</sub>	<b>PROB</b> <b>f</b> LgNrm: LgNrm <sub>p</sub> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} $\rightarrow$ {2}
LgNrm <sub>μ</sub>		<i>Log-normal distribution</i> with $\mu = \ln \bar{x}_g$ specified in <b>I</b> and $\sigma = \ln \varepsilon$ in <b>J</b> . See $\bar{x}_g$ and $\varepsilon$ below and pp. 214ff for more.
LgNrm <sub>Δ</sub>		LgNrm <sup>-1</sup> returns <i>x</i> for a given probability <i>p</i> in <b>X</b> , with $\mu$ in <b>I</b> and $\sigma$ in <b>J</b> .
LgNrm <sup>-1</sup>		
LgNrm:	<b>PROB</b> <b>f</b> LgNrm:	Submenu. See p. 118.
liǎ $\rightarrow$ kg	<b>U</b> $\rightarrow$ <b>m:</b> <b>▲</b> liǎng $\rightarrow$ kg	(1) {2}; {1} $\rightarrow$ {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.
LinF	<b>STAT</b> <b>▼</b> LinF	(0) Selects the linear fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.

<sup>13</sup>  $LCM(x, y) = \left| \frac{x}{GCD(x, y)} \cdot y \right|$ . Cf. GCD.

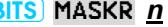
Translator's notes for French readers: LCM correspond à PPCM en français,  
Translator's notes for German readers: LCM entspricht kgV auf Deutsch..

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\text{L}\ddot{\text{i}}\rightarrow\text{m}$		(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
LJ		[10] Left justifies a bit pattern within its <i>word</i> size as in <i>HP-16C</i> : The <i>stack</i> will lift, placing the left-justified <i>word</i> in <b>Y</b> and the count of bit-shifts necessary to left justify the <i>word</i> in <b>X</b> . <b>Example</b> for word size 8: 1 0110 <sub>2</sub> LJ returns $x = 3$ and $y = 1011\ 0000_2$
$L_m$	 etc.	(2) {2}; {1} → {2}
$L_{m\alpha}$		<i>Laguerre polynomials</i> and <i>Laguerre's generalized polynomials</i> . See pp. 230f for more.
LN		(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10}; {1} → {2} Returns the natural logarithm of $x$ . See the <i>DT</i> tables in <i>Section 2</i> of the <i>OM</i> for more.
$\text{LN}\beta$		(2) {2, 3}; {1} → {2} Returns the natural logarithm of <i>Euler's Beta function</i> (see p. 83).
$\text{LN}\Gamma$	 	(1) {2, 3}; {1} → {2}
		Returns the natural logarithm of $\Gamma(x)$ (see p. 83). Allows also for calculating really great factorials (see an example in the <i>OM</i> ).
$\text{LN}(1+x)$		(1) {2, 8*} For $x \approx 0$ , this function returns a more accurate result for the fractional part than $\text{ln}(x)$ does.
LOAD		Restores the entire backup from the file in the <i>FAT</i> system in <i>FM</i> whereto it was written by <i>SAVE</i> . <i>LOAD</i> calls <i>LOADP</i> , <i>LOADR</i> , <i>LOADV</i> , <i>LOADΣ</i> , <i>LOADSS</i> , recalls the lettered <i>registers</i> (incl. the <i>stack</i> ), and signals <b>Backup restored</b> . <sup>14</sup>

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
LOADP	I/O LOADP	(0) Loads the entire program memory from backup and appends it to the programs already in RAM (if there is sufficient space – else an error will be thrown). <sup>14</sup>
LOADR	I/O LOADR	(0) Recalls the numbered GP registers from backup (incl. the local registers allocated). Lettered registers will not be recalled. <sup>14</sup> The number of registers copied is the minimum of the registers held in the backup and allocated in RAM at execution time.
LOADSS	f I/O LOADSS	(0) Recovers the system state from backup, <sup>14</sup> meaning the entire calculator configuration (user assignments, system variables and flags as covered by RESET – see pp. 60 and 159) plus all global user flags.
LOADV	I/O LOADV	(0) Recalls the user-defined variables from backup. <sup>14</sup>
LOADΣ	I/O LOADΣ	(0) Recovers the statistics matrix STATS from backup. Throws an error if there is none. <sup>14</sup>
LocR	P.FN LocR n	(0) Allocates <i>n</i> local registers ( $\leq 99$ ) and 16 local flags for the current routine. The new registers and flags are cleared. Any subsequent LOCR in the same routine, if applicable, will set the amount of local registers to the new number. Cf. the OM, Sect. 3.
LocR?	INFO LocR?	(-1) {} → {1} Returns the number of local registers currently allocated for the current routine.
LOG <sub>10</sub>	Ig	(1) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10} ({1} → {2})
LOG <sub>2</sub>	EXP lb x	Return the logarithms of <i>x</i> for base 10 or 2, respectively.

<sup>14</sup> LOAD and LOADP are not programmable. See SAVE on p. 73 and App. B (pp. 166ff).

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
LogF	STAT ▼ LogF	(0) Selects the logarithmic fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
Logis <sub>p</sub>	PROB f Logis: Logis <sub>p</sub> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} <i>Logistic distribution with <math>\mu</math> given in I and <math>s</math> in J.</i> See pp. 214ff for details.
Logis <sub>▲</sub>		
Logis <sub>▼</sub>		
Logis <sup>-1</sup>		
Logis:	PROB f Logis:	Submenu. See p. 118.
LOG <sub>x,y</sub>	EXP log <sub>x,y</sub>	(2) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10}; ((1) → {2}) Returns the logarithm of $y$ for the base number $x$ . See the DT tables in Sect. 2 of the OM for more.
LOOP	LOOP	Menu. See p. 117.
L.INTS	CATALOG VARS L.INTS	Submenu of long integer variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110ff.
L.R.	STAT ▲ L.R.	(-2) or (-3) {} → {2} Pushes the parameters $a_2$ (in Z), $a_1$ (in Y), and $a_0$ (in X) of the fit curve through the data points accumulated in the statistical summation registers on the stack, according to the curve fit model selected (see LINF, ORTHOF, EXPF, POWERF, LOGF, HYPF, ROOTF, PARABF, CAUCHF, and GAUSSF). For a straight line, $a_0$ is its y-intercept and $a_1$ is its slope. For forecasting, see $\hat{x}$ and $\hat{y}$ (note $\hat{x}$ may return 2 results). See pp. 214ff for more.
I.y.→m	U→ x: I.y.→m	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
I→gal <sub>UK</sub>	U→ f V: I→gal <sub>UK</sub> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert volumes. See pp. 124ff.
I→gal <sub>US</sub>		
I→qt.		

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$m^2 \rightarrow ha$		(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert areas and volumes. See pp. 124ff.
$m^2 \rightarrow m\bar{v}$		
$m^3 \rightarrow bbl$		
MANT		(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Returns the mantissa $m$ of the number $x = m \cdot 10^h$ displayed. Cf. EXPT.
MASKL		(-1) {} → {10} Work like MASKL and MASKR on HP-16C, but with the mask length (or its address) following the command instead of being taken from X. Thus, the mask is pushed on the stack. MASKL 0 and MASKR 0 return 0.
MASKR		<b>Example:</b> For WSIZE 8, MASKL 3 will return a mask word $1110\ 0000_2$ . Use it e.g. for extracting the top three bits of an arbitrary byte via AND.
MATRS		Submenu of matrix variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
MATR?		(0) Checks if $x$ is a <i>real</i> or <i>complex</i> matrix.
MATX		Menu. See p. 117.
Mat_X		(-1) Returns the solution vector for a system of linear equations and leaves <u>M.SIMQ</u> (see the OM, Section 2).
max		(2) {1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10} Returns the maximum of $x$ and $y$ .
MEM?		(-1) {} → {1} Returns the number of free bytes in RAM (i.e. the pool size), taking into account all registers currently allocated and their current contents.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>MENU</b>	<b>P.FN</b> <b>P.FN2 MENU</b>	Displays the programmable menu. See the OM, Sect. 3, and the HP-42S OM, Part 2, Sect. 10, p. 146.
<b>MENUS</b>	<b>CAT.</b> <b>MENUS</b>	Submenu of all menus defined at execution time. See pp. 110ff.
<b>min</b>	<b>X.FN</b> <b>min</b>	(2) {1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10} Returns the minimum of $x$ and $y$ .
<b>MIRROR</b>	<b>BITS</b> <b>MIRROR</b>	(1) {10} Reflects the bit pattern in $x$ (e.g. 0001 0111 <sub>2</sub> would become 1110 1000 <sub>2</sub> for word size 8).
<b>mi.→km</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>x:</b> <b>mi.→m</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert distances, heights, volumes, and pressures. See pp. 124ff.
<b>ml→fz<sub>UK</sub></b>	<b>U→</b> <b>f</b> <b>v:</b> <b>ml → fzuk</b> etc.	
<b>ml→fz<sub>US</sub></b>		
<b>mmHg→Pa</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>F&amp;p:</b> <b>mmHg → Pa</b>	
<b>mm→in.</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>x:</b> <b>mm→in.</b>	
<b>mm→pt.</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>x:</b> <b>mm → point</b>	
<b>MOD</b>	<b>MOD</b>	(2) {1, 2, 10}
	<b>INTS</b> <b>MOD</b>	Returns $y \bmod x$ (modulo, see Section 2 of the OM for examples). Cf. RMD.
<b>MODE</b>	<b>MODE</b>	Menu. See p. 117.
<b>MONTH</b>	<b>CLK</b> <b>MONTH</b>	(1) {2, 6} → {1} Assumes $x$ containing a date in the format selected (or a real number in corresponding format) and extracts the month.
<b>MSG</b>	<b>P.FN</b> <b>P.FN2</b> <b>MSG</b>	(0) {1, 2} Throws the (temporary) error message specified by the integer part of $x$ . Cf. ERR. See App. C on pp. 176ff for the respective error codes.
<b>MULπ</b>	<b>MODE</b> <b>MULπ</b>	(0) Sets the ADM to multiples of $\pi$ .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
MULπ→	L→ MULπ→	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on p. 133.
mÜ→m <sup>2</sup>	U→ f A: mÜ→m <sup>2</sup>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts areas. See pp. 124ff.
MVAR	P.FN MVAR name	(0) Defines a <i>menu variable</i> . Such variables are required for VARMNU. Works in PEM only. See the OM, Section 3.
MyMenu	CAT. MENUS MyMenu	User menu. See the OM, Section 6.
Myα	CAT. MENUS Myα	User menu in AIM.
M.DELR	DELR with M.EDIT displayed	(0) {8, 9} Deletes the current row of elements (where the cursor is in). Will not work if the matrix has only one row.
M.DIM	MATX DIM name	(0) {1, 2} Creates a new named matrix or re-dimensions an existing matrix to IP(y) rows and IP(x) columns (size limited by memory available). Cf. DIM in the HP-42S OM, p. 217.
M.DIM?	INFO DIM? MATX ▲ DIM?	{8, 9} → {1} Returns the dimensions of the matrix <i>x</i> (rows to Y, columns to X). Note the matrix is saved in L. Former y goes into Z, former z into T, etc.
M.DY	CLK ▲ M.DY	(0) Selects the format mm/dd/yyyy for dates.
M.EDI	MATX EDIT	(2) {8, 9} Opens <i>x</i> using the <i>Matrix Editor</i> (like MATRIX EDIT in HP-42S). <sup>15</sup> See Section 2 of the OM.
M.EDIN	MATX EDITN name	(2) Opens a named matrix using the <i>Matrix Editor</i> (like MATRIX EDITN in HP-42S). <sup>15</sup> See Section 2 of the OM.

<sup>15</sup> EDIT and EDITN disable ASL. In the HP-42S, both don't actually disable ASL; they preserve the *stack lift* state – you can observe this if you do ENTER vs. a *stack-lift*.

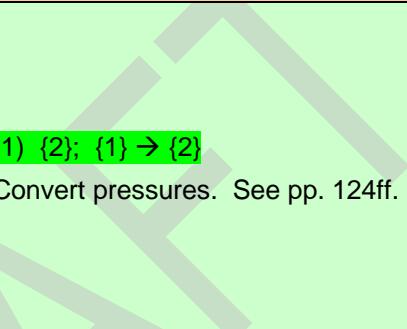
Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
M.EDIT		<b>Submenu</b> for matrix editing, called by M.EDI and M.EDIN. See p. 117.
M.GET	[MATX] GETM	(0) {1, 2} → {8, 9} Gets a sub-matrix with IP(y) rows and IP(x) columns out of the indexed matrix, starting with its element $i, j$ , into <b>X</b> . Cf. M.PUT.
M.GOTO	GOTO	(0) Asks for target row and column and moves to this matrix element.
M.GROW	GROW	(0) Allows the indexed matrix to grow automatically (cf. J+ and Section 2 of the OM; cf. also GROW in the HP-42S OM, p. 213.). See M.WRAP.
M.INSR	INSR	(0) Inserts a new row of elements containing 0., left of the current cursor position in the matrix.
M.LU	[MATX] ▲ M.LU	(1) WP 34S: Transforms $x$ into its LU decomposition in-situ. The value in <b>X</b> is replaced by a <i>descriptor</i> that defines the pivots that were required to calculate the decomposition. The most significant digit is the pivot for the first diagonal entry, the next most significant for the second and so forth. xxx
M.NEW	f [MATX] NEW	(2) {1, 2} → {8} Creates a new matrix (size limited by memory available). Its number of rows will be supplied as IP(y) and its number of columns as IP(x). M.NEW returns a matrix $x$ with all its elements set to zero.
M.PUT	[MATX] PUTM	(0) {8, 9} Puts the matrix $x$ as it is into the indexed matrix, starting with the target element $i, j$ . Cf. M.GET.

enabling operation (e.g.  $x \times y$ ) just before invoking them. This behavior is not really useful – it is dropped here since HP-42S compatibility is not required.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
M.R <sub>x</sub> R	[MATX] ▲ R <sub>y</sub> R	(0) {1, 2} Swaps row IP(x) and row IP(y) of the indexed matrix.
M.SIMQ		Submenu of MATX, called by SIM_EQ.
M.SQR?	[TEST] ▲ M.SQR?	(0) Returns true if x is a square matrix.
M.WRAP	WRAP with M.EDIT displayed	(0) Controls the index pointers (see Section 2 of the OM). Cf. M.GROW.
m:	[U→] m:	Submenu. See p. 120.
m→au	[U→] x: m→au	
m→chǐ	... ▼ m→chǐ etc.	
m→cùn		
m→fēn		
m→fm.	... ▲ m → fathom	
m→ft.	... m→ft.	
m→ft <sub>us</sub>	... ▲ m → survey foot <sub>us</sub>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert distances. See pp. 124ff.
m→lǐ	... ▼ m→lǐ	
m→l.y.	... m→l.y.	
m→pc	... m→pc	
m→yd.	... m→yd.	
m→yǐn	... ▼ m→yǐn	
m→zhàng	... ▼ m → zhàng	

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
NAND	<b>BITS</b> <b>NAND</b>	(2) Works in analogy to AND. See p. 18.
NaN?	<b>TEST</b> ▲ <b>NaN?</b>	(0) Returns <b>true</b> if $x$ is <i>Not a Number</i> . For complex $x$ , $\text{Re}(x)$ or $\text{Im}(x)$ must be $\pm\text{NaN..}$
NBin <sub>p</sub>	<b>PROB</b> g <b>NBin:</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
NBin <sub>▲</sub>	<b>NBin<sub>p</sub></b> etc.	Negative binomial distribution with the <i>number of successes</i> $k$ in <b>X</b> , the <i>gross probability</i> $p_0$ of a success in a single draw in <b>I</b> , and <i>number of failures</i> $n$ until the experiment is stopped in <b>J</b> . See pp. 214ff for more information.
NBin <sub>△</sub>		
NBin <sup>-1</sup>		
NBin:	<b>PROB</b> g <b>NBin:</b>	Submenu. See p. 118.
NEIGHB	<b>INFO</b> <b>NEIGHB</b>	<p>(2) {1}</p> <p>Returns ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <math>x + 1</math> for <math>x &lt; y</math> ;</li> <li>• <math>x</math> for <math>x = y</math> ;</li> <li>• <math>x - 1</math> for <math>x &gt; y</math> .</li> </ul> <p>(2) {2}</p> <p>Returns the nearest machine-representable number to <math>x</math> in the direction towards <math>y</math> in the mode set. For</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ... <math>x &lt; y</math> , it is the machine successor of <math>x</math> ;</li> <li>• ... <math>x = y</math> , it is <math>y</math> ;</li> <li>• ... <math>x &gt; y</math> , it is the machine predecessor of <math>x</math>.</li> </ul> <p>NEIGHB may be useful investigating numeric stability (see NEIGHBOR in the <i>HP-71 Math Pac</i>).</p>
NEXTP	<b>X.FN</b> <b>NEXTP</b>	<p>(1) {1, 10}; {2} → {1}</p> <p>Returns the next prime number greater than <math> \text{IP}(x) </math>. See also PRIME? on p. 57.</p>
nmi.→km	<b>U-</b> x: <b>nmi.→m</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
Nm→lbft	<b>U-</b> ▼ <b>Nm → lbf·ft</b>	Convert distances and torques. See pp. 124ff.
<b>NOP</b>	<b>P.FN</b> <b>P.FN2</b> <b>NOP</b>	'Empty' step (for historical reasons only).

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
NOR	<b>BITS NOR</b>	(2) Works in analogy to AND. See p. 18.
Norml <sub>p</sub>	<b>PROB</b> <b>Norml:</b> Norml <sub>p</sub> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
Norml <sub>Δ</sub>		Normal distribution with an arbitrary mean $\mu$ given in <b>I</b> and standard deviation $\sigma$ in <b>J</b> . See Section 2 of the OM for an application example and pp. 214ff for more.
Norml <sup>-1</sup>		Norml <sup>-1</sup> returns $x$ for a given probability $p$ in <b>X</b> , with $\mu$ in <b>I</b> and $\sigma$ in <b>J</b> .
Norml:	<b>PROB</b> Norml:	Submenu. See p. 118.
NOT	<b>BITS NOT</b>	(1) {10} Inverts $x$ bit-wise as on HP-16C. (1) {1, 2} → {1} Returns 1 for $x = 0$ , and 0 for $x \neq 0$ .
NXTFIT	<b>STAT</b> ▲ g ASSESS NXTFIT	(0) Displays the next fit model allowed for the accumulated data points. Cf. BESTF.
nΣ	<b>Σ</b> n	(-1) {} → {1} Recalls the number of accumulated data points.
N→lbf	<b>U→</b> F&p: N→lbf	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts forces. See pp. 124ff.
ODD?	<b>TEST ODD?</b>	(0) Checks if $x$ is integer (see INT?) and odd.
OFF	<b>OFF</b>	(0) Turns your WP 43S off. In PEM, inserts a step to turn it off under program control.
OR	<b>BITS OR</b>	(2) Works in analogy to AND, see p. 18.
OrthoF	<b>STAT</b> ▼ OrthoF	(0) Selects the linear orthogonal fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
ORTHOG	<b>X.FN Orthog</b>	Submenu for orthogonal polynomials, see p. 121.
oz→g	<b>U→</b> m: oz→g	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
ParabF	STAT ▼ ParabF	(0) Selects the parabolic fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
PARTS	PARTS	Menu. See p. 118.
PAUSE	P.FN PAUSE $n$	(0) Within a routine running, refreshes the display and pauses program execution for $n$ ticks (s. TICKS), with $0 \leq n \leq 99$ . The pause will terminate early when you press a key.
Pa→atm	U→ F&p: ▼ Pa→atm	 (1) {2}; {1} → {2} Convert pressures. See pp. 124ff.
Pa→bar	... Pa→bar	
Pa→iHg	... Pa→in.Hg	
Pa→mmH	... Pa→mmHg	
Pa→psi	... Pa→psi	
Pa→torr	... Pa→torr	
pc→m	U→ x: pc→m	Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
PERM	PROB P <sub>yx</sub>	<p>(2) {1}</p> <p>Returns the number of possible <u>arrangements</u> (a.k.a. <i>permutations</i>) of <math>x</math> <i>items</i> taken out of a set of <math>y</math> <i>items</i>. No <i>item</i> occurs more than once in an arrangement, and <u>different orders</u> of the same <math>x</math> <i>items</i> are counted separately. Cf. COMB.</p> <p>(2) {2, 3}</p> <p>See pp. 212f for the formula.</p>
PGMINT	ADV PGMINT <i>label</i>	Specifies the address of the expression to be integrated or solved, respectively. See Section 4 of the OM.
PGMSLV	ADV PGMSLV <i>label</i>	
PIXEL	P.FN2 PIXEL	(0) Turns on a single pixel (dot) on the screen. The location of the pixel is given by $x$ and $y$ . See AGRAPH on p. 17 for more.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
PLOT	STAT ▲ g PLOT	(0) Plots the data points stored in the statistics registers. See Section 2 of the OM for more.
P <sub>n</sub>	X.FN Orthog P <sub>n</sub>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Legendre polynomials. See pp. 230f for more.
POINT	P.FN P.FN2 POINT	(1) {1, 2} Turns on a square point (3x3 px ■) on the screen. The position of its center is given by <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> . See AGRAPH on p. 17 for more.
Poiss <sub>p</sub>	PROB g Poiss:	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
Poiss <sub>λ</sub>	Poiss <sub>λ</sub> etc.	Poisson distribution with the number of successes <i>g</i> in <b>X</b> and the Poisson parameter <i>λ</i> in <b>I</b> . See pp. 214ff for details.
Poiss <sup>-1</sup>		Poiss <sup>-1</sup> returns the maximum number of successes <i>m</i> for a given probability <i>p</i> in <b>X</b> and <i>λ</i> in <b>I</b> .
Poiss:	PROB g Poiss:	Submenu. See p. 118.
PopLR	P.FN PopLR	(0) Pops the local registers allocated to the <i>current routine</i> (see the OM, Section 3) <u>without returning to the calling routine</u> . See LOCR and RTN.
PowerF	STAT ▼ PowerF	(0) Selects the power curve fit model. Relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ (see pp. 223ff for more).
PRCL	P.FN PRCL	(0) Copies the <i>current program</i> (from <i>FM</i> or <i>RAM</i> ) and appends it to <i>RAM</i> , where it can then be edited (see the OM). PRCL allows for duplicating programs in <i>RAM</i> . Will only work with enough space at destination.  Recall a library routine from <i>FM</i> , edit it, and PSTO – this way you can modify this part of the <i>FM</i> library (see PSTO).

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
PRIME?	TEST PRIME?	(0) {1, 2, 10} Checks if $ P(x) $ is a prime. Returns <b>true</b> for prime and <b>false</b> for composite. For $x > 3.3 \times 10^{24}$ , <b>true</b> means 'probably prime' (see p. 165 for more).
PRINT	PRINT	Menus. See p. 118.
PROB	PROB	
PROG		Submenu of global labels defined when calling XEQ etc. See Section 3 of the OM.
PROGS	CATALOG PROGS	Submenu of global labels defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
pr→dB	U→ ▲ power ratio → dB	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
psi→Pa	U→ F&p: psi→Pa	Convert ratios or pressures. See pp. 124ff.
PSTO	P.FN PSTO	(0) Copies the <i>current program</i> (see the OM) from RAM and appends it to the FM library. Cf. PRCL.  This program must include at least one LBL statement with a global label (preferably at its beginning). If a program with the same label already exists in the library it will be deleted first. Global labels may be browsed in CATALOG PROGS and called by XEQ.
pt.→mm	U→ x: point → mm	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts print heights. See pp. 124ff.
PUTK	P.FN PUTK r	(0) Assumes a key code in the address specified. Stops program execution, takes said code and puts it in the keyboard buffer resulting in immediate execution of the corresponding call. R/S is required to resume program execution then. May help in user interaction with routines (see the OM, Section 3).

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
P.FN	<b>P.FN</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 119.
P.FN2	<b>P.FN</b> <b>P.FN2</b>	<b>Submenu.</b> See p. 119.
P:	<b>U→ P:</b>	<b>Submenu.</b> See p. 124.
qt.→l	<b>U→ x: qt.→l</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts volumes. See pp. 124ff.
RAD	<b>MODE RAD</b>	(0) Sets the <i>ADM</i> to <i>radians</i> .
RAD→	<b>L→ RAD→</b>	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on p. 133.
RAM	<b>CAT.</b> <b>PROGS RAM</b>	<b>Submenu</b> of global labels defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
RANGE	<b>DISP</b> <b>▲ RANGE</b>	(0) {1, 2} Limits the range of displayable <i>real numbers</i> to $\pm 10^{\pm n}$ with $n = \text{IP}(x)$ , $99 \leq n \leq 6145$ . For greater input, $n$ will be set to 6145 (startup default); for less it will be set to 99. RANGE allows for saving screen space for reasonable data.
RANGE?	<b>DISP</b> <b>▲ RANGE?</b>	(-1) {} → {1} Returns the current range setting.
RANI#	<b>PROB</b> <b>▲ RANI#</b>	(-1) {} → {1} Returns an integer random number $n$ with $\text{IP}[\min(x, y)] \leq n \leq \text{IP}[\max(x, y)]$ . After executing RANI#, the stack looks like [ $n$ , $x$ , $y$ , ...], so you can drop or roll down $n$ and call RANI# again to get another random integer with the same parameters. You can use RANI# e.g. for throwing dices.
RAN#	<b>PROB</b> <b>▲ RAN#</b>	(-1) {} → {2} Returns a random number between 0. and 1. See also SEED.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
RBR	[RBR]	Calls the <i>register browser</i> – see the OM, Sect. 5. You may call RBR also in PEM but it is not programmable. Within RBR, <i>real</i> and <i>complex numbers</i> are generally displayed in their format chosen; since it uses the small font all the way, more digits can be shown here in ALL 0 than in a standard numeric row. For <i>reals</i> and ALL 0, RBR display will turn to SCI or ENG at 33 digits in worst case. Extended display precision may be observed for <i>complex numbers</i> as well.
RCL	[RCL] <i>r</i>	(-1) Recalls the content of a <i>register</i> or variable and pushes it on the <i>stack</i> .
RCLCFG	[RCL] Config <i>r</i>	(0) Recalls a calculator <i>configuration</i> stored by STOCFG (see the OM, Sections 2 and 6). See also RESET on p. 60.
RCLEL	[MATX] RCLEL [RCL] ...EL OLD with M.EDIT displayed	(-1) { } → {2, 3} ((OLD works)) Recalls a copy of the current element $a_{ij}$ of the indexed matrix. Cf. STOEL.
RCLIJ	[MATX] ▲ RCLIJ [RCL] ...IJ	(-2) { } → {1} Recalls the current values of the matrix index pointers into X (= column number) and Y (= row number). If both pointers equal zero, then there is no indexed matrix. Cf. STOIJ.
RCLS	[RCL] Stack <i>r</i>	Recalls 4 or 8 values from a set of <i>registers</i> starting at address <i>r</i> , and pushes them on the <i>stack</i> . This is the converse command of STOS.
RCL+	[RCL] + <i>r</i>	(1) Recalls a content of a <i>register</i> or variable, executes the operation specified, and puts the result on the <i>stack</i> like a <i>monadic function</i> . <sup>16</sup>
RCL-	[RCL] - <i>r</i>	<b>Example:</b> RCL-12 replaces <i>x</i> with <i>x - r12</i> .
RCL×	[RCL] × <i>r</i>	
RCL /	[RCL] / <i>r</i>	

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
RCL↑	<b>RCL</b> <b>Max</b> <i>r</i>	(1) {1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10}
	<b>RCL</b> <b>▲</b> <i>r</i>	Replaces <i>x</i> with the maximum of <i>r</i> and <i>x</i> . <sup>16</sup>
RCL↓	<b>RCL</b> <b>Min</b> <i>r</i>	(1) {1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10}
	<b>RCL</b> <b>▼</b> <i>r</i>	Replaces <i>x</i> with the minimum of <i>r</i> and <i>x</i> . <sup>16</sup>
RDP	<b>DISP</b> <b>RDP</b> <i>n</i>	(1) {2, 3, 4, 5, 8*, 9*} Rounds <i>x</i> to <i>n</i> decimal places ( $0 \leq n \leq 99$ , think of FIX format), taking the RM setting into account. See RM and compare RSD. 123.456 789 012 RDP 5 returns 123.456 79.
	<b>CPX</b> <b>Re</b>	(1) {2, 3} → {2}; {9} → {8}
PARTS	<b>PARTS</b> <b>Re</b>	Returns the <i>real</i> part of <i>x</i> . Cf. IM.
	<b>CAT.</b> <b>VARS</b> <b>REALS</b>	Submenu of <i>real</i> variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
REAL?	<b>TEST</b> <b>▲</b> <b>REAL?</b>	(0) Checks if <i>x</i> is a <i>real</i> number or matrix.
RECV	<b>I/O</b> <b>RECV</b>	(0) Prepares your WP 43S for receiving data via serial I/O. See SEND and Sect. 3 in the OM for more.
RESET	<b>CLR</b> <b>RESET</b>	Executes CLALL and resets your WP 43S to <i>startup default configuration</i> , i.e. 2COMPL, ALL 0, DEG, DENMAX 0, DSTACK 4, GAP 3, J/G 1752.0914, LinF, LocR 0, RM 0, RSD 34, TDISP 0, WSIZE 64, and Y.MD. In this course, it also sets RANGE to 6145, resets the random number generator, sets the <i>flags</i> ASLIFT, DECIM., DENANY, MULTx, PROPFR, TDM24, and clears all other <i>system flags</i> .  See said commands, <i>system flags</i> (on pp. 98ff), and p. 159 for more.

<sup>16</sup> Only legal operations according to the *DT* matrices in Section 2 of the OM will work. See also the examples given there.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>RE→CX</b>	<b>CC</b> (works in <i>run mode</i> only)	(2) {2} → {3} Composes a <i>complex number</i> out of two <i>reals</i> or integers <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> , setting <b>C</b> and taking either... <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• (for <b>L</b>) the <i>real</i>/part from <b>Y</b> and <i>imaginary</i> part from <b>X</b>, or</li><li>• (for <b>Ø</b>) <i>magnitude</i> from <b>Y</b> and <i>phase</i> from <b>X</b>.</li></ul>
	<b>CPX RE→CX</b>	(2) {8} → {9} Works in analogy for two <i>real</i> matrices <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> .
<b>Re↔Im</b>	<b>CPX Re↔Im</b>	(1) {3, 9*} Swaps <i>real</i> /and <i>imaginary</i> parts of <i>complex</i> objects.
<b>RJ</b>	<b>BITS</b> ▲ <b>RJ</b>	{10} Right justifies a bit pattern within its word size, in analogy to <b>LJ</b> (see there). The <i>stack</i> will lift, placing the right-justified <i>word</i> in <b>Y</b> and the count of bit-shifts necessary to justify the <i>word</i> in <b>X</b> . <b>Example:</b> 10 1100 <sub>2</sub> RJ results in <i>y</i> = 1011 <sub>2</sub> and <i>x</i> = 2.
<b>RL</b>	<b>BITS</b> ▲ <b>RL</b> <b>n</b>	(1) {10}  Works like <i>n</i> consecutive RLs on <i>HP-16C</i> , similar to RLn there ( $0 \leq n \leq 63$ ). RL 0 executes as NOP, but loads <b>L</b> . See the OM, Sect. 2, for more.
<b>RLC</b>	<b>BITS</b> ▲ <b>RLC</b> <b>n</b>	(1) {10}  Works like <i>n</i> consecutive RLCs on <i>HP-16C</i> , similar to RLCn there ( $0 \leq n \leq 64$ ). RLC 0 acts as NOP, but loads <b>L</b> . See the OM, Sect. 2, for more.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
RM	MODE RM <i>n</i>	<p>(0) Sets floating point rounding mode. This rounding mode is used only for RSD or when converting from the extended precision internal format (typically 39 digits) to packed <i>reals</i>. It will <u>not</u> alter the display nor change the behavior of ROUND. The following 7 modes are supported:</p> <p>0: round half even: <math>\frac{1}{2}\uparrow</math> 0.5 rounds to next even number (default, used in science).</p> <p>1: round half up: <math>\frac{1}{2}\uparrow</math> 0.5 rounds up ('businessman's rounding' <sup>17</sup>).</p> <p>2: round half down: <math>\frac{1}{2}\downarrow</math> 0.5 rounds down.</p> <p>3: round up: <math>\leftarrow\rightarrow</math> rounds away from 0.</p> <p>4: round down: <math>\rightarrow\leftarrow</math> rounds towards 0.</p> <p>5: ceiling: <math>\lceil x \rceil</math> rounds towards <math>+\infty</math>.</p> <p>6: floor: <math>\lfloor x \rfloor</math> rounds towards <math>-\infty</math>.</p> <p>The abbreviations printed on grey background are used in STATUS for indicating the respective rounding modes (see Section 5 of the OM).</p>
RMD	RMD	(2) {1, 2, 10}
	INTS RMD	Returns the remainder of a division. Equals RMD on HP-16C but works for <i>reals</i> as well. See the OM, Section 2, for examples. Cf. MOD.
RM?	INFO RM?	(-1) {} → {1}
		Returns the floating point rounding mode set. See RM for more.
RNORM	MATX ▲ RNORM	(1) {8, 9} → {2}  Calculates the row norm of the matrix <i>x</i> , i.e. the maximum value (over all rows) of the sums of the absolute values of all elements in a row (like RNRM on HP-42S). For a vector, the row norm is the largest absolute value of any of its elements.

<sup>17</sup> Translator's notes for French and German readers: Cela correspond à l'arrondi commercial. / Das entspricht kaufmännischer Rundung.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
RootF	STAT ▼ RootF	(0) Selects the root fit model; relevant for CORR, L.R., $\hat{x}$ , and $\hat{y}$ . See pp. 223ff for more.
ROUND	DISP ROUND	(1) {2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8*, 9*} Rounds $x$ using the current display format; i.e. all digits not currently displayed are lost for further calculations, just the rounded value survives. Works like RND on HP-42S.
ROUNDI	DISP ROUNDI	(1) {8*}; {2} → {1} Rounds $x$ to next integer. $\frac{1}{2}$ rounds to 1. Cf. IP.
RR	BITS ▲ RR $n$	(1) {10}  Works like $n$ consecutive RRs on HP-16C, similar to RRn there ( $0 \leq n \leq 63$ ). RR 0 executes as NOP, but loads L. See the OM, Sect. 2, for more.
RRC	BITS ▲ RRC $n$	(1) {10}  Works like $n$ consecutive RRCs on HP-16C, similar to RRCn there ( $0 \leq n \leq 64$ ). RRC 0 executes as NOP, but loads L. See the OM, Sect. 2, for more.
RSD	DISP RSD $n$	(1) {2, 3, 4, 5, 8*, 9*} Rounds $x$ to $n$ significant digits ( $1 \leq n \leq 34$ ), taking the RM setting into account. Think of SCI. Cf. RM and RDP. 123.456 789 012 RSD 7 returns 123.456 8 (seven digits survive).
RSUM	MATX ▲ RSUM	(1) {8, 9} Calculates the row sum of the matrix $x$ , returning an $m \times 1$ matrix filled with the row sums of the $m \times n$ input matrix.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
RTN	[RTN]	<p>(0) In <i>PEM</i>, RTN is the logically last command in a routine (see the OM, Section 3).</p> <p>In a routine executing, RTN pops local data (cf. POPLR) and returns to the caller, i.e. moves the program pointer one step behind the XEQ instruction that called said routine. If there is none (i.e. the routine is top level), program execution halts, the program pointer is set to step 0000, and <b>F</b> is lit.</p> <p>If pressed in <i>run mode</i> with no routine executing, [RTN] resets the program pointer to the start of <i>current program</i> (see the OM, Section 3). If this program is in <i>FM</i>, the pointer is set to step 0000 in <i>RAM</i>, and <b>F</b> is lit.</p>
RTN+1	[P.FN] [P.FN2] [RTN+1]	<p>(0) Works like RTN but: in a routine executing, RTN+1 moves the program pointer <u>two</u> steps behind the XEQ instruction that called said routine.</p>
R-CLR	[P.FN] [R-CLR]	<p>(0) {2}</p> <p>Interprets <i>x</i> in the form <i>sss.nn</i>. Clears <i>nn</i> registers starting with address <i>sss</i>.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> For <i>x</i> = 34.567 , R-CLR will clear R34 through R89.</p> <p><b>ATTENTION:</b> For <i>nn</i> = 0 , clearing will cover the maximum available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For <i>sss</i> <math>\in [0; 99]</math>, it will stop at R99.</li> <li>• For <i>sss</i> <math>\in [100; 111]</math> , it will stop at K.</li> <li>• For <i>sss</i> <math>\geq 112</math> , it will stop at the highest currently allocated local register.</li> </ul>
R-COPY	[P.FN] [R-COPY]	<p>(0) {2}</p> <p>Interprets <i>x</i> in the form <i>sss.nnddd</i> . Takes <i>nn</i> registers starting with address <i>sss</i> and copies their contents to <i>ddd</i> etc.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> For <i>x</i> = 7.0304567 , r07, r08, r09 will be copied into R45, R46, R47, respectively.</p>

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
		For $x < 0$ , R-COPY will take $nn$ registers from <i>FM</i> instead, starting with register number $ sss $ . Destination will be in <i>RAM</i> always. <b>ATTENTION:</b> For $nn = 0$ , copying will cover the maximum available as explained with R-CLR. Then $x$ must be negative.
R-SORT	P.FN R-SORT	(0) {2} Interprets $x$ in the form $sss.nn$ . Sorts the contents of $nn$ registers starting with address $sss$ . <b>Example:</b> Assume $x = 49.036\ 9$ , $r49 = 1.2$ , $r50 = -3.4$ , and $r51 = 0$ ; then R-SORT will return $r49 = -3.4$ , $r50 = 0$ , and $r51 = 1.2$ . <b>ATTENTION:</b> For $nn = 0$ , sorting will cover the maximum available as explained with R-CLR.
R-SWAP	P.FN R-SWAP	(0) {2} Works like R-COPY but <u>swaps</u> the contents of source and destination <i>registers</i> .
R→D	L → R→D	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on p. 133.
R↑	R↑	Rotates the stack contents one level up or down, respectively. See Section 1 of the OM for details.
R↓	R↓	
s	STAT s	(-2) {} → {2} Takes the statistical sums accumulated, calculates the <i>sample standard deviations</i> $s_y$ and $s_x$ and pushes them on the stack. See Sect. 2 of the OM for the output format and pp. 223ff for the formula.
SAVE	SAVE	(0) Saves user program space, <i>registers</i> , the statistics matrix <i>STATS</i> , variables and system state to a file in the <i>FAT</i> system, and returns <b>Saved</b> . Recall your backup using the different flavors of LOAD (see there).

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
SB	<b>BITS SB <i>n</i></b>	(1) {10} Sets the specified bit in <i>x</i> .
SCI	<b>DISP SCI <i>n</i></b>	(0) Sets scientific display format (see Section 2 of the OM); $0 \leq n \leq 15$ is the number of decimals of the mantissa.
scw→kg	<b>U→ m: short cwt → kg</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.
SDIGS?	<b>INFO SDIGS?</b>	(-1) {} → {1} Returns the number of significant digits set by SETSIG. Also returned by STATUS.
SDL	<b>P.FN P.FN2 SDL <i>n</i></b> etc. or <b>DISP SDR <i>n</i></b> etc.	(1) {1, 2} Shifts digits left (right) by <i>n</i> decimal positions, equivalent to multiplying (dividing) <i>x</i> by $10^n$ . SDR for long integers ends with zero. Compare SL and SR for binary integers.
SEED	<b>PROB ▲ SEED</b>	(0) {2} Stores a seed for random number generation. For $x \leq 0$ , the seed is taken from the real-time clock.
SEND	<b>I/O SEND</b>	(0) Sends all RAM data to the device connected via serial I/O. See RECV and the OM, Section 3 for more.
SETCHN	<b>DISP ▲ CHINA</b>	(0) Sets regional format preferences. <sup>18</sup>
SETDAT	<b>CLK ▲ SETDAT</b>	(0) Sets the date for the real-time clock. <sup>19</sup>
SETEUR	<b>DISP ▲ EUROPE</b>	(0) Set regional format preferences. <sup>18</sup>
SETIND	<b>DISP ▲ INDIA</b>	
SETJPN	<b>DISP ▲ JAPAN</b>	

<sup>18</sup> See Section 2 of the OM about localization of numeric output.

<sup>19</sup> Works on the calculator only – the simulator takes this information from the PC clock.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>SETSIG</b>	<b>MODE</b> <b>SETSIG</b>	(0) {1} Sets the number of significant digits (1 ... 34) for rounding after each operation. SETSIG 0 sets maximum precision.
<b>SETTIM</b>	<b>CLK</b> ▲ <b>SETTIM</b>	(0) Sets the time for the real-time clock. <sup>19</sup>
<b>SETUK</b> <b>SETUSA</b>	<b>DISP</b> ▲ <b>UK</b> etc.	(0) Set regional format preferences. <sup>18</sup>
<b>SF</b>	<b>FLAGS</b> <b>SF</b> <b>n</b> <b>MODE</b> <b>SF</b> <b>n</b>	(0) Sets the <i>flag</i> specified.
<b>SHOW</b>	<b>SHOW</b>	(0) {1, 2, 3, 4, 7} Shows all digits or characters stored in <b>X</b> in top numeric row until next keystroke, using small font. For a <i>complex number</i> , either part of it will take one display row if one row cannot take both parts. For a <i>real number</i> , <i>time</i> , or <i>date</i> up to 34, 35, or 15 digits will be displayed, respectively. For a <i>long integer</i> , up to 296 digits can be shown using up to 7 display rows; for any greater integer, just its most significant 294 digits can be shown, trailed by ellipses. The simulator allows for extracting even longer integers (see App. E).
<b>SIGN</b>	<b>PARTS</b> <b>sign</b>	(1) {8*}; {1, 2, 10} → {1} Returns 1 for $x > 0$ , -1 for $x < 0$ , and 0 for $x = 0$ or non-numeric data. Corresponds to the mathematical function $\text{signum}(x)$ .
		(1) {3} Returns the unit vector of the <i>complex number</i> $x$ (cf. UNITV). Maintained for backward compatibility only.
<b>SIGNMT</b>	<b>BITS</b> ▼ <b>SIGNMT</b>	(0) Sets sign-and-mantissa mode for operations on <i>short integers</i> . See the OM, Sect. 2.
	<b>INTS</b> ▲ <b>SIGNMT</b>	

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
SIM_EQ	[MATX] SIM EQ <i>n</i>	(0) Solves a system of <i>n</i> linear equations $(MATA) \cdot MATX = MATB$ . If these matrices are not defined before, they will be created automatically at execution time. See Section 2 of the OM for more.
sin	[TRI] sin	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}; {1, 4} → {2} Returns the sine of the angle in X (takes <i>x</i> as tagged, else assumes the current ADM; see Section 2 of the OM for details)..
sinc	[TRI] sinc	(1) {2, 3, 4, 8*, 9*} ... for $x \neq 0$ and 1 for $x = 0$ . Tagged input of data type 4 will be converted in radians Returns $\sin(x)/x$ ...
sincπ	[TRI] sincπ	(1) {2, 3, 4, 8*, 9*} ... for $x \neq 0$ and 1 for $x = 0$ . Tagged input of data type 4 will be converted in radians before computing. Untagged input is taken as radians. Returns $\sin(\pi x)/\pi x$ ...
sinh	[TRI] sinh	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}
	[EXP] sinh	Returns the hyperbolic sine of <i>x</i> .
SKIP	[P.FN] P.FN2 [SKIP] <i>n</i>	(0) Skips <i>n</i> program steps forwards ( $0 \leq n \leq 255$ ). So e.g. SKIP 2 skips over the next two steps, going e.g. from step 123 to step 126. If SKIP attempts to cross an END, an error is thrown. <b>ATTENTION:</b> If you edit a section of your routine crossed by one or more BACK, SKIP, or CASE jumps, this may well result in a need to <b>manually maintain all those statements individually</b> .
SL	[BITS] ▲ [SL] <i>n</i>	(1) {10} [C←] ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← ← 0 Works like <i>n</i> ( $\leq 63$ ) consecutive SLs on HP-16C. SL 0 executes as NOP, but loads L. See Section 2 of the OM for more.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
SLVQ	<b>[ADV] SLVQ</b>	<p><b>{1, 2, 3} → {1 or 2 or 3}</b></p> <p>Solves the quadratic equation <math>ax^2 + bx + c = 0</math> with its parameters on the input stack [<b>c, b, a, ...</b>], and tests the result. The following holds for <i>real</i> parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If <math>r := b^2 - 4ac \geq 0</math>, SLVQ returns <math>-\frac{b \pm \sqrt{r}}{2a}</math> in <b>Y</b> and <b>X</b>. In a routine, the step after SLVQ will be executed.</li> <li>• Else, SLVQ returns the first <i>complex</i> root in <b>X</b> and the second in <b>Y</b> (the <i>complex conjugate</i> of the first). In a routine, the step after SLVQ will be skipped.</li> </ul> <p>In either case (also for <i>complex</i> parameters), SLVQ returns <b>r</b> in <b>Z</b>. Higher stack registers are kept unchanged. <b>L</b> will contain equation parameter <b>c</b>.</p>
<b>s<sub>m</sub></b>	<b>[STAT] s<sub>m</sub></b>	<b>(-2) {} → {2}</b>
		Takes the statistical data accumulated and pushes the <i>standard errors</i> (i.e. <i>std. deviations</i> of the means $\bar{y}$ and $\bar{x}$ ) on the stack. Output format will be like the one of <b>s</b> (see the OM, Section 2).
<b>s<sub>mi</sub></b>	<b>[STAT] ▲ 9 PLOT s<sub>mi</sub></b>	<b>(0)</b> Returns the measured precision of the measuring instrument investigated according to the method shown in Sect. 2 of the OM. Note the basis must be $\geq 30$ data points or an error will be thrown.
<b>s<sub>mw</sub></b>	<b>[STAT] s<sub>mw</sub></b>	<b>(-1) {} → {2}</b>
		Returns the <i>standard error</i> for weighted data, i.e. the <i>standard deviation</i> of the mean $\bar{x}_w$ .
<b>sn(u,k)</b>	<b>[X.FN] ▲ sn</b>	<b>(2)</b> Returns the elliptic sine of the argument <b>u=x</b> and the <i>elliptic modulus</i> <b>k=y</b> . See p. 249 for more.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>SNAP</b>	<b>SNAP</b>	(0) Stores a snapshot of the screen (a.k.a. screenshot) in a BMP file on the calculator's <i>USB</i> flash disk in the /SCREENS directory. The file name comprises date and time of storage. The file can be dealt with on your computer.
<b>SOLVE</b>	<b>ADV</b> <b>SOLVE</b> <b>var</b>	(2, 3)  Solves the equation $f(var) = 0$ , with $f$ calculated by the equation specified (in <i>PEM</i> by PGMSLV). Two initial estimates of the root must be supplied in <b>X</b> and <b>Y</b> when calling SOLVE. It returns $var_{root}$ in <b>X</b> , the second last <b>var</b> -value tested in <b>Y</b> , then $f(var_{root})$ in <b>Z</b> , and 0 in <b>T</b> . Additionally, SOLVE acts as binary test in programs, so the next program step will be skipped if SOLVE fails to find a root. See <i>Section 4</i> of the OM for more.  <b>ATTENTION:</b> SOLVE fills all <i>stack registers</i> with $x$ before calling the routine specified.
<b>Solver</b>	<b>EQN</b> <b>Solver</b>	<b>Submenu</b> for solving a given equation. See the OM, <i>Section 4</i> , for more.
<b>SPEC?</b>	<b>TEST</b> <b>▲</b> <b>SPEC?</b>	(0) True if $x$ is 'special' (i.e. $\pm\infty$ or NaN).
<b>SR</b>	<b>BITS</b> <b>▲</b> <b>SR</b> <b>n</b>	(1) {10}  Works like $n$ ( $\leq 63$ ) consecutive SRs on HP-16C. SR 0 executes as NOP, but loads L. Cf. ASR. See <i>Section 2</i> of the OM for more.
<b>SSIZE?</b>	<b>INFO</b> <b>SSIZE?</b>	(-1) {} → {1} Returns the number of <i>stack registers</i> currently allocated, 4 or 8.
<b>STAT</b>	<b>STAT</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 119.
<b>STATUS</b>	<b>FLAGS</b> <b>STATUS</b>	<b>Displays</b> number of free bytes in <i>RAM</i> , flags set, local registers allocated, and system variables. See the OM, <i>Sect. 5</i> for more.
<b>STK</b>	<b>STK</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 119.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>STO</b>	<b>STO</b> <i>r</i>	(0) Stores <i>x</i> into destination. <sup>20</sup>
<b>STOCFG</b>	<b>STO</b> <b>Config</b> <i>r</i>	(0) Stores the current calculator configuration in a variable or <i>register</i> for later use as described in Sections 2 and 6 of the OM. RCLCFG recalls such data. Cf. also RESET on p. 60. <sup>20</sup>
<b>STOEL</b>	<b>MATX</b> <b>STOEL</b>	(1) {1, 2, 3} Stores a copy of <i>x</i> into the indexed matrix at the current element, $a_{ij}$ . Cf. RCLEL. <sup>20</sup>
	<b>STO</b> ... <b>EL</b>	
<b>STOIJ</b>	<b>MATX</b> ▲ <b>STOIJ</b>	(1) {1}
	<b>STO</b> ... <b>IJ</b>	Sets the index pointers to IP( <i>x</i> ) (column number) and IP( <i>y</i> ) (row number). Cf. RCLIJ. <sup>20</sup>
<b>STOP</b>	<b>R/S</b>	(0) Stops program execution. May be inserted in programs to wait for input, for example.
<b>STOS</b>	<b>STO</b> <b>Stack</b> <i>r</i>	(0) Stores the entire stack in a set of 4 or 8 registers, starting at the destination address specified. Cf. RCLS. <sup>20</sup>
<b>STO+</b>	<b>STO</b> + <i>r</i>	(0) Executes the specified operation on <i>r</i> and stores the result (e.g. $r - x$ ) at the address specified. <sup>21</sup>
<b>STO-</b>	<b>STO</b> - <i>r</i>	
<b>STOx</b>	<b>STO</b> × <i>r</i>	
<b>STO/</b>	<b>STO</b> / <i>r</i>	
<b>sto→kg</b>	<b>U→</b> <b>m:</b> <b>stone</b> → <b>kg</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.
<b>STO↑</b>	<b>STO</b> <b>Max</b> <i>r</i>	(0) {1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10}
	<b>STO</b> ▲ <i>r</i>	
<b>STO↓</b>	<b>STO</b> <b>Min</b> <i>r</i>	
	<b>STO</b> ▼ <i>r</i>	

<sup>20</sup> **L** will not be loaded.

<sup>21</sup> Only legal operations according to the *DT* matrices in Section 2 of the OM will work. See also the examples given there. **L** will not be loaded.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
STR? 		(0) True if $x$ is a <i>text string</i> (cf. STR? in HP-42S).
STRING		Submenu of <i>text string</i> variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
SUM		(-2) { } → {2} Recalls the linear sums $\Sigma y$ and $\Sigma x$ . Useful in basic 2D vector algebra. Output labeled in analogy to <i>s</i> .
$s_w$		(-1) { } → {2} Calculates the <i>standard deviation</i> for weighted data (where the weight $y$ of each data point $x$ was entered via  ). See pp. 214ff for the formula.
$s_{xy}$		(-1) { } → {2} Calculates the <i>sample covariance</i> for the two data sets $\{x\}$ and $\{y\}$ entered via  . See pp. 223ff for the formula and COV for the <i>population covariance</i> .
SYSTEM		(0) Returns to DMCP. Works on the calculator only (not on the simulator). See App F.
SYS.FL		Submenu of system flags accessible by CF, FC?, FF, FS?, SF, etc.
$s(a)$		(-2) { } → {2} Pushes the standard errors $s(a_1)$ (in Y), and $s(a_0)$ (in X) for the parameters of the line fitted through the data points accumulated in the statistical summation registers on the stack. Works for LINF only. See pp. 230f for more.
S.INTS		Submenu of short integer variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.
s.t→kg		(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
s→year		Convert masses and times. See pp. 124ff.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>tan</b>	<b>[TRI] tan</b>	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}; {1, 4} → {2} Returns the tangent of the angle in <b>X</b> (takes <i>x</i> as tagged, else assumes the current <i>ADM</i> ; see Sect. 2 of the <i>OM</i> for details). Returns “ <i>Not a Number</i> ” for $x = \pm 90^\circ$ or equivalents if <i>SPCRES</i> is set.
<b>tanh</b>	<b>[EXP] tanh</b>	(1) {2, 3, 8*, 9*}
	<b>[TRI] tanh</b>	Returns the hyperbolic tangent of <i>x</i> .
<b>TDISP</b>	<b>CLK</b> <b>▲ TDISP <i>n</i></b>	(0) Sets time display format. TDISP <b>0</b> allows for the full string from <i>hours</i> to <i>milliseconds</i> (trailing decimal zeros will not be shown), TDISP <b>1</b> or <b>2</b> truncates it to <i>hours : minutes</i> only, TDISP <b>3</b> to <i>hours : minutes : seconds</i> , and <b>4 ≤ n ≤ 6</b> displays also <i>n - 3</i> digits for decimal fractions of <i>seconds</i> . <b>Example:</b> With TDISP <b>5</b> , a time string might look like      157:26:38.49
<b>TEST</b>	<b>TEST</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 119.
<b>TICKS</b>	<b>P.FN</b> <b>TICKS</b>	(-1) {} → {1} Returns the number of ticks from the real-time clock at execution time. 1 tick = 0.1 s. Counting starts when the calculator is turned on.
<b>TIME</b>	<b>CLK</b> <b>TIME</b>	(-1) {} → {5} Recalls the time from the real-time clock (or the PC clock for the simulator) at execution. See Sect. 2 of the <i>OM</i> for the output format.
<b>TIMER</b>	<b>TIMER</b>	Starts the timer application based on the real-time clock and following the timer of <i>HP-55</i> . See the <i>OM</i> , Section 5 for a detailed description.
<b>TIMES</b>	<b>CAT.</b> <b>VARS</b> <b>f</b> <b>TIMES</b>	<b>Submenu</b> of time variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$T_n$	<b>X.FN</b> <b>Orthog T<sub>n</sub></b>	(2) {2}; {1} → {2} <i>Chebyshev polynomials of first kind.</i> See pp. 230f for details.
<b>TONE</b>	<b>I/O TONE n</b>	(0) Sounds a tone according to <b>n</b> (= 1 ... 9).
<b>ton→kg</b>	<b>U→ m:</b> <b>▲ ton→kg</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.
<b>TOP?</b>	<b>TEST TOP?</b>	(0) Returns ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>false</b> if called with the program pointer being in a subroutine;</li> <li><b>true</b> if called in the top routine (i.e. if the program-running <i>flag</i> is set and the <i>SRS</i> pointer is clear).</li> </ul>
<b>tor→Pa</b>	<b>U→ F&amp;p:</b> <b>torr → Pa</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts pressures. See pp. 124ff.
$t_p(x)$	<b>PROB t: t<sub>p</sub>(x)</b> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} <i>Student's t distribution.</i> The degrees of freedom are stored in <b>I</b> . $t_{\Delta}(x)$ equals $Q(t)$ on HP-21S. See Sect. 2 of the OM for an application example and pp. 214ff for more mathematical details.
$t_{\Delta}(x)$		
$t_{\Delta}(x)$		
$t^{-1}(p)$		
<b>TRANS</b>	<b>CAT. FCNS TRANS</b>	Works like $[M]^T$ on p. 90. Maintained for backward compatibility only.
<b>TRI</b>	<b>TRI</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 119.
<b>trz→g</b>	<b>U→ m: tr.oz → g</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts masses. See pp. 124ff.
<b>TVM</b>	<b>FIN TVM</b>	<b>Submenu</b> for the <i>Time Value of Money</i> . See Section 5 of the OM.
<b>t:</b>	<b>PROB t:</b>	<b>Submenu.</b> See p. 118.
<b>t<math>\rightleftarrows</math></b>	<b>STK t<math>\rightleftarrows</math> r</b>	<b>Swaps</b> <i>t</i> and <i>r</i> , in analogy to $x\rightleftarrows$

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
ULP?	[INFO] ULP?	(1) {1, 2} Returns 1 times the smallest power of ten which can be added to $x$ or subtracted from $x$ to actually change the (internal) value of $x$ in your WP 43S in the mode set. Thus, 1 is returned for integers. Indicated in STATUS.
$U_n$	[X.FN] Orthog $U_n$	(2) {2}; {1} → {2} <i>Chebyshev polynomials of second kind.</i> See pp. 230f for details.
UNDO	[]	Recalls the stack, summation registers, and system flags as they were before the last operation executed – unless that operation was one which is printed red or orange in this IOI.
UNITY	[MATX] UNITY	(1) {8, 9} Returns the unit vector for the matrix $x$ . Each element of the matrix is adjusted so its overall Euclidean norm becomes 1 (see ENORM); for a vector, its magnitude will become 1.
	[g] [CPX] UNITV	(1) {3} Returns a complex number with magnitude $ r  = 1$ in direction of $x$ .
UNSIGN	[BITS] ▼ UNSIGN	(0) Sets unsigned mode for mode for operations on short integers. Cf. UNSGN on HP-16C. See Section 2 of the OM.
	[INTS] ▲ UNSIGN	
U→	[U→]	Menu. See p. 119.
VAR		Submenu of variables defined at execution time when calling STO, RCL, etc.
VARMNU	[P.FN] VARMNU <u>labl</u>	Creates a variable menu using the MVAR instructions following the global label specified. See the OM, Section 3.
VARS	[CAT.] VARS	Submenu of variables defined at execution time. See pp. 110f.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
VERS?	[INFO] VERS?	(0) Shows firmware version and build number until next keystroke (see the OM, Section 2).
VIEW	[VIEW] <i>r</i>	(0) Shows <i>r</i> until the next key is pressed.  <b>Example:</b> If a variable called <b>Test12</b> contains <b>-123.45</b> , [VIEW] @ Test12 [ENTER↑] will display Test12 = -123.45
V:	[U→] f V:	_submenu_. See p. 124.
V <sub>4</sub>	[]	(2) {8} → {4} Returns the angle between two 2D or 3D vectors $\vartheta = \arccos\left(\frac{\vec{v}_1 \cdot \vec{v}_2}{ \vec{v}_1  \vec{v}_2 }\right)$
WDAY	[CLK] WDAY	(1) {2, 6} → {1} Assumes <i>x</i> containing a <i>date</i> in the format selected (or a <i>real number</i> in a corresponding format) and returns the name of the respective day and a corresponding integer (Monday = 1). <sup>22</sup>
Weibl <sub>p</sub>	[PROB] f Weibl: Weibl <sub>Δ</sub> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
Weibl <sub>Δ</sub>		Weibull distribution with its shape parameter <b>b</b> in <b>I</b> and its characteristic lifetime <b>T</b> in <b>J</b> . See pp. 214ff for details.
Weibl <sup>-1</sup>		Weibl <sup>-1</sup> returns the survival time <b>t<sub>s</sub></b> for a given probability <b>p</b> in <b>X</b> , with <b>b</b> in <b>I</b> and <b>T</b> in <b>J</b> .
Weibl:	[PROB] f Weibl:	_submenu_. See p. 118.
WHO?	[INFO] WHO?	(0) Displays credits to the brave men who made this project work (temporary message).
Wh→J	[U→] E: Wh→J	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts energies. See pp. 124ff.

<sup>22</sup> Translator's note: These day numbers correspond to Chinese weekdays 1 to 6 directly. For Portuguese weekdays ('segunda-feira' etc.), add 1 to days 1 to 5.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$W_m$	<b>X.FN</b> ▲ <b><math>W_m</math></b> etc.	(1) {2, 3}; {1} → {2}  etc.  $W_p$ returns the principal branch of <i>Lambert's W</i> for given $x \geq -1/e$ . $W_m$ returns its negative branch (works for $x \in \mathbb{R}$ only). $W^{-1}$ returns $x$ for a given $W_p$ ( $\geq -1$ ). See pp. 249ff for more.
$W^{-1}$		
<b>WSIZE</b>	<b>BITS</b> ▼ <b>WSIZE n</b>	(0) Sets the word size (a.k.a. bit width) for <i>DT 10</i> . Works almost like on <i>HP-16C</i> , but with the parameter $1 \leq n \leq 64$ trailing the command instead of taken from <b>X</b> . <b>WSIZE 0</b> sets the word size to maximum, i.e. 64 bits.  WSIZE works as it does in <i>WP 34S</i> :  <u>Reducing</u> word size truncates <i>short integer</i> values in <b>L</b> and in the <i>stack registers</i> . All other memory content stays as is (see <i>App. B</i> on pp. 167f).  <u>Increasing</u> the word size adds significant empty bits to <i>short integer</i> values in <b>L</b> and in the <i>stack registers</i> . All other memory content stays as is.
<b>WSIZE?</b>	<b>INFO</b> <b>WSIZE?</b>	(-1) {} → {1}  Recalls the word size set.
$W \rightarrow hp_E$	<b>U→ P: W→hp_E</b> etc.	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
$W \rightarrow hp_M$		Convert powers. See pp. 124ff.
$W \rightarrow hp_{UK}$		
$\hat{x}$	<b>STAT</b> ▲ <b><math>\hat{x}</math></b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}  Returns a forecast $\hat{x}$ for a given $y$ (in <b>X</b> ) according to the curve fit model chosen. See p. 47 for more.
$\bar{x}$	<b>STAT</b> <b><math>\bar{x}</math></b>	(-2) {} → {2}  Calculates the <i>arithmetic means</i> of the $y$ - and $x$ -data accumulated and pushes them on the <i>stack</i> . See also <b>s</b> , <b>S<sub>m</sub></b> , and <b>σ</b> .
$x^2$	<b>EXP</b> <b><math>x^2</math></b>	(1) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10}
$x^3$	<b>EXP</b> <b><math>x^3</math></b>	Return the square or cube of $x$ , respectively.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>XEQ</b>	<b>XEQ</b> <i>labl</i>	(0) Executes the function or routine with the label specified. – In <i>PEM</i> , XEQ inserts a call to the subroutine with the label specified.
$\bar{x}_G$	<b>STAT</b> $\bar{x}_G$	(-2) {} → {2} Calculates the <i>geometric means</i> of the <i>y</i> - and <i>x</i> -data accumulated and pushes them on the <i>stack</i> . See pp. 223ff for the formula. Output format will be similar to the one of $\bar{x}$ . See also $\varepsilon$ , $\varepsilon_m$ , and $\varepsilon_p$ .
$\bar{x}_H$	<b>STAT</b> $\blacktriangle$ $\bar{x}_H$	(-2) {} → {2} Calculates the <i>harmonic means</i> of the <i>y</i> - and <i>x</i> -data accumulated and pushes them on the <i>stack</i> .
<b>xIN</b>	<b>XEQ</b> <i>type</i>	with <i>type</i> = NILADIC, MONADIC, DYADIC, TRIADIC, or ..._COMPLEX defines how many <i>stack</i> levels are used for parameter input to the function under consideration. Furthermore it does some initialization work (e.g. set SSIZE8).  xIN is the recommended way to start an <i>XROM routine</i> . Thereafter, SSIZE8 is clear. Note <b>xIN cannot nest</b> and <i>XROM routines</i> using xIN cannot call user code.
$x_{\max}$	<b>STAT</b> $\blacktriangle$ $x_{\max}$ etc.	(-2) {} → {2} Returns the maximum (or minimum) of the <i>y</i> - and <i>x</i> -data accumulated and pushes them on the <i>stack</i> .
$x_{\min}$		<b>ATTENTION:</b> These extrema will not be updated after $\Sigma-$ (see there).
<b>XNOR</b>	<b>BITS</b> <b>XNOR</b>	(2) Work in analogy to AND. See p. 18.
<b>XOR</b>	<b>BITS</b> <b>XOR</b>	
<b>xOUT</b>	<b>XEQ</b> <i>way</i>	<b>Cleans</b> and reverts the settings of xIN, taking care of a proper return including the correct setting of <i>l</i> and the <i>stack</i> . Typically, <i>way</i> = xOUT NORMAL . Generally, xOUT shall be the last command of an <i>XROM routine</i> .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\bar{x}_{\text{RMS}}$	<b>STAT</b> ▲ <b><math>\bar{x}_{\text{RMS}}</math></b>	(-2) {} → {2} Calculates the <i>quadratic means</i> of the $y$ - and $x$ -data accumulated and pushes them on the stack. Quadratic means are often used in electrical engineering for alternating currents.
$\bar{x}_w$	<b>STAT</b> <b><math>\bar{x}_w</math></b>	(-1) {} → {2} Returns the <i>arithmetic mean</i> for weighted data (where the weight $y$ of each data point $x$ was entered via <b><math>\Sigma+</math></b> ). See pp. 223ff for the formula. See also $s_w$ and $S_{mw}$ .
$\sqrt[x]{y}$	<b>EXP</b> <b><math>\sqrt[x]{y}</math></b>	(2) Returns the $x^{\text{th}}$ root of $y$ . For $y < 0$ and CPXRES set, it may return <i>complex numbers</i> . See the <i>DT</i> tables in <i>Section 2</i> of the <i>OM</i> for more.
X.FN	<b>X.FN</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 121.
$x!$	<b>x!</b>	(1) {1, 10} Returns the <i>factorial</i> $n!$ . Note this is only defined for positive integers. $20!$ is the biggest factorial $< 2^{64}$ . $450!$ is maximum allowed for <i>long integers</i> .
		(1) {2, 3} Returns $\Gamma(x + 1)$ . $2\ 123.549\ 956\ 662\ 463\ 236\ 31$ is the maximum $x$ for <i>real numbers</i> .
$x:$	<b>U→</b> <b>x:</b>	<b>Submenu.</b> See p. 124.
$x \rightarrow \text{DATE}$	<b>CLK</b> <b><math>x \rightarrow \text{DATE}</math></b>	(1) {2} → {6} Interprets the <i>real number</i> $x$ as a date coded in the date format selected (Y.MD, D.MY, or M.DY) and converts it to a proper <i>date</i> .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$x \rightarrow \alpha$	<b>a.FN</b> $x \rightarrow \alpha$	(1) $\{1, 2, 10\} \rightarrow \{7\}$ Interprets the integer part of $x$ as a character code and converts it to the respective character $x$ , similar to XTOA in the HP-42S.
$x \leftrightarrow r$	<b>x</b> <b>STK</b> $x \leftrightarrow r$	<b>Swaps</b> $x$ and $r$ , in analogy to $x \leftarrow y$ . Will be listed like $x \leftrightarrow J$ , $x \leftrightarrow .12$ , $x \leftrightarrow \rightarrow 12$ , etc. in programs.
$x \leftrightarrow y$	$x \leftrightarrow y$	<b>Swaps</b> the contents of stack registers <b>X</b> and <b>Y</b> .
$x = ?$	<b>TEST</b> $x = ? r$	(0) etc. Compare $x$ with $r$ . See $x < ?$ for more.
$x \approx ?$	<b>TEST</b> $\Delta$ $x \approx ? r$	(0) $\{2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9\}$ Will be true if the <u>rounded</u> values of $x$ and $r$ are equal (see ROUND). See $x < ?$ for more.
$x < ?$	<b>TEST</b> $x < ? r$	(0) $\{1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10\}$ etc. Compare $x$ with $r$ . <i>Text strings</i> are compared according to their sorting order.
$x \leq ?$		
$x \geq ?$		
$x > ?$		
$x = +0?$	<b>TEST</b> $\Delta$ $x = +0?$	(0) $\{1, 2, 10\}$ etc. These two tests are for comparing <i>short integers</i> in modes 1COMPL and SIGNMT, and for <i>real or complex numbers</i> if SPCRES is set. Then e.g. $0./(-7)$ will display $-0$ .
$\hat{y}$	<b>STAT</b> $\Delta$ $\hat{y}$	(1) $\{2\}; \{1\} \rightarrow \{2\}$ Returns a forecast $y$ (in <b>X</b> ) for a given $x$ according to the curve fit model chosen. See p. 47 for more.
$yd.\rightarrow m$	<b>U→</b> $x: yd.\rightarrow m$	(1) $\{2\}; \{1\} \rightarrow \{2\}$ Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
YEAR	<b>CLK</b> YEAR	(1) {2, 6} → {1} Assumes $x$ containing a <i>date</i> in the format selected (or a <i>real number</i> in corresponding format) and extracts the year.
year→s	<b>U-</b> year→s	(1) {2}; {1} → {2}
yīn→m	<b>U-</b> x: yīn→m	Convert times and distances. See pp. 124ff.
y <sup>x</sup>	<b>EXP</b> y <sup>x</sup>	(2) Raises $y$ to the power of $x$ . For $y < 0$ and CPXRES set, it may return <i>complex numbers</i> . See the DT tables in Sect. 2 of the OM for more.
Y.MD	<b>CLK</b> ▲ Y.MD	(0) Sets the format yyyy-mm-dd for <i>dates</i> .
y⇄	<b>STK</b> y⇄ r	Swaps $y$ and $r$ , in analogy to $x\leftrightarrow$ .
zhàn→m	<b>U-</b> x: zhàng → m	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Converts distances. See pp. 124ff.
z⇄	<b>STK</b> z⇄ r	Swaps $z$ and $r$ , in analogy to $x\leftrightarrow$ .
αINTL	<b>CAT.</b> CHARS αINTL <b>g</b> +	Submenu. See pp. 110ff. Menu in AIM (see p. 121).
αLENG?	<b>INFO</b> αLENG? r <b>a.FN</b> αLENG? r	(-1) {} → {1} Returns the number of characters found in the <i>text string</i> $r$ , similar to ALENG in HP-42S. <sup>23</sup>
αMATH	<b>CAT.</b> CHARS αMATH <b>g</b> -	Submenu. See pp. 110ff. Menu in AIM. See p. 122.

<sup>23</sup> This command will throw an error if there is no *text string* or an empty string in  $r$  at execution time.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\alpha\text{POS?}$	<b>[INFO] <math>\alpha\text{POS? } r</math></b>	<b>(-1) {} → {1}</b> Looks in the <i>text string r</i> for the <b>target</b> given in <b>X</b> . If a match is found, $\alpha\text{POS}$ returns the position number where the <b>target</b> was found (counting the left-most character as position 0). If a match is not found, $\alpha\text{POS}$ returns $-1$ . <sup>23</sup>
	<b>a.FN <math>\alpha\text{POS? } r</math></b>	The <b>target</b> may be an individual character code or an <i>text string</i> . $\alpha\text{POS}$ saves a copy of the <b>target</b> in <b>L</b> . It works similar to POSA in <i>HP-42S</i> .
$\alpha\text{RL}$	<b>a.FN <math>\alpha\text{RL } r</math></b>	<b>(0)</b> Rotates the <i>text string r</i> by $x$ characters like AROT in <i>HP-42S</i> , but with $x \geq 0$ . $\alpha\text{RL } 0$ executes as NOP, but loads <b>L</b> . <sup>23</sup>
$\alpha\text{RR}$	<b>a.FN <math>\alpha\text{RR } r</math></b>	<b>(0)</b> Works like $\alpha\text{RL}$ but rotates to the right.
$\alpha\text{SL}$	<b>a.FN <math>\alpha\text{SL } r</math></b>	<b>(0)</b> Shifts the $x$ leftmost characters out of the <i>text string r</i> , like ASHF in <i>HP-42S</i> . This allows for deleting the first $x$ characters in the string. $\alpha\text{SL } 0$ executes as NOP, but loads <b>L</b> . <sup>23</sup>
$\alpha\text{SR}$	<b>a.FN <math>\alpha\text{SR } r</math></b>	<b>(0)</b> Works like $\alpha\text{SL}$ but for the $x$ rightmost characters out of <i>r</i> , deleting the last $x$ characters in the string. <sup>23</sup>
$\alpha\text{FN}$	<b>a.FN</b>	<b>Menu.</b> See p. 122.
$\text{A...Ω}$	<b>CAT. CHARS A...Ω</b>	<b>Submenu</b> of Greek letters, see pp. 110ff.
$\alpha\cdot$	<b>CAT. CHARS α·</b>	<b>Submenu.</b> See pp. 110ff.
	<b>g ◻</b>	<b>Menu</b> in AIM. See p. 122.
$\alpha\rightarrow x$	<b>a.FN <math>\alpha\rightarrow x r</math></b>	<b>(-1) {} → {10<sub>16</sub>}</b> Pushes the character code of the leftmost character in the <i>text string r</i> on the <i>stack</i> and removes this character from the string, similar to ATOX in <i>HP-42S</i> . <sup>23</sup>

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\beta(x,y)$	<b>X.FN</b> ▲ $\beta(x,y)$	(2) {2, 3}; {1} → {2} Returns <i>Euler's Beta function</i> $B(x,y) = \frac{\Gamma(x)\Gamma(y)}{\Gamma(x+y)}$ with $Re(x) > 0$ and $Re(y) > 0$ . Called $\beta$ here to avoid ambiguity. See $\Gamma(x)$ below.
$\Gamma_{xy}$	<b>X.FN</b> ▲ $\Gamma_{xy}$	(2) {2}; {1} → {2}
$\gamma_{xy}$	<b>X.FN</b> ▲ $\gamma_{xy}$	Returns the <i>upper/lower incomplete Gamma function</i> . See pp. 249ff for more.
$\Gamma(x)$	<b>PROB</b> ▲ $\Gamma(x)$	(1) {2, 3}; {1} → {2} Returns $\Gamma(x)$ . Note <b>x!</b> calls $\Gamma(x+1)$ . See also LNT.
$\delta x$	<b>CATALOG</b> <b>PROGS</b> <b>δx</b>	Predefined global label for $f(x)$ and $f'(x)$ – see Section 4 of the OM.
$\Delta\%$	<b>Δ%</b>	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Returns $100 \frac{x-y}{y}$ leaving $y$ unchanged. Use it also for calculating markups or margins as explained in the OM, Sect. 2.
$\varepsilon$	<b>f</b> <b>STAT</b> <b>ε</b>	(-2) {} → {2} Calculates the <i>scattering factors</i> $\varepsilon_y$ and $\varepsilon_x$ for <i>log-normally</i> distributed sample data and pushes them on the stack. $\varepsilon$ works for the <i>geometric mean</i> $\bar{x}_g$ in analogy to the <i>standard deviation</i> $s$ for the <i>arithmetic mean</i> $\bar{x}$ but <u>multiplicative</u> instead of additive. See pp. 214ff for more information.
$\varepsilon_m$	<b>STAT</b> <b>ε<sub>m</sub></b>	(-2) {} → {2} Works like $\varepsilon$ above but returns the <i>scattering factors</i> of the two <i>geometric means</i> (in analogy to the standard error for <i>arithmetic means</i> ).
$\varepsilon_p$	<b>STAT</b> <b>ε<sub>p</sub></b>	(-2) {} → {2} Works like $\varepsilon$ but returns the <i>scattering factors</i> of the two <i>populations</i> .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\zeta(x)$	<b>X.FN</b> ▲ <b><math>\zeta(x)</math></b>	(1) {2, 3} Returns Riemann's Zeta. See p. 253 for more.
$\pi$	<b><math>\pi</math></b>	(-1) {} → {2} Recalls $\pi$ .
$\Pi_n$	<b>ADV</b> <b><math>\Pi_n</math></b> <u>label</u>	Computes a product using the routine specified. See Section 4 of the OM for more. <b>ATTENTION:</b> $\Pi_n$ fills all stack registers with $x$ before calling the routine specified.
$\Pi(n,k)$	<b>X.FN</b> ▲ <b><math>\Pi(n,k)</math></b>	(2) Returns the complete elliptic integral of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> kind for $n=x$ and $k=y$ . See p. 249 for more.
$\Sigma$	<b><math>\Sigma</math></b>	Menu. See p. 123.
$\sigma$	<b>STAT</b> <b><math>\sigma</math></b>	(-2) {} → {2} Works like s but returns the standard deviations of the two populations instead. See pp. 214ff.
$\Sigma^1/x$	<b><math>\Sigma</math></b> ▲ <b><math>\Sigma^1/x</math></b> etc.	(-1) {} → {2}
$\Sigma^1/x^2$		Recall the corresponding statistical sums, necessary for statistical analyses and regressions beyond the linear model. Calling these sums by name significantly improves program readability. Note they are stored in dedicated registers of your WP 43S (see App. B on pp. 155ff.).
$\Sigma^1/y$		
$\Sigma^1/y^2$		
$\Sigma \ln^2 x$	<b><math>\Sigma</math></b> <b><math>\Sigma \ln^2 x</math></b> etc.	<b>ATTENTION:</b> Depending on your input data, logarithmic or inverted sums may become infinite or even non-numeric. If this happens no error will be thrown, regardless of the status of SPCRES.
$\Sigma \ln y$		For space reasons, two sums are abbreviated: $\Sigma \ln xy$ denotes $\sum \ln(x)\ln(y)$ and
$\Sigma \ln y/x$	<b><math>\Sigma</math></b> <b><math>\Sigma \ln y/x</math></b>	$\Sigma \ln y/x$ denotes $\sum \frac{\ln(y)}{x}$ .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\Sigma_n$	[ADV] $\Sigma_n$ <i>label</i>	Computes a sum using the routine specified. See Section 4 of the OM for more. <b>ATTENTION:</b> $\Sigma$ fills all <i>stack registers</i> with $x$ before calling the routine specified.
$\sigma_w$	[STAT] $\sigma_w$	(-1) {} → {2} Works like $s_w$ but returns the <i>standard deviation of the population</i> instead. See pp. 214ff.
$\Sigma x$	[Σ] $\Sigma x$ etc.	(-1) {} → {2}
$\Sigma x^2$		
$\Sigma x^2 \ln y$	[Σ] $\Sigma x^2 \ln y$ etc.	
$\Sigma x^2 y$		
$\Sigma x^2/y$	[Σ] ▲ $\Sigma x^2/y$	
$\Sigma x^3$	[Σ] ▲ $\Sigma x^3$ etc.	
$\Sigma x^4$		
$\Sigma x \ln y$	[Σ] $\Sigma x \ln y$	
$\Sigma xy$	[Σ] $\Sigma xy$	
$\Sigma x/y$	[Σ] ▲ $\Sigma x/y$	
$\Sigma y$	[Σ] $\Sigma y$ etc.	
$\Sigma y^2$		
$\Sigma y \ln x$	[Σ] $\Sigma y \ln x$	

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\Sigma+$ <sup>24</sup>	<b>STAT</b> <b><math>\Sigma+</math></b>	<b>{8} → {2}</b> If $\mathbf{X}$ contains an $n \times 2$ matrix then $\Sigma+$ copies it to STATS. Then the display will show the last data point added (corresponding to the last row of the input matrix) and said matrix will be saved in $\mathbf{L}$ . See the OM, Sect. 2.
		<b>{1, 2}</b> Adds one 2D data point to the statistics matrix STATS, i.e. adds one row to STATS. Note both $\mathbf{X}$ and $\mathbf{Y}$ must contain DT 1 or 2.
$\Sigma-$ <sup>24</sup>	<b>STAT</b> <b><math>\Sigma-</math></b>	<b>{1, 2}</b> Reverts $\Sigma+$ , pushing the last data point entered on the stack and deleting the last row of STATS.
$\chi^2_p(x)$	<b>PROB</b> <b><math>\chi^2:</math></b> $\chi^2_{\Delta}(x)$ $\chi^2_{\Delta}(x)$ $(\chi^2)^{-1}$	<b>(1) {2}; {1} → {2}</b> <i>Chi-square distribution</i> (with its degrees of freedom given in $\mathbf{I}$ ). $\chi^2_{\Delta}(x)$ equals $Q(\chi^2)$ on HP-21S. See Section 2 of the OM for an application example and pp. 214ff for more.
$\chi^2:$		<b>Submenu.</b> See p. 118.
$(-1)^x$	<b>X.FN</b> <b>▲</b> <b><math>(-1)^x</math></b>	<b>(1) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10}</b> If $x$ is non-integer, returns $\cos(\pi x)$ .
$[\mathbf{M}]^T$	<b>MATX</b> <b><math>[\mathbf{M}]^T</math></b>	<b>(1) {8, 9}</b> Returns the transpose of the matrix $\mathbf{x}$ . The transpose is another matrix with rows changed by columns. If $\mathbf{A}$ is an $n \times m$ matrix and $a_{ij}$ is an element of it then $\mathbf{A}^T$ will be an $m \times n$ matrix $\mathbf{B}$ with $b_{ij} = a_{ji}$ . The transpose is done in-situ and does not require any additional memory.

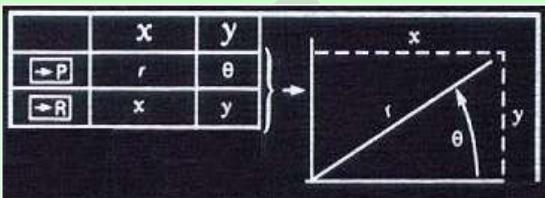
<sup>24</sup>  $\Sigma+$  and  $\Sigma-$  return *temporary information* as shown in Section 2 of the OM and disable ASL. Both commands may also be used for 2D vector adding and subtracting (see the command SUM and the corresponding example in Section 2 of the OM)..

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)									
$[M]^{-1}$	<b>MATX</b> $[M]^{-1}$	(0) {8, 9} Takes the square matrix in $\mathbf{X}$ and inverts it in-situ.									
+	<b>+</b>	(2) Returns $y + x$ for compatible objects. <sup>25</sup>									
$+/-$	<b>+/-</b> (for closed $x$ )	(1) ‘Unary minus’, returns $x \times (-1)$ . <sup>25</sup>									
$\pm\infty?$	<b>INFO</b> <b>g</b> $\pm\infty?$	(0) {2} → {1} Tests $x$ for infinity. Returns <table style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>true</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> <td>for <math>x = +\infty</math>,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>true</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-1</td> <td>for <math>x = -\infty</math>, and</td> </tr> <tr> <td>false</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0</td> <td>else.</td> </tr> </table>	true	1	for $x = +\infty$ ,	true	-1	for $x = -\infty$ , and	false	0	else.
true	1	for $x = +\infty$ ,									
true	-1	for $x = -\infty$ , and									
false	0	else.									
-	<b>-</b>	(2) Returns $y - x$ for compatible numeric objects. <sup>25</sup>									
$\times$	<b>x</b>	(2) Returns $y \times x$ for compatible numeric objects. <sup>25</sup>									
$\times\text{MOD}$	<b>INTS</b> <b>xMOD</b>	(3) {1, 2, 10} Returns $(z \times y) \bmod x$ for $x > 1, y > 0, z > 0$ . <sup>26</sup>									
/	<b>7</b>	(2) Like $\times$ , but returns $y \times x^{-1}$ . <sup>25</sup> Returns $y \text{ div } x$ if both $y$ and $x$ are of DT 1 or 10; cf. IDIV.									
$^{\text{MOD}}$	<b>INTS</b> <b>^MOD</b>	(3) {1, 10} Returns $(z^y) \bmod x$ for $x > 1, y > 0, z > 0$ . <sup>26</sup>									
$\rightarrow$		Reserved symbol for indirect addressing.									
$\rightarrow\text{DATE}$	<b>CLK</b> $\rightarrow\text{DATE}$	(3) {1, 2} → {6} Assumes the three components of a date (year, month, and day) supplied on the stack in proper order for the date format selected and converts them to a single <i>date</i> in $x$ . Thus inverts DATE→.									

<sup>25</sup> See the combination tables in the OM, Section 2, for details and compatibility.

<sup>26</sup> See MOD.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
→DEG	L → →DEG	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4}
→D.MS	L → →D.MS	Convert angles as described on pp. 133f.
→GRAD	L → →GRAD	
→HR	CATALOG FCNS →HR	(1) {5} → {2} Operates on <i>times</i> like →REAL below. Maintained for backward compatibility only.
→H.MS	h.ms (for closed $x$ )	(1) {1, 2, 5} → {5} Converts $x$ to a sexagesimal <i>time</i> – cf. p. 105.
→INT	# base (for closed $x$ )	(1) {1, 2, 10} → {10} Converts the integer part of $x$ to a <i>short integer</i> of the base specified. Conversion to decimal may be abbreviated by #D, to hexadecimal by #H. Note #I converts to a <i>long integer</i> . Cf. p. 105.
→MULπ	L → →MULπ	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on pp. 133f.
→POL	→P	{2}; {1} → {2} Assumes X and Y containing 2D Cartesian coordinates of a point or components of a vector ( $x, y$ ). Converts them to the respective polar coordinates or components ( $r, \vartheta$ ). Inverted by →REC, see there. – For switching the display format of <i>complex numbers</i> , see POLAR.
→RAD	L → →RAD	(1) {1, 2, 4} → {4} Converts angles as described on pp. 133f
→REAL	.d (for closed $x$ )	(1) {1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10} → {2} Converts $x$ to a <i>real number</i> . Any object (e.g. a <i>time</i> ) tagged sexagesimal will be converted in a decimal number. For <i>dates</i> , the date format chosen is taken into account. Numbers shown as fractions will be displayed as decimal numbers (cf. FRACT and PROPFR). To return the <i>real part</i> of a <i>complex number</i> , take RE. To cut a <i>complex number</i> into its parts, use CC or CX→RE.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
→REC	[R↔]	(2); {1, 4} → {2} Assumes <b>X</b> and <b>Y</b> containing 2D polar coordinates of a point or components of a vector $(r, \theta)$ . Converts them to the respective Cartesian coordinates or components $(x, y)$ . Inverted by →POL. – For switching the display format of <i>complex numbers</i> , see POLAR. 
⤷	[STK] ⤷_____	Shuffles the contents of the <i>stack registers X, Y, Z, and T</i> at execution time. <b>Examples:</b> ⤷xxxz works like ENTER↑ (but enables ASL!), ⤷yxzt works like x↔y, ⤷yztx works like R↓ in a 4-level stack, ⤷txyz works like R↑ in a 4-level stack, but also ⤷yytt or ⤷zzzz is possible. <b>ATTENTION:</b> This is a very powerful command although it does not look it. Note it will affect the <u>bottom four stack registers only</u> ; there is no connection to A ... D, <u>regardless of stack size</u> . Playing with ⤷, you may lose <i>stack</i> contents and make a mess of the <i>stack</i> most easily.
M	[MATX]  M	(1) {8} → {2}; {9} → {3} Requires a square matrix in <b>X</b> and returns its determinant. The original matrix is saved in <b>L</b> .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
x	( <b>x1</b> ) or ( <b>PARTS</b> ) [ <b>x</b> ] or <b>CPX</b> [ <b>x</b> ]	(1) {1, 2, 4, 10} Returns the absolute (unsigned) value of $x$ . (1) {3} → {2} Returns the <i>magnitude</i> $\sqrt{\operatorname{Re}(x)^2 + \operatorname{Im}(x)^2}$ in X. (1) {8*}; {9*} → {8} Returns a <i>real</i> matrix with the absolute values or <i>magnitudes</i> of all input matrix elements. Cf. ENORM.
	( <b>X.FN</b> ) ▲ [ <b>  </b> ]	(2) {2, 3}; {1} → {2} Returns $\left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{y}\right)^{-1}$ ; useful in electrical engineering especially. Returns 0. for $x \times y = 0$ .
%	( <b>FIN</b> ) %	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Returns $\frac{xy}{100}$ , leaving $y$ unchanged.
%MRR	( <b>FIN</b> ) %MRR	(3) {2}; {1} → {2} Returns the mean rate of return in % per period, i.e. $100 \cdot \left( \sqrt[z]{x/y} - 1 \right)$ with $x = \text{FV}$ = future value after $z$ periods, $y = \text{PV}$ = present value. For $z = 1$ , Δ% returns the rate of return easier.
%T	( <b>FIN</b> ) %T	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Returns $100 \cdot x/y$ , interpreted as % of total. Leaves $y$ unchanged.
%Σ	( <b>FIN</b> ) %Σ	(1) {2}; {1} → {2} Returns $100 \cdot x / \sum x$ .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\%+MG$	<b>FIN</b> $\%+MG$	(2) {2}; {1} → {2} Calculates a sales price by adding a margin of $x$ % to the cost $y$ , as %MU-Price in <i>HP-17B</i> . Formula: $P_{sale} = y / \left(1 - \frac{x}{100}\right)$ You may use $\%+MG$ for calculating net amounts as well; just enter a negative percentage in $x$ .
$\sqrt{x}$	<b>RX</b>	(1) {1, 2, 3, 8*, 9*, 10}; ({1} → {2}, {1, 2} → {3}) Returns the square root of $x$ . See the <i>DT</i> tables in <i>Section 2</i> of the <i>OM</i> for more.
$\int$	<b>ADV</b> $\int f dx$ $\int$ <b>var</b> (listed in programs as $\int fd$ trailed by the integration variable)	{2} <b>Integrates</b> the function given in the routine specified by PGMINT over the variable specified. Lower and upper integration limits must be supplied by the corresponding variables $\downarrow$ Lim and $\uparrow$ Lim, accuracy by ACC. $\int$ returns the (approximated) integral in <b>X</b> and an upper limit of its uncertainty in <b>Y</b> . <sup>27</sup> <b>ATTENTION:</b> $\int$ fills all <i>stack registers</i> with $x$ before calling the routine specified in PGMINT.
	<b>EQN</b> $\int f$ $\int$	<b>Integrates</b> the current equation. <sup>27</sup>
$\int f$	<b>EQN</b> $\int f$	<b>Submenus.</b> See pp. 115f.
$\int f dx$	<b>ADV</b> $\int f dx$	
$\text{4}$	<b>4</b> or <b>CPX</b> <b>4</b> or <b>PARTS</b> <b>4</b>	(1) {2} → {4} Returns $180^\circ$ (or equivalent) for $x < 0$ and 0 else. (1) {3} → {4} Returns the <i>phase</i> or <i>argument</i> $\arg(x) = \arctan\left(\frac{\text{Im}(x)}{\text{Re}(x)}\right).$ Cf. $ x $ . (1) {9*} → {8} Returns a matrix with the <i>phases</i> of all input matrix elements. Cf. $ x $ .

<sup>27</sup> See *Section 4* of the *OM* for more.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
<b>4→</b>	<b>L→</b>	<b>Menu</b> of angular conversions. See p. 123.
<b>�ADV</b>	<b>PRINT �ADV</b>	(0) Prints the current contents of the print buffer and a linefeed. <b>ATTENTION:</b> The printer will actually print only when a linefeed is sent to it.
<b>�CHAR</b>	<b>PRINT �CHAR n</b>	(0) Sends a single character (with the code specified) to the printer. Character codes <i>n</i> > 127 can only be specified indirectly. <b>�MODE</b> setting will be honored. See <b>�ADV</b> .
<b>�DLAY</b>	<b>PRINT �DLAY n</b>	(0) Sets a delay of <i>n</i> ticks (see TICKS) to be used with each linefeed on the printer.
<b>�LCD</b>	<b>PRINT �LCD</b>	(0) Sends the contents of the entire <i>LCD</i> to the printer, so you get a hardcopy of the screen.
<b>�MODE</b>	<b>PRINT �MODE n</b>	(0) Sets print mode. Legal print modes are: 0: Use the printer font and character set wherever possible (default). All characters feature the same width (5 columns + 2 columns spacing). 1: Use the variable pitch display font, resulting in some jitter on the printout but packing more characters in a row. 2: Use the small display font, which allows for packing even more info in a row. 3: Send the output to the serial line. Works for plain ASCII only – no characters will be translated. Line setup is the same as for serial communication: 9600 baud, 8 bits, no parity.
<b>�PROG</b>	<b>PRINT �PROG</b>	(0) Prints the listing of the <i>current program</i> (see Section 3 of the OM), one row per step.
<b>�r</b>	<b>PRINT �r r</b>	(0) Prints the content of the <i>register</i> specified, right adjusted, <u>without</u> labeling the output. If you want a heading label, compose the string in <b>X</b> first or use <b>�REGS</b> . See <b>�ADV</b> .

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
REGS	PRINT  REGS	(1) Interprets $x$ in the form $sss.nn$ . Prints the contents of $nn$ registers starting with number $sss$ . Each register takes one row starting with its label.  <b>ATTENTION for <math>nn = 0</math>:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For <math>sss \in [0; 99]</math>, printing will stop at R99.</li><li>• For <math>sss \in [100; 111]</math>, printing stops at K.</li></ul> For $sss \geq 112$ , printing stops at the highest allocated local register.
STK	PRINT  STK	(0) Prints the entire stack contents. Each of the 4 or 8 registers prints in a separate row starting with its label.
TAB	PRINT  TAB $n$	(0) Positions the print head to print column $n$ (0 to 165, where $n > 127$ can only be specified indirectly). Useful in formatting (in  MODE 1 or 2 in particular). Allows also for printer plots. If $n$ is less than current print head position, a linefeed will be entered to reach the new position. See  ADV.
USER	PRINT  USER	(0) Prints all variable names and global program labels in alphabetic order. The variable names are printed first; if you are not interested in the program labels, press R/S to stop the listing.
WIDTH	PRINT  WIDTH	(-1) Returns the number of print columns that $x$ would take in the print mode set. See  MODE.  Second use: in  MODE 1 or 2,  WIDTH returns the width of $x$ in px (including the last column being always blank) in the specified font.
x	PRINT  x	(0) Prints $x$ without a heading label. See  ADV.
Σ	PRINT  Σ	(0) Prints the summation registers. Each register prints in one row starting with its label.
#	PRINT  # $n$	(0) Sends a single byte, without translation, to the printer (e.g. a control code). $n > 127$ can only be specified indirectly.  MODE setting will not be honored. See  ADV.

Item	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
#B	[BITS] #B	(1) {10} Counts the bits set in $x$ (like on HP-16C).

## Names of System Variables and System Flags

There is a *name* overlap between some constants and commands on one side and predefined variables and *system flags* on the other. Thus, the latter set is kept separate from the *items* listed above. As required for them, also the *names* of variables and *system flags* must be unique.

The current status of *items* with their *names* printed on grey in the table below can be seen on the screen directly (e.g. in the *status bar*), for those printed on orange it is returned by STATUS. If the second column is green, the corresponding *item* may be modified by the user, if it is yellow, the *item* is read-only for the user and is written by the system exclusively. The contents of *items* with their remarks printed on light blue can be stored by STO CFG and recalled by RCL CFG.

Some *system flags* can be accessed via lettered *user flags* as well (cf. Section 1 of the OM). Keystrokes are only listed if applicable.

Name	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
A		Reserved variable for <i>register A</i>
ACC	[ADV] [fdx] ACC	Reserved <i>real</i> variable for the accuracy of integration (see Section 4 of the OM).
ADM		Reserved integer variable for the ADM: 0: DEG, 1: D.MS, 2: RAD, 3: MUL $\pi$ , 4: GRAD.
ALLEN	[A]	
ALPHA		
ALP.IN		System flags – see next chapter.

Name	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
ASLIFT		
AUTOFF		
AUTXEQ		
B		Reserved variables for <i>registers B</i> and <b>C</b> .
C		
CARRY	[C]	
CPXj		<i>System flags</i> – see next chapter.
CPXRES	[I] (imaginary)	
D		Reserved variable for <i>register D</i> .
DECIM.		
DENANY		<i>System flags</i> – see next chapter.
DENFIX		
DENMAX		Reserved integer variable for the maximum denominator, filled by the command DENMAX.
DMY		<i>System flags</i> – see next chapter.
FRACT		
FV	[FIN] [TVM] [FV]	Reserved real variable for the future value <sup>28</sup>
GRAMOD		Reserved integer variable determining how the AGRAPH image is displayed: <sup>29</sup> 0: It is merged (OR-ed) with the existing display. 1: It overwrites all pixels in that part of the screen 2: Duplicate “on” pixels get turned “off”. 3: It is XOR-ed with the existing display.

<sup>28</sup> ... of your investment or loan in TVM. See Section 5 of the OM.

<sup>29</sup> Working like flags 34 and 35 in HP-42S.

Name	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
GROW		System flag – see next chapter.
I		Reserved variable for register <b>I</b> .
IGN1ER		System flags – see next chapter.
INTING		
ISM		Reserved integer variable for the <i>integer sign mode</i> : -1: sign and mantissa mode, 0: unsigned, 1: 1's complement, 2: 2's complement.
i%/ <i>a</i>	 i%/ <i>a</i>	Reserved real variable for the annual interest rate <sup>28</sup>
J		Reserved variables for registers <b>J</b> , <b>K</b> , and <b>L</b> .
K		
L		
LEAD.0		System flags – see next chapter.
LOWBAT		
Mat_A	 SIM EQ Mat A	Reserved variables for the matrices for solving systems of linear equations (see Section 2 of the OM).
Mat_B	 SIM EQ Mat B	
Mat_X	 SIM EQ Mat X	
MDY		System flag – see next chapter.
MULTx		
NPER	 n <sub>P<small>ER</small></sub>	Reserved variable for the <u>total</u> number of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• payment periods for your loan or</li> <li>• compounding periods for your investment.</li> </ul>
NUM.IN		System flags – see next chapter.
OVERFL		

Name	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
PER/a	[FIN] TVM per/a	Reserved variable for the <u>annual</u> number of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• payments for your loan or</li> <li>• compounding periods of your investment.</li> </ul>
PMT	[FIN] TVM PMT	Reserved variable for the payment per period <sup>28</sup>
POLAR	[X]	
PRINT		System flags – see next chapter.
PROPFR		
PRTACT		
PV	[FIN] TVM PV	Reserved variable for the present value <sup>28</sup>
QUIET		System flag – see next chapter.
REALDF		Reserved integer variable for <i>real number</i> display format: 0: ALL, 1: FIX, 2: SCI, 3: ENG.
RUNIO		
RUNTIM		
SLOW		System flags – see next chapter.
SOLVING		
SPCRES	[D] (danger)	
SSIZE8		
STATS		
T		
X		
Y		
Z		Reserved variables for the statistics matrix (see Section 2 of the OM) and the <i>stack registers</i> T ... Z

Name	Keystrokes	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
TDM24		
TRACE	[T]	System flags – see next chapter.
USB		
USER	[USER]	System flag toggled by [USER] – see next chapter
VMDISP		
YMD		System flags – see next chapter.
αCAP		
↑Lim	[ADV] [fdx] ↑Lim etc.	Reserved <i>real</i> variables for the upper and lower limit of integration (s. the OM, Sect. 4).
#DEC		Reserved integer variable for the number of decimals in <i>real number</i> formatting (actually the parameter specified in last call of ALL, FIX, SCI, or ENG).

## Purposes of System Flags

The *status bar*, especially its indicators (*SBI*), and the command STATUS return visible information about the system status of your WP 43S (cf. Sections 2 and 5 of the OM). Machine readable status information (e.g. for program control) is available via the 40 named *system flags* as listed below, sorted following their order in the *status bar*. The flags printed on green may be written by the user, those printed on yellow are written by the system exclusively. *Startup default* status is given in parentheses for the flags set at startup – all others are clear at startup.

Purpose	SBI	Flag <sup>30</sup>	Remarks
Time display	Time string	TDM24 (set)	Set for international 24h time display. Shows four digits for the year in the date display in the <i>status bar</i> .  Clear for 12h time display: e.g. 1:23 will become 1:23am, 23:45 will become 11:45pm. Shortens the date display in the <i>status bar</i> to two digits for the year.
Date display	Date string	YMD, DMY, MDY (YMD set)	Set for the respective date format chosen. The commands Y.MD, D.MY, and M.DY set the corresponding <i>flag</i> and clear the two others.
Complex results	C / R	CPXRES	Set for allowing <i>complex</i> results also for <i>real</i> input (e.g. $\sqrt{-1}$ ). Else an error will be thrown in such cases.
Complex letter	—	CPXj	Set for the letter <i>j</i> representing the <i>imaginary</i> number <i>i</i> , clear for <i>i</i> .
Polar notation	E / ⊙	POLAR	Set for polar display of <i>complex numbers</i> , clear for rectangular.
Fraction display	—	FRACT	Set for fraction display, clear for decimal display ( <b>a b/c</b> sets FRACT, <b>.d</b> clears it). See next entries.
Fraction kind 1	—	PROPFR (set)	Set for <i>proper fractions</i> , clear for <i>improper fractions</i> ( <b>a b/c</b> toggles PROPFR: coming from decimal display, it sets it).  PROPFR set allows only <i>proper fractions</i> in display (e.g. $1 \frac{2}{3}$ instead of $\frac{5}{3}$ ); any <i>reals</i> (with $ x  < 10^6$ ) will be displayed according to the settings of DENANY, DENFIX, and DENMAX as <i>proper fractions</i> .

<sup>30</sup> The current status of *flags* with their *SBI* printed on grey in the table here can be seen in the *status bar* or elsewhere on the screen directly, for those printed on orange it is returned by STATUS. The status of *flags* with their remarks printed on light blue can be saved by STOCFG and recalled by RCLCFG.

Purpose	SBI	Flag <sup>30</sup>	Remarks
Fraction kind 2	see the OM	DENANY (set)	Set if <u>any</u> denominator up to DENMAX may appear (DENMAX is indicated in the <i>status bar</i> ). <sup>31</sup> For given DENMAX, this is the most precise way of displaying a decimal number as a fraction. See also next entry.
Fraction kind 3	see the OM	DENFIX <sup>32</sup>	Set if the value set by DENMAX is the one and only denominator allowed. Clear if the denominator may be an integer factor of DENMAX. <sup>33</sup>
Carry	c or $\frac{c}{c}$	CARRY	Reflects the status of the carry bit.
Overflow	$\frac{a}{c}$ or $\frac{a}{\frac{c}{c}}$	OVERFL	Reflects the status of the overflow bit.
Leading zeros	—	LEAD.0	Set for leading zeros turned on in <i>short integers</i> of bases 2, 4, 8, and 16. Like flag 3 of HP-16C.
Alpha	A or $\alpha$	ALPHA	Set for AIM, else clear.
Upper case	A / $\alpha$	αCAP (set)	Set for capital letters, clear for lower case.
Running timer	⌚	RUNTIM	Set if the timer is running.
Running I/O	⬇️	RUNIO	Set if I/O is in progress.
Printing	🖨️	PRINT	Set if your WP 43S is sending data to the printer.
Tracing	—	TRACE	Set if the print line is in tracing mode. Else prints must be triggered explicitly.
User mode	👤	USER	Set if your WP 43S is in user mode.
USB power	⎓ ⎓ ⎓	USB	Set if connected to a USB power source

<sup>31</sup> E.g. for DENMAX = 5 and DENANY set, denominators 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are allowed.

<sup>32</sup> DENFIX is evaluated only if DENANY is clear.

<sup>33</sup> If DENMAX = 60 and DENFIX is clear, this will allow for denominators 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30, and 60 (note 60 was a holy number in ancient Babylon).

Purpose	SBI	Flag <sup>30</sup>	Remarks
Low battery	■	LOWBAT	Set if battery voltage is low (<2.5 V, cf. BATT? and Section 2 of the OM).
Processor speed	—	SLOW	Kept clear for fresh batteries unless the user intervenes, set for battery low (cf. LOWBAT). Speed and power consumption will be reduced to ~50% with SLOW set.
Special results	—	SPCRES	Set for allowing special results of calculations (i.e. $\pm\infty$ and NaN).
Stack size	—	SSIZE8	Set for 8, clear for 4 stack registers. Note register contents will remain unchanged if SSIZE8 is modified (may also be by RCLCFG).
Beeper	—	QUIET	Set for disabled beeper.
Radix mark	—	DECIM. (set)	Set for a decimal point, clear for a comma.
Multiplication symbol	—	MULTx (set)	Set for multiplication symbol $\times$ , clear for $\cdot$ .
Overflow from ALL	—	ALLENG	Set if <i>real numbers</i> exceeding the range displayable in ALL or FIX shall be shown in ENGineer's format, clear for SCientific.
Matrix grow mode	—	GROW	Set (e.g. by M.GROW) if matrices may grow, else clear (e.g. by M.WRAP). <b>grow</b> or <b>wrap</b> will appear in the status bar as long as a matrix is open for editing. See J+ in the IOI and Section 2 of the OM; cf. also GROW in the HP-42S OM, p. 213.
Automatic OFF	—	AUTOFF (set)	Set if automatic shutdown after 600 s is enabled. Else your WP 43S will remain ON until you will turn it off manually or battery voltage will drop below the lower limit (cf. BATT? and Sect. 2 of the OM). Works like flag 44 of HP-42S
Automatic execution	—	AUTXEQ	Like flag 11 of HP-42S.

Purpose	SBI	Flag <sup>30</sup>	Remarks
Printer activated	—	PRTACT	Like flag 21 (Print Enable) of HP-42S.
Data entry	—	NUM.IN, ALP.IN	Set for numeric or alphanumeric entry, respectively (like flags 22 and 23 of HP-42S).
Automatic stack lift	—	ASLIFT (set)	Cleared by ENTER, CLX, Σ+, and Σ-, set by all other functions (see the OM, Sect. 1)
Error handling	—	IGN1ER	If set, your WP 43S ignores just 1 arbitrary error and clears IGN1ER then. The operation causing the error will not be executed. This works like flag 25 of HP-42S
Integrating	—	INTING	Set while the <i>Integrator</i> is running.
Solving	—	SOLVING	Set while the <i>Solver</i> is computing a root.
Variable menu	—	VMDISP	Set while the variable menu is displayed.

## Nonprogrammable Commands and Keys

The commands printed on **violet** or **black** in the *IOI* cannot be programmed. The same applies to all operations of the *Matrix Editor* and *Equation Editor*, as well as answers to questions your WP 43S asks.

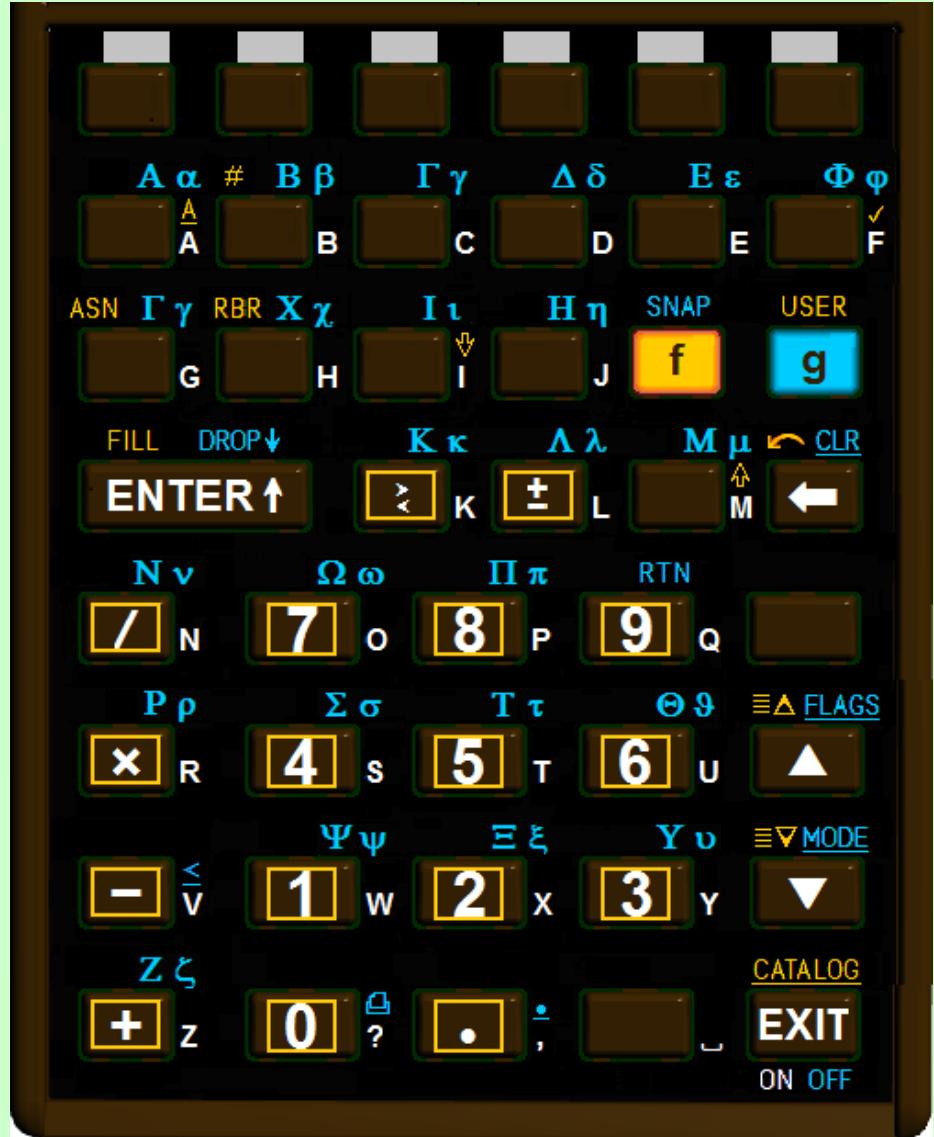
The *browsers RBR* and *STATUS* as well as the *application TIMER* use some keys for particular control purposes (e.g. **STO**, **RCL**, **.**, and numeric keys – cf. the OM, Section 5). Also RBR, STATUS, as well as the applications TIMER and TVM cannot be programmed.

All *catalog* and *menu* calls themselves and the operations called by **EXIT**, **P/R**, **α**, **χ**, **≡Δ**, **▲**, **≡∇**, and **▼** are neither programmable nor will they show any input echo in the top numeric row as the other commands do (cf. the OM, Section 2). See also Section 2 here (on pp. 109ff) for more about this topic.

## Command Parameter Input and Closing It

The following table shows what will happen when particular keys are pressed while command parameter input is not finished yet (see pp. 105ff for input in **X** instead). Note that a “character” may be a letter, digit, punctuation mark, etc. The table below lists the respective keys beginning top left on the keyboard:

Keystrokes	Situation	Meaning
<b>[A] ... [D],</b> <b>[I] ... [L], [T],</b> <b>[X] ... [Z]</b>	addressing	Enters the address of a <i>global GP register</i> or <i>user flag</i> .
<b>[A] ... [Z]</b> <b>[g] [A] ... [g] [O]</b> <b>[f] [O] ... [f] [9]</b>	entering a label, a <i>system flag</i> or variable name	Appends the corresponding Latin or Greek letter or digit to the label, <i>system flag</i> or variable <i>name</i> pending. Use <b>[▼]</b> and <b>[▲]</b> to switch cases for letters. See the virtual keyboard on p. 104 (cf. the OM, Section 2).
<b>[ENTER]</b>	arbitrary parameter input pending	If there is no input yet, assumes the default, if applicable. Else closes pending input, interprets it as a <i>register</i> or <i>user flag</i> address, a <i>system flag</i> or variable <i>name</i> , a label, or alike, and executes the command (cf. the OM, Section 1).
<b>[◀]</b>	arbitrary parameter input pending	Deletes the rightmost character keyed in. If there is nothing left, cancels the pending command, returning to the status of your WP 43S as it was before that input was started.
<b>[0] ... [9]</b>	addressing or specifying	Enters a numeric parameter, an address, or a local label. See Sections 1 and 3 of the OM for valid number ranges.
<b>[.]</b>	addressing	Header for <i>local registers</i> or <i>local user flags</i> .
<b>[EXIT]</b>	arbitrary parameter input pending	If there is an open <i>menu</i> , closes it. Else cancels pending command input, returning to the status of your WP 43S as it was before the current command was called.



Virtual keyboard in *alpha input mode* (AIM). AIM is also active when a catalog is open, so you can use all accessible characters for alphabetic searching (see pp. 113f). Note there is an ‘alpha helper’ printed on the rear of your WP 43S.

## Alphanumeric Input in X and Closing It

The following table shows what will happen when particular keys are pressed with alphanumeric (incl. numeric) input in X being open still (turn to p. 103 for command parameter input instead). The table lists the respective keys on the keyboard top left to bottom right:

Keystrokes in mode(s)	Meaning
...	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends the corresponding Latin or Greek letter to the <i>text string x</i> . Use  and  to switch cases. See previous page and cf. Section 2 of the OM.
...	
	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends <b>#</b> to the <i>text string x</i> .
<b># base</b>	$\neg(A, \alpha)$ Closes input of a <i>short integer</i>
	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends a checkmark  to the <i>text string x</i> .
<b>CC</b>	$\neg(A, \alpha)$ Closes input of the first part (i.e. <i>real part</i> or <i>magnitude</i> ) of a <i>complex number</i> in X and waits for input of its second part (i.e. <i>imaginary part</i> or <i>phase</i> , see the OM, Section 2 and the Key Response Table). Any additional <b>CC</b> in input will be ignored.
	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Makes the next character a subscript, if applicable.

<sup>34</sup> After **#**, any additional **#** in input will be ignored. Sexagesimal angles shall be entered like **d.mmsssf** (more than 1 digit is allowed for *degrees*). Input of times shall be like **h.mmssf** (more than 1 digit is allowed for *hours* and fractions of *seconds*). See Section 2 of the OM for examples and App. B for numeric limitations.

At closure, input will be checked – *seconds* (or *minutes*) > 60 will be carried to *minutes* (or *hours*); illegal digits (e.g. 8 in octal input or C in decimal), bases, numbers, or characters found, or out-of-range conditions detected will cause an error thrown (see also the description of **ENTER↑** on next page and the error messages in App. C).

Keystrokes in mode(s)		Meaning
<b>ENTER↑</b>	arbitrary input pending	<p>If there was input expected but not entered, cancels entry.</p> <p>Else closes input (in <b>X</b>) and checks the following conditions top-down:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If this input is <u>alphanumeric</u> (i.e. if it contains at least one non-numeric character except <b>,</b>), takes it as a <i>text string</i>.</li> <li>• Else (i.e. if this input is purely numeric) if it contains one <b>CC</b>, takes it as a <i>complex number</i>.</li> <li>• Else if it contains two <b>.</b>, takes it as a <i>fraction</i>.</li> <li>• Else if it contains one <b>,</b> or one <b>E</b>, takes it as a <i>real number</i>.</li> <li>• Else (i.e. if it contains neither a <b>CC</b> nor a <b>.</b> nor an <b>E</b>), tests it for <b>#</b>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ If it contains one <b>#</b> and a valid base trailing it then takes it as a <i>short integer</i> of said base;</li> <li>◦ else looks up if <u>previous entry</u> was a <i>short integer</i>. if true then takes the new input as another <i>short integer</i> of the same base; else takes the new input as a <i>long integer</i>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Then checks the new input (according to the condition met) as outlined in footnote 34 and interprets it. Finally, unless an error had to be thrown, copies <b>x</b> into <b>Y</b>.</p>
<b>f x&gt;y</b>	<b>A, α</b>	Appends <b>&gt;</b> to the <i>text string</i> <b>x</b> .
<b>+/-</b>	$\neg(A, \alpha)$	Changes the sign of the number entered. Affects the exponent if pressed after <b>E</b> .
<b>f +/-</b>	<b>A, α</b>	Appends <b>±</b> to the <i>text string</i> <b>x</b> .
<b>E</b>	$\neg(A, \alpha)$	Closes input of the mantissa and waits for input of the exponent (see Section 1 of the OM). Any additional <b>E</b> in input will be ignored.
<b>f E ( ^ )</b>	<b>A, α</b>	Makes the next character a superscript, if applicable.

Keystrokes in mode(s)	Meaning
	arbitrary input pending Deletes the last (rightmost) character keyed in. If there is nothing left, cancels the pending input, returning to the status of your WP 43S as it was before that input was started.
	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends  to the <i>text string x</i> .
	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> If MULT $x$ is set then appends , else  to the <i>string x</i> .
,	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends the respective sign the <i>text string x</i> .
A ... F	$\neg(A, \alpha)$ Numeric input for integer bases >10, appending the corresponding digit to $x$ . See Section 2 of the OM for more. Digits will be checked when $x$ is closed (see the description of  above).
A ... F	$\neg(A, \alpha)$ Numeric input for integer bases >10, appending the corresponding digit to $x$ . See Section 2 of the OM for more. Digits will be checked when $x$ is closed (see the description of  above).
...	$\neg(A, \alpha)$ Standard numeric input, appending the corresponding digit to $x$ . Note you can enter ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• up to 34 digits plus a sign in the mantissa<sup>35</sup> and up to four digits plus a sign in the exponent for a <i>real number</i> or any part of a <i>complex number</i>,</li> <li>• an arbitrary number of digits plus a sign for a <i>long integer</i>,</li> <li>• up to 64 bits for a <i>short integer</i>, or</li> <li>• up to 16 digits for the nominator and up to 4 digits for the denominator of a fraction.</li> </ul>
()	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends  to the <i>text string x</i> .
...	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends the respective digit to the <i>text string x</i> .
()	<b>A, <math>\alpha</math></b> Appends  to the <i>text string x</i> .
	$\alpha$ Turns to upper case for the letters following.
	<b>A</b> Turns to lower case for the letters following.

<sup>35</sup> You can enter even more digits but it makes no sense.

Keystrokes in mode(s)		Meaning
<input type="checkbox"/>	$\neg$ (A, $\alpha$ )	For sexagesimal angular input, separates <i>degrees</i> from <i>minutes</i> , <i>seconds</i> , and <i>hundredths of seconds</i> , so input format is dddd.dd.msshhh <b>d.ms</b> (cf. p. 105 and <i>Section 2</i> of the OM).  For <i>time</i> input, separates <i>hours</i> from <i>minutes</i> , <i>seconds</i> , and fractions of <i>seconds</i> , so input format is hhhhh.fffff.mssffff <b>h.ms</b> (cf. p. 105 and <i>Section 2</i> of the OM).  Else inserts a radix mark as selected.
Second <input type="checkbox"/>	$\neg$ (A, $\alpha$ )	A 2 <sup>nd</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> in input signals a fraction. See the OM, <i>Section 2</i> for examples. The 2 <sup>nd</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> separates nominator and denominator in input. Any additional <input type="checkbox"/> in input will be ignored.  Note you cannot enter <b>E</b> after you entered <input type="checkbox"/> twice but you may delete the 2 <sup>nd</sup> dot while editing the input.
<input type="checkbox"/>	A, $\alpha$	Appends , to the <i>text string x</i> .
<b>f</b> <input type="checkbox"/>	A, $\alpha$	Appends . to the <i>text string x</i> .
<b>R/S</b>   program waiting for input		Closes pending input and starts its checks and interpretation like <b>ENTER↑</b> above. Resumes program execution.
	A, $\alpha$	Appends a blank space to the <i>text string x</i> .
<b>EXIT</b>	arbitrary input pending	If there is an open <i>menu</i> , closes it.  Else closes pending input and starts its checks and interpretation like <b>ENTER↑</b> above.

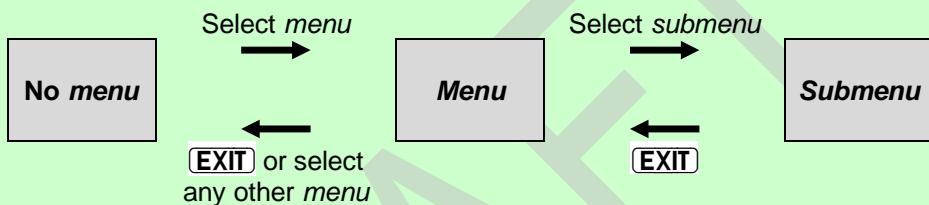
There are many more characters you can enter via the three alpha menus or **CATALOG CHARS** (see pp. 110 and 121ff). Call FBR for browsing the entire character sets provided.

Any other command not specified in the table above will close pending input and release it for interpretation like **ENTER↑**, **R/S**, and **EXIT** do.

## SECTION 2: MENUS AND CATALOGS

Due to the large set of operations your *WP 43S* features, most of them are stored in *menus* as they were discussed in the OM, Section 1. Besides operations, numeric constants, or characters (as in the alpha *menus*), there may be also other *items* contained in *menus* (e.g. *submenus*, digits, variables, and program labels).

You may switch *menus* (except *catalogs* – see below) easily by just calling another *menu* accessible in current mode directly from the *menu* you are using – no need to **EXIT** first:



As shown in the picture above, exiting a *submenu* returns you to its ‘parent’ (calling) *menu*. Exiting a *menu*, however, returns you to a screen with no *menu* (or **MyMenu** or **Mya**) displayed.

**Catalogs** are a special kind of *menus* with their contents sorted alphabetically. Your *WP 43S* provides 15 *catalogs*:

- CATALOG'CHARS'aINTL,
- CATALOG'FCNS (by far the largest *catalog* at startup),
- CATALOG'MENUS,
- the two *submenus* of CATALOG'PROGS
- the nine *submenus* of CATALOG'VARS and
- CONST.

Within *catalogs*, some special operations ease your path accessing the *items* stored therein (as shown on pp. 113f).

## One to Find and Rule Them All – the CATALOG

**CATALOG** calls a very particular *menu*: **CATALOG** contains all the *items* defined on your *WP 43S* and visible for the user. Many of them are sorted alphabetically in different branches: these *items* we call **cataloged**. Individual *cataloged items* may be accessed quickly in a way demonstrated on pp. 113f.

The contents of the various branches of **CATALOG** are presented below. Note they are printed in reverse order compared to the display of your *WP 43S*, taking care of your top-down reading habits:

							Remarks
<b>CATALOG:</b>	FCNS	CHARS	PROGS	VARS	MENUS		top branches
FCNS:	$^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{F}$	$^{\circ}\text{F} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{C}$	$10^x$	1COMPL	$1/x$	$2^x$	catalog of all the some 740 functions provided
	2COMPL	$\sqrt[3]{x}$	ABS	ACOS	$\text{ac} \rightarrow m^2$	$\text{ac}_\text{us} \rightarrow m^2$	
	AGM	AGRAPH	ALL	AND	arccos	arcosh	
	...						
	...	...	#B				
CHARS:	$\alpha\text{INTL}$	$\alpha\ldots\Omega$		$\alpha\text{MATH}$	$\alpha\text{Mya}$	$\alpha\bullet$	character branches
$\alpha\text{INTL}:$	A	$\ddot{\text{A}}$	$\dot{\text{A}}$	$\ddot{\text{A}}$	$\dot{\text{A}}$	...	catalog of all the 99 international Latin letters provided, see p. 121
	...						
	...	...	$\check{\text{Z}}$				
$\alpha\text{MATH}:$	<	$\leq$	=	$\approx$	...		mathematical operators and symbols, see p. 122
$\alpha\ldots\Omega:$	A	B	$\Gamma$	...			Greek letters, see p. 122
$\alpha\bullet:$	!	;	...				punctuation marks, see p. 123
PROGS:	RAM					FLASH	global labels currently defined
RAM:	...						both branches are empty at startup; they will be filled with your creations
FLASH:	...						

	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remarks					
VARS:	L.INTS	S.INTS	REALS	CPXS	STRING	MATRS	branches for various types of variables
	DATES	TIMES	ANGLES				
ANGLES:	...						catalogs of all variables currently defined, placed following their DTs – most of these submenus are empty at startup.
CPXS:	...						All will be filled and grow with your creations
DATES:	...						
L.INTS:	ADM	DENMAX	GRAMOD	REALDF	#DEC	...	
	...						
MATRS:	Mat_A	Mat_B	Mat_X	REGS	...		
REALS:	ACC	FV	i%/a	n <sub>PER</sub>	PER/a	PMT	
	PV	↑Lim	↓Lim	...			
STRING:	...						
S.INTS	...						
TIMES:	...						
MENUS:	ADV	ANGLES	A:	Binom:	BITS	Cauch:	menus & submenus currently defined (shown here at startup, but also this submenu will grow with your creations) – see above and below for fix menu contents
	CHARS	CLK	CLR	CONST	CPX	CPXS	
	DATES	DISP	EQN	EXP	Expon:	EXPT	
	...						
	...	→					
A:	...						(sub-) menus provided unless mentioned above already, see pp. 115ff for predefined contents – here your creations will be inserted as new entries
Binom:	...						
BITS:	...						
...							
...							

Three branches of **CATALOG** are expandable (**MENUS** and the submenus of **PROGS** and **VARS**) since you may create *items* of these kinds (cf. the OM, Section 6); the other ones are fixed size (**FCNS** and **CHARS**) since all functions and characters on your *WP 43S* are predefined.

Calling CATALOG will display its top level branches. The seven labels shown are pointers to the *sub-*

FCNS

CHARS

PROGS

VARS

0.004

MENUS

*menus* containing all the functions, register names, system flags, digits, characters, programs, variables, and *menus* defined at execution time.

Choosing one of these branches will display its first view of *items* (primary, **f**- and **g**-shifted, as applicable). Pressing the leftmost softkey, for instance, will call the submenu CATALOG'FCNS showing up as pictured here:

AGM	AGRAPH	ALL	AND	arccos	arcosh
$2^x$	$\sqrt[3]{x}$	ABS	ACOS	$ac \rightarrow m^2$	$ac_{us} \rightarrow m^2$
$^{\circ}C \rightarrow ^{\circ}F$	$^{\circ}F \rightarrow ^{\circ}C$	$10^x$	1COMPL	$1/x$	2COMPL

Select an *item* by pressing the corresponding softkey (headed by **f** or **g** if applicable); e.g.

- call any function via CATALOG'FCNS,
- call any *menu* via CATALOG'MENUS, or
- recall any real variable defined via CATALOG'VARS'REALS.

Within CATALOG branches, browsing by **▲** will advance by six *items* per keystroke (and **▼** will go back by six) only.<sup>36</sup> **EXIT** will just leave the open branch without doing anything.

You will find all the over 740 functions available on your *WP 43S* stored in CATALOG'FCNS (most of them may be accessed easier through other *menu*s though, see the chapter after next chapter). Remember that each and every command and predefined *menu* featured on your *WP 43S*, the keystrokes calling it, and the necessary particular explanations are printed for your reference in the *I/O* on pp. 12ff. Find the other predefined

<sup>36</sup> Navigating in catalogs, *AIM* is set as explained in the *OM*. So you may as well use the alphabetic searching method known from *WP 34S catalogs*, but the matching *item* will be displayed together with its up to 17 successors if applicable. See next chapter.

items provided (system flags and variable names) on pp. 94ff.

See the OM, Section 6, to learn how to customize your WP 43S by creating your own menus, assigning them to your favorite keyboard locations, filling them, and easily accessing the functions you stored therein. You may also assign your favorite functions to almost any location on the keyboard. Actually, you can design your very own WP 43S user interface.

## Accessing Cataloged Items Rapidly

You can browse a catalog like any other menu just using  $\blacktriangle$  and  $\blacktriangledown$  as explained in previous chapter. In CONST and major parts of CATALOG (FCNS, MENUS, CHARs & INTL, and the submenus of PROGS and VARS), you may reach your target significantly faster taking advantage of the alphabetic access method demonstrated here. If we are looking for the function FS?S, for example:

	<b>CATALOG FCNS</b>					
1 User input  Return	Your WP 43S displays the first view in this catalog; <sup>37</sup> AIM is on.					
	AGM	AGRAPH	ALL	AND	arccos	arcosh
	$2^x$	$\sqrt[3]{x}$	ABS	ACOS	$ac \rightarrow m^2$	$ac_{us} \rightarrow m^2$
	$^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{F}$	$^{\circ}\text{F} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{C}$	$10^x$	1COMPL	$1/x$	2COMPL
2 User input  Return	First character of the item desired (e.g. $\text{F}$ )  Your WP 43S displays a view starting with the first item starting with this character <sup>38</sup>					

<sup>37</sup> ... unless you visited the same catalog before – then it will open showing the last view you looked at. The remaining procedure will stay unchanged though.

<sup>38</sup> This search is case independent (i.e. specifying A will find a as well). Note, however, that A and a remain different letters nevertheless. Remember you can search for Greek

e.g.

FL00R	fm. $\rightarrow$ m	FP	F <sub>p</sub> (x)	FP?	fr $\rightarrow$ dB
fēn $\rightarrow$ m	FF	FIB	FILL	FIX	FLASH?
FB	FBR	FC?	FC?C	FC?F	FC?S

3 User input

Second character of the *item* desired(e.g. **S**)

Return

**Your WP 43S displays a view starting with the first *item* starting with the string you specified**  
e.g.

f''(x)	GAP	GaussF	GCD	g <sub>d</sub>	g <sub>d</sub> $^{-1}$
fz <sub>UK</sub> $\rightarrow$ m <sup>3</sup>	fz <sub>US</sub> $\rightarrow$ m <sup>3</sup>	F <sub>△</sub> (x)	F <sub>△</sub> (x)	F <sup>-1</sup> (p)	f'(x)
FS?	FS?C	FS?F	FS?S	ft. $\rightarrow$ m	ft <sub>US</sub> $\rightarrow$ m

4 User input

Press the corresponding *softkey*e.g. for **FS?S**

Return

**Your WP 43S executes the command, calls the program, recalls the constant or variable, or inserts the command, digit or character selected. AIM stays on until this catalog is exited – then your WP 43S returns to the mode as set before entering this catalog.****Result**(in this example after specifying the *flag* number):**true**

letters via prefix **g**, e.g. **g** + **A** for  $\alpha$  (though watch the sorting order as printed at the beginning of the *IOI*). Also other characters can be specified in a search – please see the *virtual keyboard* printed on p. 110. Note the *items* in the *catalog* you search may be displayed at locations in the *menu section* deviating from the ones you see in simple browsing using **▼** or **▲** exclusively.

You may put in more than one character – though after 3 *seconds* or after pressing **▼** or **▲**, whatever comes first, the search string will be reset. Then you may continue browsing using **▼** or **▲** or start a new search by entering a new first character.

If a character or string specified is not found then the first *item* following alphabetically will be shown – see the sorting order in the *IOI*. If there is no such *item*, then the last *item* in this *catalog* will be displayed.

At the bottom line, this means that ...

- any function provided can be called by **f CATALOG FCNS** + 4 keystrokes maximum if you know its first two characters (i.e.  $\leq 7$  keystrokes for any function out of more than 740);
- any constant provided can be recalled by **f CONST** + 3 keystrokes maximum if you know its first character;
- any letter provided can be inserted by **f CATALOG CHARS α INTL** (or in AIM by **f A**) + 3 keystrokes maximum.

## Further Menus and Their Contents

In the table starting below, all the *menus* provided for you beyond **CATALOG** are listed in alphabetical sorting order. For each *menu view*, the row of unshifted *softkeys* is listed first, then the **f**-shifted, then the **g**-shifted, following reading habits. Note, however, that on the screen of your *WP 43S* the order of these three rows is reverted with the unshifted row of each *menu view* displayed at the bottom (see the pictures above).

Different *views* within one *menu* are separated by a dashed line, *submenus* by a double line. Individual *items* may appear in more than one *menu* and also on the keyboard.

Menu							Remarks
<b>ADV</b>	SOLVE	SLVQ	$f'(x)$	$\Pi_n$	$\Sigma_n$	$\int f dx$	advanced operations, see Sect. 4 of the OM
	PGMSLV		$f''(x)$			PGMINT	
	$\int f dx$		ACC	$\downarrow$ Lim	$\uparrow$ Lim	$\int$	
<b>BITS</b>	AND	OR	XOR	NOT	MASKL	MASKR	contains all the Boole's and bit operations (first two views) and settings (third view) of HP-16C and WP 34S
	NAND	NOR	XNOR	MIRROR			
	SB	BS?	#B	FB	BC?	CB	
	A	B	C	D	E	F	
	SL	RL	RLC	RRC	RR	SR	
	LJ				RJ	ASR	
	1COMPL	2COMPL	UNSIGN	SIGNMT		WSIZE	

Menu							Remarks
<a href="#">CLK</a>	DATE	→DATE	DATE→	WDAY	TIME	x→DATE	date and time functions (first view) and settings (second view)
	J→D	D→J		DAY	MONTH	YEAR	
	SETTIM	TDISP	SETDAT	D.MY	Y.MD	M.DY	
						J/G	
<a href="#">CLR</a>	CLΣ	CLP	CF	CLMENU	CLCVAR	CLX	almost as in HP-42S
	CLREGS	CLPall	CLFall		CLLCD	CLSTK	
	CLall			DELITM		RESET	
<a href="#">CONST</a>							catalog of constants, see pp. 134ff
<a href="#">CPX</a>	dot	cross	UNITY	Re	conj	Re>Im	special complex functions
	CX→RE	RE→CX	sign	Im	x	↙	
<a href="#">DISP</a>	FIX	SCI	ENG	ALL	ROUND1	ROUND	display rounding and shifts, formats and settings, mostly for reals
	SDL	SDR			RDP	RSD	
	CHINA	EUROPE	INDIA	JAPAN	UK	USA	
	GAP		RANGE	RANGE?		DSTACK	
<a href="#">EQN</a>	NEW	EDIT	f''	f'	ʃf	Solver	equations (see the OM, Sect. 4)
	DELETE						
<a href="#">Solver</a>							show the names of all variables of the current equation and more
<u>f</u>							
<u>f'</u>							
<u>f''</u>							
<a href="#">EQ.EDI</a>	←	( )	^	:	=	→	Equation Editor
<a href="#">EXP</a>	x <sup>3</sup>	y <sup>x</sup>	log <sub>x</sub> y	lb x	2 <sup>x</sup>	x <sup>2</sup>	exponential, logarithmic, and hyperbolic functions
	3√x	xy		ln 1+x	e <sup>x</sup> -1		
	sinh	arsinh	cosh	arcosh	tanh	artanh	
<a href="#">FIN</a>	%	%MRR	%T	%Σ	%+MG	TVM	financial functions and settings (see the OM, Section 5)
TVM	n <sub>PER</sub>	i%/a	per/a	PV	PMT	FV	
	Begin					End	

Menu							Remarks
FLAGS	SF	FS?	FF	STATUS	FC?	CF	
	FS?S	FS?C	FS?F	FC?F	FC?S	FC?C	
						CLFall	
INFO	SSIZE?	MEM?	RM?	ISM?	WSIZE?	KTYP?	system information plus one non-binary test ( $\pm\infty$ ?)
	LocR?	FLASH?	ULP?	NEIGHB	SDIGS?	BATT?	
	WHO?	VERS?	DIM?	$\pm\infty$ ?	$\alpha$ POS?	$\alpha$ LENG?	
	RANGE?	J/G?				BestF?	
INTS	A	B	C	D	E	F	digits for short integers with bases > 10, integer operations
	IDIV	RMD	MOD	$\times$ MOD	FLOOR	LCM	
	DBL /	DBLR	DBL $\times$	$\wedge$ MOD	CEIL	GCD	
	1COMPL	2COMPL	UNSIGN	SIGNMT		WSIZE	
I/O	LOAD	LOADP	LOADR	LOADSS	LOADV	LOADΣ	data exchange and signalling
	BEEP	TONE			RECV	SEND	
LOOP	DSE	DSZ	DSL	ISE	ISZ	ISG	
	DEC					INC	
MATX	NEW	$[M]^{-1}$	$ M $	$[M]^T$	SIM EQ	EDIT	matrix operations (the items sorted almost as in HP-42S)
	dot	cross	UNITV	DIM	INDEX	EDITN	
	ENORM		STOEL	RCLEL	PUTM	GETM	
	I+	I-	STOIJ	RCLIJ	J-	J+	
	RSUM	RNORM	M.LU	DIM?		R $\leftrightarrow$ R	
	EIGVAL					EIGVEC	
	M.EDIT	$\leftarrow$	$\uparrow$	OLD	GOTO	$\downarrow$	
	INSR			DELR		WRAP	GROW
M.SIMQ	Mat A	Mat B				Mat X	solver for systems of linear equations
MODE	SF	DEG	RAD	GRAD	MUL $\pi$	CF	mode settings; SYSTEM is not available on the simulator
			RM		SETSIG	DENMAX	
	SYSTEM						

Menu							Remarks
<u>MyMenu</u>							will pop up out of AIM <sup>39</sup>
<u>Myα</u>							will pop up in AIM <sup>39</sup>
<u>PARTS</u>	IP	FP	MANT	EXPT	sign	DECOMP	some overlaps with HP-42S CONVERT
					x	!	
					Re	Im	
<u>PRINT</u>	lx	lr	lΣ	lADV	lLCD	lPROG	similar to the PRINT commands of the HP-42S
	lSTK	lREGS	lUSER	lTAB	l#	lCHAR	
				lWIDTH	lDISPLAY	lMODE	
<u>PROB</u>	Norml:	t:	C <sub>yx</sub>	P <sub>yx</sub>	F:	$\chi^2$ :	combinations, permutations, random number generators and 14 probability distributions. Selecting one (e.g. Norml) opens a submenu featuring 4 entries for its PDF (or PMF), CDF, error probability, and quantile function
	LgNrm:	Cauch:		Expon:	Logis:	Weibl:	
		NBin:	Geom:	Hyper:	Binom:	Poiss:	
	RAN#	SEED	RANI#		InΓ	Γ(x)	
	Binom:	Binom <sub>p</sub>		Binom <sub>A</sub>	Binom <sub>A</sub>		
	Cauch:	Cauch <sub>p</sub>		Cauch <sub>A</sub>	Cauch <sub>A</sub>		
	Expon:	Expon <sub>p</sub>		Expon <sub>A</sub>	Expon <sub>A</sub>		
	F:	F <sub>p</sub> (x)		F <sub>A</sub> (x)	F <sub>A</sub> (x)		
	Geom:	Geom <sub>p</sub>		Geom <sub>A</sub>	Geom <sub>A</sub>		
	Hyper:	Hyper <sub>p</sub>		Hyper <sub>A</sub>	Hyper <sub>A</sub>		
	LgNrm:	LgNrm <sub>p</sub>		LgNrm <sub>A</sub>	LgNrm <sub>A</sub>		
	Logis:	Logis <sub>p</sub>		Logis <sub>A</sub>	Logis <sub>A</sub>		
	NBin:	NBin <sub>p</sub>		NBin <sub>A</sub>	NBin <sub>A</sub>		
	Norml:	Norml <sub>p</sub>		Norml <sub>A</sub>	Norml <sub>A</sub>		
	Poiss:	Poiss <sub>p</sub>		Poiss <sub>A</sub>	Poiss <sub>A</sub>		
	t:	t <sub>p</sub> (x)		t <sub>A</sub> (x)	t <sub>A</sub> (x)		
	Weibl:	Weibl <sub>p</sub>		Weibl <sub>A</sub>	Weibl <sub>A</sub>		
	$\chi^2$ :	$\chi^2_p(x)$		$\chi^2_A(x)$	$\chi^2_A(x)$		

<sup>39</sup> ... as long as no other menu is called (see Section 6 of the OM).

Menu							Remarks
P.FN	INPUT	END	ERR	TICKS	PAUSE	P.FN2	additional programming functions (avoided a <i>multi-view menu</i> here).
	PSTO	PRCL	VARMNU	MVAR	CNST	PUTK	
	R-CLR	R-COPY	R-SORT	R-SWAP	LocR	PopLR	
P.FN2	MENU	KEYG	KEYX	CLMENU	EXITall	RTN+1	
	SDL	SDR	MSG	NOP			
	BACK	CASE	SKIP	AGRAPH	PIXEL	POINT	
STAT	$\Sigma+$	$\bar{x}$	s	$\sigma$	$s_m$	SUM	for sample statistics.
	$\Sigma-$	$\bar{x}_w$	$s_w$	$\sigma_w$	$s_{mw}$		
	CL $\Sigma$	$\bar{x}_g$	$\varepsilon$	$\varepsilon_p$	$\varepsilon_m$		
	L.R.	r	$s_{xy}$	COV	$\hat{x}$	$\hat{y}$	for curve fitting and 2d sample statistics.
	s(a)	$\bar{x}_h$					
	ASSESS	$\bar{x}_{RMS}$	$x_{max}$	$x_{min}$		PLOT	
	LinF	ExpF	LogF	PowerF		OrthoF	for choosing the curvefit model(s)
	ParabF	HypF	RootF				
	GaussF	CauchF		BestF			
STK	x $\vec{\cdot}$	y $\vec{\cdot}$	z $\vec{\cdot}$	t $\vec{\cdot}$	$\vec{\cdot}$	DROPy	stack related operations.
TEST	x< ?	x≤ ?	x= ?	x≠ ?	x≥ ?	x> ?	binary tests.
	INT?	EVEN?	ODD?	PRIME?	LEAP?	FP?	
	ENTRY?	KEY?	LBL?	STRI?	CONVG?	TOP?	
	x=+0?	x=-0?	x≈ ?	MATR?	CPX?	REAL?	
	SPEC?	NaN?		M.SQR?			
TRI	sin	arcsin	cos	arccos	tan	arctan	trigonometric & hyperbolic functions (cf. EXP).
	sinc	sincπ					
	sinh	arsinh	cosh	arcosh	tanh	artanh	

Menu							Remarks
<u>U→</u>	E: °C→°F	P: °F→°C	year→s	F&p: s→year	m: lbf·ft → Nm	x: field ratio → dB	unit conversions (see pp. 124ff).
	power ratio → dB	dB → power ratio	Nm → lbf·ft	lbf·ft → Nm	field ratio → dB	dB → field ratio	
A:	acre → ha	ha → acre	ha→m <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup> →ha	acre <sub>us</sub> → ha	ha → acre <sub>us</sub>	units of area
	m <sup>2</sup> →m <sup>2</sup>	m <sup>2</sup> →m <sup>2</sup>					
E:	cal→J	J→cal	Btu→J	J→Btu	Wh→J	J→Wh	units of energy
F&p:	lbf→N	N→lbf	bar→Pa	Pa→bar	psi→Pa	Pa→psi	units of force and pressure
	in.Hg → Pa	Pa → in.Hg	torr → Pa	Pa → torr	atm→Pa	Pa→atm	
			mmHg → Pa	Pa → mmHg			
m:	lb.→kg	kg→lb.	cwt→kg	kg→cwt	oz→g	g→oz	units of mass
	stone → kg	kg → stone	short cwt→kg	kg → sh.cwt	tr.oz → g	g → tr.oz	
	ton→kg	kg→ton	short ton → kg	kg → short ton	carat → g	g → carat	
	liǎng → kg	kg → liǎng			jīn→kg	kg→jīn	
P:	hp <sub>E</sub> →W	W→hp <sub>E</sub>	hp <sub>UK</sub> →W	W→hp <sub>UK</sub>	hp <sub>M</sub> →W	W→hp <sub>M</sub>	units of power
V:	gal <sub>UK</sub> →l	l→gal <sub>UK</sub>	qt.→l	l→qt.	gal <sub>us</sub> →l	l→gal <sub>us</sub>	units of volume
	floz <sub>UK</sub> → ml	ml → floz <sub>UK</sub>	barrel → m <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup> → barrel	floz <sub>us</sub> → ml	ml → floz <sub>us</sub>	
X:	au→m	m→au	l.y.→m	m→l.y.	pc→m	m→pc	units of length
	mi.→km	km→mi.	nmi→km	km→nmi	ft.→m	m→ft.	
	in.→mm	mm→in.			yd.→m	m→yd.	
	lǐ→m	m→lǐ	yǐn→m	m→yǐn	zhàng → m	m → zhàng	
	chǐ→m	m→chǐ	cùn→m	m→cùn	fēn→m	m→fēn	
	fathom → m	m → fathom	point → mm	mm → point	survey foot <sub>us</sub> → m	m → survey foot <sub>us</sub>	

Menu							Remarks	
<a href="#">X.FN</a>	AGM	B <sub>n</sub>	B <sub>n</sub> *	erf	erfc	Orthog	advanced mathematical functions like Beta, Bessel, etc.	
	FIB	g <sub>d</sub>	g <sub>d</sub> <sup>-1</sup>	I <sub>xyz</sub>	IΓ <sub>p</sub>	IΓ <sub>q</sub>		
	J <sub>y</sub> (x)	lnβ	lnΓ	max	min	NEXTP		
	W <sub>m</sub>	W <sub>p</sub>	W <sup>-1</sup>	β(x,y)	γ <sub>xy</sub>	Γ <sub>xy</sub>		
	ζ(x)	(-1) <sup>x</sup>						
	sn	cn	dn	K(k)	E(k)	Π(n,k)		
	Orthog							
	H <sub>n</sub>	L <sub>m</sub>	L <sub>ma</sub>	P <sub>n</sub>	T <sub>n</sub>	U <sub>n</sub>		
	H <sub>np</sub>							
<a href="#">αINTL</a>	A a	À à	Á á	Â â	Ã ã	Ä ä	[α] catalog of all Latin letters provided. <sup>40</sup> All letters but one in this menu will change when case is switched in AIM – note you will see the individual letters displayed in either case only at one time.  You can reach each of these 99 letters by 3 key-strokes maximum since it can be accessed alphabetically (cf. pp. 113f).	
	Å å	Æ æ	Ā ā	Ă ā	Ą ą	Ɓ ɓ		
	C c	Ç ç	Ć č	Č č	D d	Đ đ		
	Đ đ	Đ đ	E e	È è	É é	Ê ê		
	Ë ë	Ē ē	Ě ě	É è	Ę ę	Ě ě		
	F f	G g	Ǧ ǧ	H h	I i	Ǐ ǐ		
	Í í	Î î	Ï ï	Ĭ ī	Ǐ ǐ	Ǐ ǐ		
	Ĵ ĵ	J j	K k	L l	Ĺ ĺ	Ĺ ĺ		
	Ł ł	M m	N n	Ñ ñ	Ń ń	Ñ ñ		
	O o	Ò ò	Ó ó	Ô ô	Õ õ	Ӯ ö		
	Ø ø	Ó ó	Õ õ	Œ œ	P p	Q q		
	R r	Ŕ ŕ	Ŗ ř	S s	Ś ś	Ş ş		
	Š š	߃߃	T t	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃		
	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃		
	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃		
	X x	Y y	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃		
	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃	܂܃		

<sup>40</sup> See [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste\\_lateinischer\\_Alphabete#Erweiterungen](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Liste_lateinischer_Alphabete#Erweiterungen).

Menu							Remarks
<a href="#">αMATH</a>	<	≤	=	≈	≥	>	[α] for comparison symbols, parentheses & brackets, as well as more mathematical and related symbols. You can reach every character herein by 3 key-strokes maximum.
	{	[	(	)	]	}	
	x / . <sup>41</sup>	÷ / :	∫	∞	∞	∞	
	¬	Λ	∨	≠		&	
	∜	∜	⊥	∛	✓	∜	
	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	
	:=	≈	≡	ᴱ	℃	ℝ	
	⊗	⊗	⊕				
	±	^	T	-1	ℏ		
<a href="#">α.FN</a>	x→α	αRL	αRR	αSL	αSR	α→x	dedicated functions for alphanumeric strings, plus a font browser
					αLENG?	αPOS?	
	FBR						
<a href="#">Α...Ω</a>	Α α	Β β	Γ γ	Δ δ	Ε ε	Ζ ζ	[α] Greek letters. The keyboard grants direct access to 24 of them. <sup>42</sup> Note the two kinds of lower case Σ. See αINTL for more.
	Η η	Θ θ	Ι ι	Κ κ	Λ λ	Μ μ	
	Ν ν	Ξ ξ	Ο ο	Π π	Ρ ρ	Σ σ	
	Σ	Τ τ	Υ υ	Φ φ	Χ χ	Ψ ψ	
	Ω ω	ά	έ	ή	ί	ύ	
	Ϊ ī	ó	ú	ÿ ü	ő ü	ó	

<sup>41</sup> With startup default settings, the multiplication dot is found here and the multiplication cross is called via in AIM. If MULTx is clear, however, this dot is called via in AIM and the multiplication cross via [αMATH](#). The symbols : and ÷ will swap, too.

<sup>42</sup> The Greek alphabet (sic!) goes **alpha**, **beta**, **gamma**, **delta**, **ε**-psilon, **ζ**eta, **ēta**, **thēta**, **iōta**, **kappa**, **lambda**, **my**, **ny**, **xi**, **ο**-mikron, **pi**, **rhō**, **sigma**, **tau**, **y**-psilon, **phi**, **chi**, **psi**, **ð**-mega. About pronunciation, note that ancient Greek H, Θ, and Y are pronounced like Finnish ÄÄ, T, and Y; Finnish Y is spoken like French U or German Ü. Think of Nils Holgersson's goose Yksi (followed by Kaksi, Kolme, Neljä, Viisi, and Kuusi for obvious reasons – these suffice: there is no goose named Seitsemän appearing in that novel).

Menu							Remarks
$\alpha\bullet$	!	;	:	'	"	✓	[ $\alpha$ ] for punctuation marks, currency symbols, arrows, and further special characters.
	ı	ż	ſ	ø	~	＼	
	\$	€	%	&	£	¥	
	←	↑	↓	↓	→	↑	
	«	»	»	⌚	•	*	
	⌚	⌚	⌚	⌚	⌚	⌚	
	„	„	…	—			
$\Sigma$	n	$\Sigma x$	$\Sigma x^2$	$\Sigma xy$	$\Sigma y^2$	$\Sigma y$	all the sums necessary for the statistics in STAT.
		$\Sigma \ln x$	$\Sigma \ln^2 x$	$\Sigma \ln xy$	$\Sigma \ln^2 y$	$\Sigma \ln y$	
	$\Sigma x^2 y$	$\Sigma x \ln y$	$\Sigma x^2 \ln y$	$\Sigma \ln y/x$		$\Sigma y \ln x$	
	$\Sigma x^2/y$	$\Sigma^1/x$	$\Sigma^1/x^2$	$\Sigma x/y$	$\Sigma^1/y^2$	$\Sigma^1/y$	
	$\Sigma x^3$	$\Sigma x^4$					
$\angle$	$\rightarrow$ DEG	$\rightarrow$ RAD	$\rightarrow$ GRAD		$\rightarrow$ D.MS	$\rightarrow$ MUL $\pi$	angular conversions, cf. pp. 133f.
	DEG $\rightarrow$	RAD $\rightarrow$	GRAD $\rightarrow$		D.MS $\rightarrow$	MUL $\pi$ $\rightarrow$	
	D $\rightarrow$ R	R $\rightarrow$ D		D $\rightarrow$ D.MS	D.MS $\rightarrow$ D		

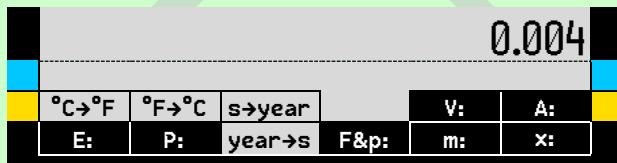
The following *menus* will pop up after particular commands; their *sub-menus* VAR and SYS.FL will show only writeable *items* for write operations but all for read. These *menus* will appear after calling...

... STO and RCL	$\rightarrow$	VAR	X	Y	Z	T	see the OM, Section 1
	Config	Stack			Max	Min	
	...EL	...IJ					
... x $\gg$ , y $\gg$ , etc.	$\rightarrow$	VAR	X	Y	Z	T	see the OM, Section 1
... x < ?, etc.	$\rightarrow$	VAR	X	Y	Z	T	see the OM, Section 1
	0.	1.					
... SF, CF, etc.	$\rightarrow$	SYS.FL	X	Y	Z	T	see the OM, Section 1

... XEQ, GTO, etc.	$\rightarrow$	PROG	X	Y	Z	T	see the OM, Section 3
... DELITM				PROGS	VARS	MENUS	see the OM, Section 6

## Unit Conversions

Your WP 43S features 14 angular conversions provided in  $\underline{4} \rightarrow$  (cf. p. 123) and 112 unit conversions in  $\underline{U} \rightarrow$ . The latter is subdivided into various branches as explained in the OM, Section 5. Its top view looks like this:



with

- **E:** standing for the *submenu* of energy unit conversions,
- **P:** for power,
- **F&p:** for force and pressure,
- **m:** for mass,
- **x:** for length,
- **A:** for area, and
- **V:** for volume.

Cf. pp. 120f for more details of the structure.

The seven fundamental *SI* units are *kelvin*, *meter*, *kilogram*, *second*, *ampere*, *mol*, and *candela* (the latter measuring *luminous intensity*<sup>43</sup>). Beyond these and products or powers of them, knowledge of the symbols and names of some *SI derived units* is helpful:

<sup>43</sup> Translator's note for German readers: Das heißt *Lichtstärke*. Umseitig entsprechen *luminous flux* dem *Lichtfluss* oder *Lichtstrom* und *luminance* der *Leuchtdichte*.

Quantity	Unit	Symbol and formula
Temperature	<i>degree Celsius</i>	$\vartheta[\text{°C}] = T[\text{K}] - 273.15$
Force	<i>newton</i>	$1 \text{ N} = 1 \text{ kg m/s}^2$
Pressure	<i>pascal</i>	$1 \text{ Pa} = 1 \text{ N/m}^2 = 1 \text{ kg/m s}^2$
Energy	<i>joule</i>	$1 \text{ J} = 1 \text{ N m} = 1 \text{ kg m}^2/\text{s}^2$
Power	<i>watt</i>	$1 \text{ W} = 1 \text{ J/s}$
Electric potential, voltage	<i>volt</i>	$1 \text{ V} = 1 \text{ W/A} = 1 \text{ J/A s}$
Charge	<i>coulomb</i>	$1 \text{ C} = 1 \text{ A s}$
Capacitance	<i>farad</i>	$1 \text{ F} = 1 \text{ C/V} = 1 \text{ As/V}$
Resistance	<i>ohm</i>	$1 \Omega = 1 \text{ V/A}$
Conductance	<i>siemens</i>	$1 \text{ S} = 1 \text{ A/V}$
Magnetic flux	<i>weber</i>	$1 \text{ Wb} = 1 \text{ Vs}$
Magnetic flux density	<i>tesla</i>	$1 \text{ T} = 1 \text{ Wb/m}^2 = 1 \text{ Vs/m}^2$
Inductance	<i>henry</i>	$1 \text{ H} = 1 \text{ Wb/A} = 1 \text{ Vs/A}$
Frequency	<i>hertz</i>	$1 \text{ Hz} = 1/\text{s}$
Absorbed dose	<i>gray</i>	$1 \text{ Gy} = 1 \text{ J/kg}$
Plane angle	<i>radian</i>	$1 \text{ rad} = 1 \text{ m/m}$
Solid angle	<i>steradian</i>	$1 \text{ sr} = 1 \text{ m}^2/\text{m}^2$
Luminous flux	<i>lumen</i>	$1 \text{ lm} = 1 \text{ cd sr}$
Luminance, illuminance	<i>lux</i>	$1 \text{ lx} = 1 \text{ cd/m}^2$

For talking about inputs and results, knowing symbols and names of SI prefixes is beneficial as well. These cover 36 orders of magnitude:

Prefix letter	Name	Factor
h	<i>hecto-</i>	$10^2$
k	<i>kilo-</i>	$10^3$
M	<i>mega-</i>	$10^6$
G	<i>giga-</i>	$10^9$
T	<i>tera-</i>	$10^{12}$
P	<i>peta-</i>	$10^{15}$
E	<i>exa-</i>	$10^{18}$

Prefix letter	Name	Factor
d	<i>deci-</i>	$10^{-1}$
c	<i>centi-</i>	$10^{-2}$
m	<i>milli-</i>	$10^{-3}$
$\mu$	<i>micro-</i>	$10^{-6}$
n	<i>nano-</i>	$10^{-9}$
p	<i>pico-</i>	$10^{-12}$
f	<i>femto-</i>	$10^{-15}$
a	<i>atto-</i>	$10^{-18}$

All the conversions featured in [U ↗](#) and [↓ ↗](#) are explained in alphabetical order below.<sup>44</sup> Numeric values are either exact (printed on white background in the table) or rounded to six significant digits (for your orientation only – your WP 43S uses more precise values wherever applicable). Commas are printed as radix marks for better visibility.

---

<sup>44</sup> Note that these conversions often begin or end with SI base units, mainly m and kg – this eases further calculations and conversions. Else do not forget to apply the necessary factors of 10.

The *British Imperial* units in this table cover what is most popular in the UK and its ex-colonies and territories. The Chinese units are a selection taken from the market standard *Shizhi* (市制) valid for mainland China; note that units carrying the same names but used in Hongkong and Macao may differ significantly, as well as those used in other states in this region (e.g. Singapore, Malaysia, Taiwan, Vietnam) with major Chinese parts of population.

Also note that *British Imperial* units differentiate between dry and liquid volumes. Do not ask why. For SI, a *cubic meter* stays a *cubic meter*, be it evacuated or filled with gas, water, or solid iron.

Softkey	Calculation	Remarks	Branch
$^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{F}$	$\times 1,8 + 32$	$\vartheta [^{\circ}\text{C}] = (\text{T} [\text{K}] + T_0)$ and $\tau [^{\circ}\text{F}] = (t [^{\circ}\text{R}] + T_0 \times 1,8)$	
$^{\circ}\text{F} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{C}$	$- 32) / 1,8$		
$\text{acre} \rightarrow \text{ha}$	$\times 4,04686$	This <i>acre</i> is based on the ' <i>internat. foot</i> ', see below	
$\text{acre}_{\text{US}} \rightarrow \text{ha}$	$\times 4,04687$	This <i>acre</i> is based on the ' <i>U.S. survey foot</i> ', see below	
$\text{atm} \rightarrow \text{Pa}$	$\times 101\,325$	<i>Atmosphere</i>	
$\text{au} \rightarrow \text{m}$	$\times 1,495\,98 \times 10^{11}$	<i>Astronomic unit</i>	
$\text{barrel} \rightarrow \text{m}^3$	$\times 0,158\,987$	( <i>U.S.</i> ) <i>barrel</i> of oil, abbr. <i>bbl</i>	
$\text{bar} \rightarrow \text{Pa}$	$\times 100\,000$	$1 \text{ mbar} = 1 \text{ hPa}$	
$\text{Btu} \rightarrow \text{J}$	$\times 1\,055,06$	<i>British thermal unit</i>	
$\text{cal} \rightarrow \text{J}$	$\times 4,186\,8$	<i>Calory</i>	
$\text{carat} \rightarrow \text{g}$	$\times 0,2$		
$\text{chǐ} \rightarrow \text{m}$	$/ 3$	' <i>Chinese foot</i> ' $1 \text{ 市尺} := 10 \text{ cùn}$	
$\text{cùn} \rightarrow \text{m}$	$/ 30$	' <i>Chin. inch</i> ' $1 \text{ 市寸} := 10 \text{ fēn}$	
$\text{cwt} \rightarrow \text{kg}$	$\times 50,802\,4$	$1 \text{ (long) hundredweight} := 112 \text{ lbs}$	
$\text{dB} \rightarrow \text{field ratio}$	$10^{\text{R}_{\text{dB}}/20}$	<i>Decibel</i>	
$\text{dB} \rightarrow \text{power ratio}$	$10^{\text{R}_{\text{dB}}/10}$		
$\text{fathom} \rightarrow \text{m}$	$\times 1,828\,8$	$1 \text{ fathom} := 2 \text{ yards} := 6 \text{ feet}$	
$\text{fēn} \rightarrow \text{m}$	$/ 300$	$1 \text{ 市分} := 0,1 \text{ cùn}$	
$\text{field ratio} \rightarrow \text{dB}$	$20 \lg(a_1/a_2)$	Also known as <i>amplitude ratio</i>	
$\text{floz}_{\text{UK}} \rightarrow \text{ml}$	$\times 28,413\,1$	<i>Fluid ounce</i>	
$\text{floz}_{\text{US}} \rightarrow \text{ml}$	$\times 29,573\,5$		

Softkey	Calculation	Remarks	Branch
ft. → m	× 0,304 8	The so-called ‘international foot’ of 1959 1 foot := 12 inches	[U→] [x:]
g → carat	/ 0,2		
g → oz	/ 28,349 5	Gramm; $1 \text{ g} = \frac{1}{1000} \text{ kg}$	[U→] [m:]
g → tr.oz	/ 31,103 5		
gal <sub>UK</sub> → l	× 4,546 09	Gallon; 1 (Imperial) gallon := 4 quarts	[U→] [f] [v:]
gal <sub>US</sub> → l	× 3,785 42		
ha → m <sup>2</sup>	× 10 000	1 a [are] := 100 m <sup>2</sup> , 1 ha [hectare] := 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> , $1 \text{ km}^2 = 100 \text{ ha} = 10^6 \text{ m}^2$	
ha → acre	/ 4,04686		[U→] [f] [A:]
ha → acre <sub>US</sub>	/ 4,04687		
hp <sub>E</sub> → W	× 746	Electric horsepower	
hp <sub>M</sub> → W	× 735,499	So-called ‘metric’ horsepower (equivalent to PS in German)	[U→] [P:]
hp <sub>UK</sub> → W	× 745,700	British Imperial horsepower	
in. → mm	× 25,4	1 inch := 1000 mil	[U→] [x:]
in.Hg → Pa	× 3 386,39	Inch of mercury	[U→] [F&p:]
jīn → kg	× 0,5	‘Chin. pound’; 1 市斤 := 10 liǎng	[U→] [m:]
J → Btu	/ 1 055,06		
J → cal	/ 4,186 8	Joule	[U→] [E:]
J → Wh	/ 3 600		

Softkey	Calculation	Remarks	Branch
kg → cwt	/ 50,802 4		
kg → jīn	/ 0,5		
kg → lb.	/ 0,453 592		m:
kg → liǎng	/ 0,05		
kg → sh.cwt	/ 45,359 2	Kilogram	
kg → short ton	/ 907,185	1 t [(metric) ton] := 1000 kg	m:
kg → stone	/ 6,350 29		
kg → ton	/ 1 016,05		
km → mi.	/ 1,609 344	Kilometer	x:
km → nmi	/ 1,852	1 km = 1000 m	
lbf → N	× 4,448 22	Pound force	F&p:
lbf·ft → Nm	× 1,355 82	Pound force times foot	▽
lb. → kg	× 0,453 592	Pound; 1 lb := 16 ounces	
liǎng → kg	× 0,05	'Chin. ounce'; 1 市两 := 0,1 jīn	m:
lǐ → m	× 500	'Chin. mile' 1 市里 := 15 yǐn	x:
l.y. → m	× 9,460 73×10 <sup>15</sup>	Light year	
l → gal <sub>UK</sub>	/ 4,546 09	1 liter := 1 dm <sup>3</sup> = 10 <sup>-3</sup> m <sup>3</sup>	
l → gal <sub>US</sub>	/ 3,785 42		f V:
l → qt.	/ 1,136 52		
m <sup>2</sup> → ha	/ 10 000	Square meter	
m <sup>2</sup> → mǔ	× 0,001 5		f A:

Softkey	Calculation	Remarks	Branch
$m^3 \rightarrow \text{barrel}$	/ 0,158 987	Cubic meter	
$\text{mi.} \rightarrow \text{km}$	$\times 1,609\,344$	1 mile := 1 760 yards	
$\text{ml} \rightarrow \text{floz}_{\text{UK}}$	/ 28,413 1	1 ml [milliliter] = 1 cm <sup>3</sup>	
$\text{ml} \rightarrow \text{floz}_{\text{US}}$	/ 29,573 5		
$\text{mmHg} \rightarrow \text{Pa}$	$\times 133,322$	See Pa below.	F&p:
$\text{mm} \rightarrow \text{in.}$	/ 25,4	Millimeter; $1 \text{ mm} = \frac{1}{1000} \text{ m}$	
$\text{mm} \rightarrow \text{point}$	/ 0,352 778		
$\text{m}\check{\text{u}} \rightarrow \text{m}^2$	/ 0,001 5	平方亩 (píng fāng mǔ), in particular for pieces of land	A:
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{au}$	/ $1,495\,98 \times 10^{11}$	Meter	
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{ch}\check{\text{i}}$	$\times 3$		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{c}\check{\text{u}}\text{n}$	$\times 30$		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{fathom}$	/ 1,828 8		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{f}\check{\text{e}}\text{n}$	$\times 300$		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{ft.}$	/ 0,304 8		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{l}\check{\text{i}}$	/ 500		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{l.y.}$	/ $9,460\,73 \times 10^{15}$		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{pc}$	/ $3,085\,68 \times 10^{16}$		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{survey foot}_{\text{US}}$	/ 0,304 801		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{yd.}$	/ 0,914 4		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{y}\check{\text{i}}\text{n}$	$\times 0,03$		
$\text{m} \rightarrow \text{zh}\check{\text{a}}\text{ng}$	$\times 0,3$		
$\text{nmi} \rightarrow \text{km}$	$\times 1,852$	Nautical mile	

Softkey	Calculation	Remarks	Branch
Nm → lbf·ft	/ 1,355 82	Newton meter	[U→] [▼]
N → lbf	/ 4,448 22	Newton	[U→] F&p:
oz → g	× 28,349 5	Ounce	[U→] m:
Pa → atm	/ 101 325	Pascal; 1 hPa = 1 mbar  For all real-world purposes (i.e. within experimental errors), torr are equivalent to millimeters of Hg. Possible differences are merely calculatory. Please check also the document linked below this table.	[U→] F&p:
Pa → bar	/ 100 000		
Pa → in.Hg	/ 3 386,39		
Pa → mmHg	/ 133,322		
Pa → psi	/ 6 894,76		
Pa → torr	/ 133,322	Parsec	[U→] x:
pc → m	× 3,085 68×10 <sup>16</sup>		
point → mm	× 0,352 778	1 (typogr.) point := 1/72 inch	[U→] x:
power ratio → dB	10 lg( $p_1/p_2$ )	Pound per square inch	[U→] [▼]
psi → Pa	× 6 894,76		
qt. → l	× 1,136 52	1 (Imperial) quart := 40 (Imp.) fluid ounces	[U→] f [▼] v:
short cwt → kg	× 45,359 2	1 short hundredweight := 100 lbs	[U→] m:
short ton → kg	× 907,185	1 short ton := 2000 lbs	
stone → kg	× 6,350 29	1 U.S. survey foot := $\frac{1200}{3937}$ m	[U→] x:
survey foot <sub>us</sub> → m	× 0,304 801		
s → year	/ 31 556 952		[U→]

Softkey	Calculation	Remarks	Branch
<b>ton → kg</b>	$\times 1\,016,05$	1 Imperial ton := 200 cwt	<b>U→ m:</b>
<b>torr → Pa</b>	$\times 133,322$	See Pa above.	<b>U→ F&amp;p:</b>
<b>tr.oz → g</b>	31,103 5	Troy ounce	<b>U→ m:</b>
<b>Wh → J</b>	$\times 3\,600$	Watt-hour	<b>U→ E:</b>
<b>W → hp<sub>E</sub></b>	/ 746	Watt	<b>P:</b>
<b>W → hp<sub>M</sub></b>	/ 735,499		
<b>W → hp<sub>UK</sub></b>	/ 745,700		
<b>yd. → m</b>	$\times 0,914\,4$	1 yard := 3 feet	<b>U→ x:</b>
<b>yīn → m</b>	/ 0,03	1 市引 := 10 zhàng	
<b>year → s</b>	$\times 31\,556\,952$	= $365,242\,5 \times 24 \times 60^2$	<b>U→</b>
<b>zhàng → m</b>	/ 0,3	1 市丈 := 10 chǐ	<b>U→ x:</b>

Some more, really simple conversions (hence not included in U→) are listed here:

- 1 ångström  $\equiv 1 \text{ Å} = 10^{-10} \text{ m}$  convenient unit for atomic diameters and wavelengths,
- 1 *barn*  $\equiv 1 \text{ b} = 10^{-28} \text{ m}^2$  for cross sections in nuclear and particle physics (note the name),
- 1 *tex*  $= 10^{-6} \text{ kg/m}$  for yarn density in textile industry (one of the few units where *deci* is frequently seen), and
- 1 *muggeseggele*  $\approx 2 \dots 0.5 \mu\text{m}$  for Swabian precision mechanics.<sup>45</sup>

<sup>45</sup> See <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Muggeseggele> for more about this. (I admit I did not expect an article about this pretty local unit there at all. Personally, I had the privilege of experiencing the *muggeseggele* in its habitat at the premises of a Swabian manufacturer of precision components for textile machines – founded in 1852 and one of several hidden champions located in south-western Germany – and its affiliates worldwide. It was definitely fun listening to e.g. Portuguese or Indian staff talking about *muggeseggele* – you cannot translate it. In daily life on the shop floor, 1 *muggeseggele*

 ...	<b>Remarks</b> (see also the OM, Section 2)
<b>DEG→</b>	Takes an integer or <i>real</i> <sup>46</sup> $x$ as an angular input in <i>decimal</i> or <i>sexagesimal degrees</i> , resp., and converts it to the current <i>ADM</i> .
<b>D.MS→D</b>	Takes an integer or <i>real</i> <sup>46</sup> $x$ as an angular input in <i>sexagesimal degrees</i> (formatted dddd.ddd.mmmsss) and converts it to an <i>angle</i> in <i>decimal degrees</i> (corresponding to the old command H.MS→H).
<b>D→R</b>	Takes an integer or <i>real</i> <sup>46</sup> $x$ as an angular input in ... radians. <sup>47</sup>
<b>D→D.MS</b>	... sexagesimal degrees (corresponding to the old command H→H.MS).
<b>GRAD→</b>	... grades/gon ...
<b>MULπ→</b>	Takes an integer or <i>real</i> <sup>46</sup> $x$ as an angular input in ... multiples of $\pi$ ... to the current <i>ADM</i> .
<b>RAD→</b>	... radians <sup>47</sup> ...
<b>R→D</b>	Takes an integer or <i>real</i> <sup>46</sup> $x$ as an angular input in <i>radians</i> and converts it to <i>decimal degrees</i> . <sup>47</sup>

meant significantly less than 0.01 mm but could still be reached manually by a well-trained technician tightening the proper bolt with the appropriate manual torque. Any quantity deviating from 1 muggeseggele was never observed in the wild by me.)

Find further special and exotic units of the (mainly English speaking part of the) Western world in a 90-page guide of NIST (<https://physics.nist.gov/cuu/pdf/sp811.pdf>); this text covers many outdated and weird units, too, but also tells comprehensively how to deal with them.

<sup>46</sup> If  $x$  is neither integer nor *real* (i.e. neither DT 1 nor 2), error 24 will be thrown. Conversions of integer values to *angles* in *sexagesimal degrees* do not make real sense but are allowed nevertheless.

<sup>47</sup> Note that large numeric inputs in trigonometric functions are reduced to values between  $-\pi$  and  $+\pi$  before calculating (as mentioned in Section 2 of the OM). Such reductions may introduce inaccuracies when *radians* are used – all other angular units are uncritical in this aspect.

*Real* angles given in *radians* cannot represent full circles (or multiples of them, as well as simple fractions of  $\pi$  like  $\pi/2$ ,  $\pi/3$ ,  $\pi/4$ , etc.) exactly but with an accuracy of 34 digits ‘only’. If you want to avoid rounding errors caused by that but must keep  $\pi$  in play, *multiples of π* may be a better choice for the *angular display mode* here.



...

## Remarks (see also the OM, Section 2)

→DEG	Takes an integer ( <i>DT 1</i> ) or <i>real</i> ( <i>DT 2</i> ) $x$ as an angular input in the current <i>ADM</i> and converts it to <i>decimal degrees</i> , <i>sexagesimal degrees</i> , <i>grades/gon</i> , <i>multiples of <math>\pi</math></i> , or <i>radians</i> , respectively. <sup>47</sup>
→D.MS	
→GRAD	If $x$ is a tagged <i>real</i> ( <i>DT 4</i> ), on the other hand, this information is used in conversion (e.g. if $x = 1.5\pi$ then →GRAD will return <b>300°</b> regardless of current <i>ADM</i> ).
→MULπ	
→RAD	If $x$ is neither of <i>DT 1</i> , <i>2</i> , nor <i>4</i> , error 24 will be thrown ('illegal input data type for this operation').

Angular output is tagged always.

## Constants

Your WP 43S contains a *catalog* of 77 physical, astronomical, and mathematical constants:

G	$G_0$	$G_c$	$g_e$	$GM_{\oplus}$	$g_{\oplus}$	
$c_2$	e	$e_E$	F	$F_{\alpha}$	$F_{\delta}$	
a	$a_0$	$a_M$	$a_{\oplus}$	c	$c_1$	

Names of astronomical and mathematical constants are printed on colored background in the table starting overleaf. Values of physical constants (including their relative standard deviations in *red print* below) are printed on white background if they are exactly defined – the darker the background, the less precisely the particular value is known.<sup>48</sup> We

<sup>48</sup> For most of the physical constants in CONST, their precise numeric values (incl. their units) and their relative standard deviations (*rel. SDs*) are from CODATA 2018, copied in May 2019. These are the best values known in the scientific community today, agreed on by the national standards institutes worldwide (e.g. by NIST and PTB). Note that the fundamental constants (printed **bold** in the table) all feature less than 16 significant digits.

*Relative SDs* are included in the table printed here though not contained in CONST. These uncertainties are important for determining the precision of results you obtain using the constants given, through the process of 'error propagation' going back to

use commas as radix marks for better visibility in this chapter and multiplication dots for space reasons. Formulas are printed where applicable.

Name	Numeric value and <i>rel. SD</i>	Remarks
$a_0(0)$ <sup>49</sup>	365,242 5 d ( <i>per definition</i> )	Gregorian year
$a_0$	$5,291\,772\,109\,03 \cdot 10^{-11} \text{ m}$ $(1,5 \cdot 10^{-10})$	Bohr radius $a_0 = \alpha / 4\pi R_\infty$
$a_{\text{Moon}}$	$3,844 \cdot 10^8 \text{ m}$ $(1 \cdot 10^{-3})$	Semi-major axis of the Moon's orbit around the earth $\approx 1,3$ light seconds.
$a_\oplus$	$1,495\,979 \cdot 10^{11} \text{ m}$ $(1 \cdot 10^{-6})$	Semi-major axis of the Earth's orbit around the Sun. Within the uncertainty stated here, it equals 1 <i>astronomic unit</i> $\approx 499$ light seconds $\approx 8$ light minutes.
$c$	$2,997\,924\,58 \cdot 10^8 \text{ m/s}$	<b>Speed of light in vacuum</b> $\approx 300\,000 \frac{\text{km}}{\text{s}} = 300 \frac{\text{km}}{\text{ms}} = 300 \frac{\text{m}}{\mu\text{s}} =$ $30 \frac{\text{cm}}{\text{ns}} = 0,3 \frac{\text{mm}}{\text{ps}} \dots$

C. F. Gauss (1777 – 1855). This procedure is essential if your results are to be trustworthy – not only in science (remember each and every scientific result shall include the indication of its uncertainty). Please consult suitable reference (e.g. <http://physics.nist.gov/cgi-bin/cuu/Info/Constants/definitions.html>, giving a nice introduction, and <https://physics.nist.gov/cuu/Uncertainty/index.html>). There is simply no way yardstick measurements can yield results accurate to four decimals.

Apropos, the terms *resolution*, *precision*, and *accuracy* are confused frequently in measuring (and hence in advertising all the more). In a nutshell, *resolution* is the least significant digit a measuring instrument indicates. Using this instrument for measuring the same object under identical conditions multiple times, you get an idea about its *repeatability* (or *precision*); this can be no better than its *resolution* but may be significantly worse – a factor of ten or more may be observed easily in real life. *Accuracy* of a measuring instrument, however, can never be any better than its *repeatability*.

Since we cannot know anything about any real-life object or process any better than we can measure it, these considerations are of fundamental importance. We recommend watching them – in your very own interest.

<sup>49</sup> The numbers in parentheses in this column one are to support determination of parameters for CNST – see the *IOI*.

Name	Numeric value and <i>rel. SD</i>	Remarks
$c_1$ (5)	$3,741\,771\,85\dots \cdot 10^{-16} \text{ W m}^2$	First radiation constant $c_1 = 2\pi h c^2$
$c_2$	$0,014\,387\,768\,77\dots \text{ m}\cdot\text{K}$	Second radiation constant $c_2 = hc/k$
$e$	$1,602\,176\,634\cdot 10^{-19} \text{ A s}$	<b>Elementary charge</b> $e = \frac{2}{K_J R_K} = \Phi_0 G_0$
$e_E$	$2,718\,281\,828\,459\,045\,2\dots$	<i>Euler's e.</i>
$F$	$96\,485,332\,12\dots \text{ A s/mol}$	<i>Faraday constant</i> $F = e N_A$
$F_\alpha$ (10)	$2,502\,907\,875\,095\,892\,8\dots$	<i>Feigenbaum's <math>\alpha</math> and <math>\delta</math></i>
$F_\delta$	$4,669\,201\,609\,102\,990\,6\dots$	
$G$	$6,674\,30\cdot 10^{-11} \text{ m}^3/\text{kg s}^2$ <i>(2,2\cdot 10^{-5})</i>	<i>Newtonian constant of gravitation</i> ; also known as $\gamma$ from other authors. See $GM_{\oplus}$ below for a more precise value.
$G_0$	$7,748\,091\,729\dots \cdot 10^{-5} / \Omega$	Conductance quantum $G_0 = 2e^2/h = 2/R_K = eK_j$
$G_c$	$0,915\,965\,594\,177\,219\,0\dots$	<i>Catalan's constant</i>
$g_e$ (15)	$-2,002\,319\,304\,362\,56$ <i>(1,7\cdot 10^{-13})</i>	<i>Landé's electron g-factor</i>
$GM_{\oplus}$	$3,986\,004\,418\cdot 10^{14} \text{ m}^3/\text{s}^2$ <i>(2,0\cdot 10^{-9})</i>	<i>Newtonian constant of gravitation times the Earth's mass with its atmosphere included</i> (according to <i>WGS84</i> <sup>50</sup> )
$g_{\oplus}$	$9,806\,65 \text{ m/s}^2$ ( <i>per def.</i> )	Standard earth acceleration (note the actual values vary from $9,780\,4 \text{ m/s}^2$ at equator to $9,832\,2 \text{ m/s}^2$ at the poles)

<sup>50</sup> See [http://earth-info.nga.mil/GandG/publications/tr8350.2/tr8350\\_2.html](http://earth-info.nga.mil/GandG/publications/tr8350.2/tr8350_2.html)

Name	Numeric value and <i>rel. SD</i>	Remarks
$h$	<b>6,626 070 15·10<sup>-34</sup> J s</b>	<b>Planck constant</b>
$\hbar$	$1,054\,571\,817\dots\cdot 10^{-34}$ J s	Reduced Planck constant $\hbar = h/2\pi$
$k$ (20)	<b>1,380 649·10<sup>-23</sup> J/K</b>	<b>Boltzmann constant</b> $k = R/N_A$
$K_J$	$4,835\,978\,48\dots\cdot 10^{14}$ Hz/V	Josephson constant $K_J = 2e/h$
$l_{PL}$	$1,616\,255\cdot 10^{-35}$ m <i>(1,1·10<sup>-5</sup>)</i>	Planck length $l_{PL} = t_{PL}c$
$m_e$	$9,109\,383\,701\,5\cdot 10^{-31}$ kg <i>(3,0·10<sup>-10</sup>)</i>	Electron mass $\doteq 511,00$ keV
$M_{Moon}$	$7,349\cdot 10^{22}$ kg <i>(5·10<sup>-4</sup>)</i>	Mass of the Moon
$m_n$ (25)	$1,674\,927\,498\,04\cdot 10^{-27}$ kg <i>(5,7·10<sup>-10</sup>)</i>	Neutron mass $\doteq 939,57$ MeV
$m_n/m_p$	$1,001\,378\,419\,31$ <i>(4,9·10<sup>-10</sup>)</i>	Neutron to proton mass ratio
$m_p$	$1,672\,621\,923\,69\cdot 10^{-27}$ kg <i>(3,1·10<sup>-10</sup>)</i>	Proton mass $\doteq 938,27$ MeV
$m_{PL}$	$2,176\,435\cdot 10^{-8}$ kg <i>(1,1·10<sup>-5</sup>)</i>	Planck mass $m_{PL} = \sqrt{\hbar c/G} \approx 22$ µg
$m_p/m_e$	$1\,836,152\,673\,43$ <i>(6,0·10<sup>-11</sup>)</i>	Proton to electron mass ratio
$m_u$ (30)	$1,660\,539\,066\,60\cdot 10^{-27}$ kg <i>(3,0·10<sup>-10</sup>)</i>	Atomic mass constant $\approx 10^{-3}$ kg/ $N_A$
$m_u c^2$	$1,492\,418\,085\,60\cdot 10^{-10}$ J <i>(3,0·10<sup>-10</sup>)</i>	Energy equivalent of the atomic mass constant $\approx 931,49$ MeV

Name	Numeric value and <i>rel. SD</i>	Remarks
$m_\mu$	$1,883\,531\,627 \cdot 10^{-28}$ kg $(2,2 \cdot 10^{-8})$	Muon mass $\cong 105,66$ MeV
$M_\odot$	$1,989\,1 \cdot 10^{30}$ kg $(5 \cdot 10^{-5})$	Mass of the Sun
$M_\oplus$	$5,973\,6 \cdot 10^{24}$ kg $(5 \cdot 10^{-5})$	Mass of the Earth. See $GM_\oplus$ above for a more precise value.
$N_A$ (35)	<b>6,022 140 76</b> $\cdot 10^{23}$ / mol	<b>Avogadro's number</b>
<b>NaN</b>	<i>Not a Number</i>	See p. 164 and the corresponding entry in <i>Section 5</i> of the OM.
$p_0$	101 325 Pa ( <i>per defin.</i> )	Standard atmospheric pressure
$R$	$8,314\,462\,618 \dots$ J/mol K	Molar gas constant
$r_e$	$2,817\,940\,326\,2 \cdot 10^{-15}$ m $(4,5 \cdot 10^{-10})$	Classical electron radius $r_e = \alpha^2 a_0$
$R_K$ (40)	25 812,807 45... $\Omega$	Von Klitzing constant $R_K = h/e^2$
$R_{\text{Moon}}$	$1,737\,530 \cdot 10^6$ m $(5 \cdot 10^{-7})$	Mean radius of the Moon
$R_\infty$	$10\,973\,731,568\,160$ / m $(1,9 \cdot 10^{-12})$	Rydberg constant $R_\infty = \frac{\alpha^2 m_e c}{2 h}$
$R_\odot$	$6,96 \cdot 10^8$ m $(5 \cdot 10^{-3})$	Mean radius of the Sun
$R_\oplus$	$6,371\,010 \cdot 10^6$ m $(5 \cdot 10^{-7})$	Mean radius of the Earth

Name	Numeric value and <i>rel. SD</i>	Remarks
S <sub>a</sub> (45)	$6,378\,137\,0 \cdot 10^6$ m ( <i>p. def.</i> )	Semi-major axis
S <sub>b</sub>	$6,356\,752\,314\,2 \cdot 10^6$ m $(1,6 \cdot 10^{-11})$	Semi-minor axis
S <sub>e<sup>2</sup></sub>	$6,694\,379\,990\,14 \cdot 10^{-3}$ $(1,5 \cdot 10^{-12})$	First eccentricity squared
S <sub>e<sup>1/2</sup></sub>	$6,739\,496\,742\,28 \cdot 10^{-3}$ $(1,5 \cdot 10^{-12})$	Second eccentricity squared
S <sub>f<sup>-1</sup></sub>	298,257 223 563 ( <i>per def.</i> )	Flattening parameter
T <sub>0</sub> (50)	273,15 K ( <i>per definition</i> )	= 0°C, standard temperature
T <sub>P</sub>	$1,416\,785 \cdot 10^{32}$ K $(1,1 \cdot 10^{-5})$	Planck temperature $T_P = \frac{c^2}{k} \sqrt{\frac{\hbar c}{G}} = \frac{M_P c^2}{k} = \frac{E_P}{k}$
t <sub>PL</sub>	$5,391\,245 \cdot 10^{-44}$ s $(1,1 \cdot 10^{-5})$	Planck time $t_{PL} = l_{PL}/c$
V <sub>m</sub>	0,022 413 969 5... m <sup>3</sup> /mol	Molar volume of an ideal gas at standard conditions $V_m = \frac{RT_0}{P_0} \approx 22,4 \text{ l/mol}$
Z <sub>0</sub>	376,730 313 668 Ω $(1,5 \cdot 10^{-10})$	Characteristic impedance of vacuum
α (55)	$7,297\,352\,569\,3 \cdot 10^{-3}$ $(1,5 \cdot 10^{-10})$	Fine-structure constant $\alpha = \frac{e^2}{2\varepsilon_0 h c} \approx \frac{1}{137}$
γ	$6,674\,30 \cdot 10^{-11}$ m <sup>3</sup> /kg s <sup>2</sup> $(2,2 \cdot 10^{-5})$	Newtonian constant of gravitation; also known as G from other authors. See GM <sub>⊕</sub> below for a more precise value.

Name	Numeric value and <i>rel. SD</i>	Remarks
$\gamma_E$	0,577 215 664 901 532 9...	Euler-Mascheroni constant
$\gamma_p$	$2,675\,221\,874\,4 \cdot 10^8 \text{ Hz/T}$ <i>(4,2. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	Proton gyromagnetic ratio $\gamma_p = 4\pi \mu_p / h$
$\Delta\nu_{Cs}$	<b>9 192 631 770 Hz</b>	<b>Hyperfine transition frequency of <math>^{133}\text{Cs}</math></b>
$\epsilon_0$ (60)	$8,854\,187\,812\,8 \cdot 10^{-12} \frac{\text{As}}{\text{Vm}}$ <i>(1,5. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	Vacuum electric permittivity $\epsilon_0 = 1 / \mu_0 c^2$ (note the so-called Coulomb's constant is just $1 / 4\pi\epsilon_0$ )
$\lambda_c$	$2,426\,310\,238\,67 \cdot 10^{-12} \text{ m}$ <i>(3,0. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	
$\lambda_{Cn}$	$1,319\,590\,905\,81 \cdot 10^{-15} \text{ m}$ <i>(5,7. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	Compton wavelengths of the electron $\lambda_c = h/m_e c$ , neutron $\lambda_{Cn} = h/m_n c$ , and proton $\lambda_{Cp} = h/m_p c$ , respectively
$\lambda_{Cp}$	$1,321\,409\,855\,39 \cdot 10^{-15} \text{ m}$ <i>(3,1. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	
$\mu_0$	$1,256\,637\,062\,12 \cdot 10^{-6} \frac{\text{Vs}}{\text{Am}}$ <i>(1,5. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	Vacuum magnetic permeability
$\mu_B$ (65)	$9,274\,010\,078\,3 \cdot 10^{-24} \text{ J/T}$ <i>(3,0. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	Bohr magneton $\mu_B = e\hbar / 2m_e$
$\mu_e$	$-9,284\,764\,704\,3 \cdot 10^{-24} \text{ J/T}$ <i>(3,0. <math>10^{-10}</math>)</i>	Electron magnetic moment
$\mu_e/\mu_B$	$-1,001\,159\,652\,181\,28$ <i>(1,7. <math>10^{-13}</math>)</i>	Ratio of electron magnetic moment to Bohr's magneton
$\mu_n$	$-9,662\,365\,1 \cdot 10^{-27} \text{ J/T}$ <i>(2,4. <math>10^{-7}</math>)</i>	Neutron magnetic moment

Name	Numeric value and <i>rel. SD</i>	Remarks
$\mu_p$	$1,410\,606\,797\,36 \cdot 10^{-26} \text{ J/T}$ $(4,2 \cdot 10^{-10})$	Proton magnetic moment
$\mu_u$ (70)	$5,050\,783\,746\,1 \cdot 10^{-27} \text{ J/T}$ $(3,1 \cdot 10^{-10})$	Nuclear magneton $\mu_u = e\hbar/2m_p$
$\mu_\mu$	$-4,490\,448\,30 \cdot 10^{-26} \text{ J/T}$ $(2,2 \cdot 10^{-8})$	Muon magnetic moment
$\sigma_B$	$5,670\,374\,41 \dots 10^{-8} \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2 \text{K}^4}$	Stefan-Boltzmann constant $\sigma_B = \frac{2\pi^5 k^4}{15h^3 c^2}$
$\Phi$	$1,618\,033\,988\,749\,894\,8\dots$	Golden ratio $\Phi = \frac{1 + \sqrt{5}}{2}$
$\Phi_0$	$2,067\,833\,848 \dots 10^{-15} \text{ V s}$	Magnetic flux quantum $\Phi_0 = h/2e$
$\omega$ (75)	$7,292\,115 \cdot 10^{-5} \text{ rad/s}$ $(2 \cdot 10^{-8})$	Angular velocity of the Earth according to WGS84 (see footnote 50 on p. 136).
$-\infty$	$-\infty$	Note both these ‘constants’ are counted as numeric values in your WP 43S. They can be recalled and used with SPCRES set, else an error will be thrown.
$\infty$	$\infty$	

Each of these constants will appear in routines with a heading # (e.g. # **c**) as shown in the OM, Section 3.

A few more constants with unknown accuracy, thus not stored in CONST, follow below for your convenience:

Numeric value	Remarks
$11,2 \cdot 10^3 \text{ m/s}$	Escape speed from Earth
$331 \text{ m/s}$	Speed of sound in air at standard conditions
$1,217 \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{m}^3}$	Air density at standard conditions ( $= 1,217 \frac{\text{Mt}}{\text{km}^3}$ )
$28,97 \cdot 10^{-3} \frac{\text{kg}}{\text{mol}}$	Molar mass of air
$1370 \frac{\text{W}}{\text{m}^2}$	Solar constant (average incident power at the mean distance of Earth to the Sun outside the atmosphere)
$1,62 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{s}^2}$	Gravity acceleration on the Moon

Some more values found in nature are known with up to 1, 2, or 3 digits precision only – they may be helpful for quick estimates nevertheless:

Radius of an atomic nucleus

$\sim 10^{-15} \text{ m}$

Radius of an atom <sup>51</sup>

$\sim 10^{-10} \text{ m}$

Radius of our home galaxy

$\sim 10^5 \text{ l.y.} \approx 10^{21} \text{ m}$

Radius of the observable universe <sup>52</sup>

$\sim 45 \cdot 10^9 \text{ l.y.} \approx 4,3 \cdot 10^{26} \text{ m}$

---

<sup>51</sup> So the nucleus takes far less than a billionth of the volume of an atom. Electrons are even smaller. Thus, an atom is almost completely empty space. Our world as we know and see it every day is built of atoms. You can even touch many of these real-world objects. Think about it!

By the way, these facts also give some hand-waving arguments why cancer therapy using heavy ion beams works at all (and often significantly better than using X-rays).

<sup>52</sup> For more information, please see [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Observable\\_universe](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Observable_universe) (or [https://de.w.../Beobachtbares\\_Universum](https://de.w.../Beobachtbares_Universum) or [https://fr.w.../Univers\\_observable](https://fr.w.../Univers_observable) or [https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universo\\_observable](https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universo_observable) etc. – the latter site includes a picture [https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universo\\_observable#/media/Archivo:Universoobservable.PNG](https://es.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universo_observable#/media/Archivo:Universoobservable.PNG) explaining the difference between the radius printed above and the naïve assumption of  $13.8 \times 10^9 \text{ l.y.}$  for it; this picture is not found on the other sites).

Note the radius of the observable universe divided by the radius of our home galaxy returns a value in the same ballpark as the radius of an atom divided by the radius of a nucleus.

Age of the universe	$13,8 \cdot 10^9 \text{ a} = 1,21 \cdot 10^{14} \text{ h} = 4,35 \cdot 10^{17} \text{ s}$
Hubble ‘constant’	$\sim 70 \frac{\text{km/s}}{\text{Mpc}} \approx 1 / 4,4 \cdot 10^{17} \text{ s}$
Baryonic mass <sup>53</sup> in observable universe	$\sim 10^{53} \text{ kg}$
Number of stars in our home galaxy <sup>54</sup>	$\sim 2 \cdot 10^{11}$
Number of neuron connections in human brain	$\sim 10^{14}$
Number of stars in observable universe	$\sim 10^{23}$
Number of atoms in the Sun <sup>55</sup>	$\sim 10^{57}$
Number of atoms in observable universe	$\sim 10^{80}$

Note these quantities are all far within the range of *real numbers* allowed on your WP 43S (see App. B). Physical constants are seldom more precisely known than twelve digits. Please take both facts into account when assessing very small numeric differences as well as when talking about very large numbers.

---

<sup>53</sup> I.e. the mass of all common matter (i.e. atoms etc.). Physicists think this cannot be everything (for good reasons) and talk about ‘dark matter’ but this was not detected yet.

<sup>54</sup> Assume our home galaxy fills a huge disk-like cylinder 1000 l.y. high, what will be the average distance between its stars?

So what will happen when two such galaxies collide? (Calculate yourself, then feel free looking up footnote 57.)

<sup>55</sup> Take this number for the amount of atoms in our solar system as well – the stuff beyond the Sun is neglectable here.

## **SECTION 3: CALLING AND EXECUTING OPERATIONS**

As mentioned at the beginning of *Section 2* and in the OM, the number of *items* featured on your WP 43S is far too large to fit them on the keyboard. Hence, there are several ways to call such an *item*.

You know how to call *items* appearing on the keyboard or in *menus* (including *catalogs*). In *Section 6* of the OM, you have learned about storing *items* in user *menus* and/or assigning them to specific locations on your WP 43S. There is one more way you can use for calling and executing operations: take **[XEQ]** followed by the *name* of the operation typed in AIM.

In the two chapters following thereafter, we will list all the functions requiring parameters and those changing *data types*.

### **Using XEQ for Executing Operations**

Instead of picking an operation from a *menu* or *catalog*, you can also call it by *name* using XEQ as follows:

1. Press **[XEQ]**.
2. Press **[ $\alpha$ ]**. You are in AIM then; see *Section 2* of the OM for the *virtual keyboard* applying in this mode.
3. Key in the *name* of the function wanted. Case may be important, subscript or superscript is not.
4. Press **[ENTER $\uparrow$ ]**. Your input will be checked – if the operation specified exists, ...
  - a. then it will be checked for required trailing parameters (see overleaf);
    - i. if true, you will be prompted for these parameters. Then the function will be executed. End.
    - ii. else the function will be executed. End.
  - b. else error 7 (**No such function**) will be thrown (see App. C). End.

## Operations Requiring Trailing Parameters

Many functions require at least one trailing (numeric or alphanumeric) parameter specifying what they shall do precisely (see the OM, Section 1). The following three lists summarize these operations:

Operations requiring one trailing parameter	Numeric parameter	Alpha par.
AGRAPH CONVG? DEC DSE DSL DSZ INC INPUT ISE ISG ISZ KEY? KTYP? PUTK RCL RCLCFG RCLS RCL+ RCL- RCLx RCL/ RCL <sup>4</sup> RCL <sup>4</sup> STO STOCFG STOS STO+ STO- STOx STO/ STO <sup>4</sup> STO <sup>4</sup> t <sup>2</sup> VIEW x <sup>2</sup> x= ? x≠ ? x≈ ? x< ? x≤ ? x≥ ? x> ? y <sup>2</sup> z <sup>2</sup> aLENG? aPOS? aRL aRR aSL a→x 	Register number	Variable name
ALL DSP ENG FIX GAP RDP RSD SCI SDL SDR	Number of decimals	
ASR MASKL MASKR RL RLC RR RRC SL SR WSIZE	Number of bits	
BACK CASE SKIP	Number of program steps	
BC? BS? CB FB SB	Bit number	
BestF	Fit model code	
CF FC? FC?C FC?F FC?S FF FS? FS?C FS?F FS?S SF	User flag number	System flag name
CNST	Constant number	
DSTACK	Number of stack registers	
ERR MSG	Error number	
f'(x) f''(x) GTO LBL LBL? PGMINT PGMSLV XEQ Π <sub>n</sub> Σ <sub>n</sub>		Label
GTO.	Number of program step	Label

Operations requiring one trailing parameter	Numeric parameter	Alpha par.
INDEX MVAR M.DIM M.EDIN SOLVE VARMNU ∫		Variable name
LocR	Number of local registers	
PAUSE ⌂DLAY	Number of ticks	
RM ⌂MODE	Mode number	
SIM_EQ	Number of unknowns	
TDISP	Time display precision	
TONE	Tone number	
→INT	Base	
⌂CHAR	Character code	
⌂TAB	Column number	
⌂#	Byte	

Note for any command **XYZ** requiring one trailing parameter, you can enter

**XYZ** → **X**

and it will fetch its parameter from **X** like a good old *RPN* command instead.

Operations requiring two trailing parameters	First parameter	Second parameter
ASSIGN	Item	Sequence of keystrokes
KEYG KEYX	Key number (1 ... 18)	Program label

Operation requiring four trailing parameters	1 <sup>st</sup> to 4 <sup>th</sup> parameter
⌘	Name of stack register

## Operations Changing Data Types

Most functions will return data of the same type they operate on. Some, however, will change the *DT* of the contents of the lowest *stack register(s)* regardless of specific input values, as mentioned at various locations in the OM. These operations are collected here:

Input DT	Operation(s)	Output DT	Output registers
1	$1/x$ $\sqrt[3]{x}$ AGM ALL cos ENG erf erfc $e^x$ FIX $f'$ $f''$ gd gd $^{-1}$ J $_y(x)$ LN LN $\beta$ $\text{LN}\Gamma$ LOG <sub>10</sub> LOG <sub>2</sub> LOG <sub>x,y</sub> MANT POISS... SCI sin tan W <sub>m</sub> W <sub>p</sub> W $^{-1}$ $\sqrt[y]{x}$ $\beta(x,y)$ $\Gamma_{xy}$ $\gamma_{xy}$ $\Gamma(x)$ Δ% →REAL % %MRR %T %Σ %+MG $\sqrt{x}$    as well as all unit conversions and all orthogonal polynomials	2 <sup>56</sup>	X
	→POL →REC	2	X, Y
	SLVQ	2 or 3	X, Y, Z
	f'(x) f''(x) SOLVE	2	X, Y, Z, T
	all angular conversions	4	X
	→H.MS	5	X
	J→D →DATE	6	X
	x→α	7	X
	M.GET M.NEW	8 or 9	X
	→INT	10	X

<sup>56</sup> The functions printed on yellow background will return *long integers* (DT 1) wherever possible.

Input DT	Operation(s)	Output DT	Output registers
2	AND CEIL DATE→ DAY D→J EXPT FLOOR IDIV IDIVR IP MONTH NAND NEXTP NOR NOT OR ROUNDI SIGN WDAY XNOR XOR YEAR ±∞?	1	X
	DECOMP	1	X, Y
	SLVQ	2 or 3	X, Y, Z
	RE→CX	3	X
	arccos arcsin arctan and all angular conversions	4	X
	→H.MS	5	X
	x→DATE →DATE	6	X
	x→α	7	X
	M.GET M.NEW	8 or 9	X
3	→INT	10	X
	ABS CROSS IM RE  x  ↵	2	X
	CX→RE	2	X, Y
4	SLVQ	2 or 3	X, Y, Z
	cos sin tan	2	X
5	→HR	2	X
6	DAY D→J MONTH WDAY YEAR	1	X
	DATE→	1	X, Y, Z
	→REAL	2	X
7	α→x	1	X

<b>Input <i>DT</i></b>	<b>Operation(s)</b>	<b>Output <i>DT</i></b>	<b>Output <i>registers</i></b>
8	M.DIM?	1	X, Y
	DET DOT ENORM  M	2	X
	$\Sigma +$	2	X, Y, statistic registers
	$\sqrt[4]{\cdot}$	4	X
9	M.DIM?	1	X, Y
	ENORM	2	X
	DET DOT  M	3	X
	ABS IM RE ROUND I  x	8	X
10	SIGN	1	X
	$e^x \text{ LN } \log_x y \rightarrow \text{REAL}$	2	X
	$x \rightarrow \alpha$	7	X

57

---

<sup>57</sup> Solution of footnote 54: In this very simple model, a volume of 150 (*l.y.*)<sup>3</sup> is available for each star in our galaxy on average, i.e. a sphere with a diameter of 6 *l.y.* So in zeroth order approximation, nothing spectacular is expected in a collision.

For estimating the consequences of a galactic collision more realistically, take the orientation of both galaxies relative to each other into account when they collide. And star density is not uniform but highest in the galactic center and decreases significantly from there outwards. Furthermore, there use to be giant amounts of free gas (although very thin) and dust between the stars.

Photographs of colliding galaxies are available in the net.

## APPENDIX A: HARDWARE

- Dimensions: wedge-shaped 77 mm × 144 mm × 13 mm or 8 mm (see picture overleaf).
- Mass: 180 g incl. battery.
- LCD: monochrome high contrast (14:1) transreflective memory display with an active area of 58.8 mm × 35.3 mm, 400 × 240 quadratic pixels, and dot pitch 147 µm.
- Processor: low power ARM Cortex-M4F (*STMicroelectronics STM32L476*) incl. real-time clock running at 25 MHz on battery power or 80 MHz when power is supplied through USB (see below; look up <https://www.st.com/en/evaluation-tools/32l476gdiscovery.html> for the development board used by SwissMicros).
- Memory: 1 MB *FM*, 128 kB *RAM* (see App. B on pp. 155ff), 32 MB additional external *FM* on a *QSPI* chip; user *RAM* is 96 kB, user *FM* is 32 MB. xxx
- Power supply: 3 V by one CR2032 lithium coin cell (battery life up to 3 years, non-rechargeable); optionally powered through USB port (good battery shall be installed); typical average currents drawn: power on & busy: 4.2 mA; idle: 0.1 mA; power off: 3 µA.
- Buzzer: piezo-electric with 4 kHz resonance frequency, tunable from 1 Hz up to 20 kHz in steps of 1 Hz.
- Connectivity: infrared port compatible with *HP-82240A/B* printers, *micro-USB-B* port connecting to a host computer as external mass storage device.
- Keyboard overlays: Three short slots on either side of the keyboard are provided in the calculator frame for easily fixing your overlay sheets with your personal layouts printed on. See App. F for more (on p. 209). Look up Section 6 of the OM for inspiration.

Seven pictures of the hardware are displayed here and on the pages following. The default keyboard layout as delivered by SwissMicros for the DM42 (bottom right) and the front views on next page are printed approximately to scale. Find the printed circuit board (PCB) displayed thereafter.







See here the internals.  
Unfasten two bolts at  
the top of the calculator  
backside to get there.

To access the key-board side of the *PCB*  
carrying the switching domes, carefully  
release the *LCD* connection **A**, then unfasten  
the two Philips bolts **B**  
pictured best below.  
**Note all these operations are at your own risk.**



This picture shows the PCB of an early DM42 of spring 2017. RESET is the top left button here.



Please use the following link to find a discussion of the various hardware components used on the *DM42 PCB* (of February 2018) as pictured on previous page: <https://www.hpmuseum.org/forum/thread-10143.html>.

## APPENDIX B: MEMORY MANAGEMENT

### Memory Map

0x08 00 00 00 – 0x08 0F FF FF	1024 KiB <i>FM</i> for the <i>WP 43S</i> program and its <u>constant</u> data (incl. fonts, <i>menus</i> , messages, etc.) – this memory is in the <i>CPU</i> .
0x10 00 00 00 – 0x10 00 7FFF	32 KiB system <i>RAM</i> for the headers <sup>58</sup> of the 112 global <i>registers</i> and for other global <i>WP 43S</i> variables like expandable <i>submenus</i> (cf. pp. 110ff).
0x20 00 00 00 – 0x20 01 FFFF	96 KiB user <i>RAM</i> for programs, <i>registers</i> , <i>flags</i> , <i>menus</i> , and variables. STATUS and MEM? show the free space there.
0x90 00 00 00 – 0x90 1FC FFFF	2036 KiB <i>QSPI</i> (= <i>Quad Serial Peripheral Interface</i> ) <i>FM</i> for the operating system
0x90 1FD 00 00 – 0x90 1FD FFF	4 KiB <i>QSPI</i> user <i>FM</i>
0x90 1FE 00 00 – 0x90 1FFF FFFF	8 KiB <i>QSPI</i> <i>FM</i>
0x90 20 00 00 – 0x90 7FFF FFFF	6144 KiB <i>FM</i> for the <i>FAT</i> (= <i>File Allocation Table</i> ) system, where backups and snapshots are stored. This part of the memory of your <i>WP 43S</i> is visible on your computer and may accessed by it as long as ‘activate <i>USB disk</i> ’ is selected.

Of these 9 1/8 MB, we printed the sections writable by the *WP 43S* system only (some 3 MB) on yellow, the user-writable sections on green. Within the 96 KiB of user *RAM*, global and local *registers*, *flags*, variables, and statistical sums use its beginning part and user programs occupy its end.

<sup>58</sup> Containing variable pointers (see overleaf).

## Data Types

There are ten *DTs* you know from Section 2 of the OM. Some more had to be defined for internal use, e.g.:

- 7-character strings for all kinds of *labels*, also including *names* of commands and all other *menu items*; this is the reason why such *names* are confined to 7 characters,
- system integers in the range of  $\pm 2\ 147\ 483\ 648$  (i.e. 32 *bits*),
- *flag* words for storing 144 (i.e. 112 global plus 32 local) *user flags* and 112 *system flags* in 256 *bits* in total,<sup>59</sup>
- two *DTs* for two kinds of *menus*,
- one *DT* of variable length for storing *configurations* (see RESET, STOCFG, and RCLCFG),
- another *DT* for *expressions* in EQN (see Section 4 of the OM), and
- two more for program steps and routines (see Section 3 of the OM).

Generally, data – outside of routines – can be contained in (global or local) *registers* or named variables.

A 4-byte *register header* is specified for each of the 112 global *registers*, containing a pointer to the data contained in this register<sup>60</sup>, the *internal DT* (see overleaf), and some data information.<sup>61</sup>

For each (sub-) routine level, 12 *bytes* are reserved in RAM ensuring proper return. For every (sub-) routine requiring  $n$  local *registers*, 4 + 4  $n$  *bytes* are allocated in addition, with the first 4 *bytes* for the 32 local flags.

---

<sup>59</sup> We need far less than 112 *system flags* so far.

<sup>60</sup> I.e. to the first memory block number of the *register* content. This allows access to  $65\ 535 \text{ blocks} \times 4 \text{ bytes / block} = 262\ 140 \text{ bytes} = 256 \text{ kB} - 4 \text{ bytes}$ . A special value is reserved for the NULL pointer.

<sup>61</sup> Like display base for a *short integer* (2 - 16), sign for a *long integer* (0: zero, 1: negative, 2: positive), angular unit for an *angle* or *real number* (0: *degree*, 1: *gradian* or *gon*, 2: *radian*, 3: *multiple of  $\pi$* , 4: *sexagesimal degree*, 5: no angle = plain *real number*).

An 8-byte *named variable header* is specified for each named variable, containing a pointer to the data contained in this variable, the *internal DT*, some data information,<sup>61</sup> a pointer to the name of the variable, and its length.

The data themselves are then stored the following way:

DT number and meaning			Size [bytes]
1	0	Z Long integer <sup>62</sup>	$\geq 4 + 4 = 8 - 420$
2	1	R Real number <sup>63</sup> (real34)	16
3	2	C Complex number, always stored in rectangular notation (complex34)	$2 \times 16 = 32$
4	1	Angle <sup>64</sup>	16
5	3	Time <sup>65</sup>	16
6	4	Date <sup>66</sup>	16
7	5	Alphanumeric string (a.k.a. text string)	$4 + j + 2 k + 1^{67} \leq 396$

<sup>62</sup> This DT is for number theory kind of problems. 4 bytes (= 1 block) heading are for the size (in blocks) of the integer following. 1 block following allows for signed integers up to  $2^{31} \approx 2 \times 10^9$ . Size is increased in 1-block steps when required. Max. long integer size is 416 bytes equivalent to 1001 decimal digits. Look up the display limits further below.

<sup>63</sup> Deviating from the WP 34S, standard *reals* on your WP 43S feature 128 bits and 34-digits precision. See the chapter after next.

<sup>64</sup> A tagged *angle* is stored as a *real number* but with a special header (cf. previous page).

<sup>65</sup> Internally, a *time* or time interval is stored as a *real number of seconds*, just with a specific header. Decimal times are displayed in *hours*. One day corresponds to 86 400 s. This format allows for expressing intervals of some  $10^{12}$  years with femtoseconds precision.

<sup>66</sup> A *date* is stored as *real number of seconds* passed since –4713-01-01 12:00:00 (noon). This is date and time zero for *Julian day number* counting. Cf. also previous footnote.

<sup>67</sup> The length of a *text string* in blocks is  $L = (j + 2k + 1) / 4$ , with *j* being the number of characters contained requiring only 1 byte and *k* being the number of characters needing 2 bytes (bit 15 will be set always for them). There is a 1-block header indicating *L* and one trailing byte containing 00. The minimum size of such a string is 2 blocks = 8 bytes, minimum size increment is 1 block.

In programs, *text strings* are shorter: there is just 1 byte heading and no trailing 00. See also the last chapter of this App.

DT number and meaning			Size [bytes]
8	6	Real matrix (of $n$ rows and $m$ columns) <sup>68</sup>	4 + $n \times m \times 16$
9	7	Complex matrix (of $n$ rows and $m$ columns) <sup>68</sup>	4 + $n \times m \times 32$
10	8	Short integer <sup>69</sup>	8
11	9	Configuration (as stored by STOCFG)	4 + M <sup>70</sup>
12	5	Label (or name – up to 7 characters) <sup>67</sup>	1 + j + 2 k = 2 - 15
13		Constant <sup>71</sup>	4 + 0 = 4
14		System and user flags (112 + 144 flags)	32
15		Extended precision real (39 digits, for internal use only, not exposed to the user) <sup>72</sup>	4 + 32 = 36
16		System integer (for internal use only)	4
17		User-created menu (limited to 1 view)	4 + 18 × 7 × 2 = 256
18		Predefined menu (featuring $n$ views)	4 + $n \times 18 \times 14$
19		Program step, see pp. 173f	See pp. 173f
20		Program, containing $n$ program steps	4 + M
21		Expression (for members of EQN), may be stored as text string (DT 7) as well	4 + M
22		Directory (proposed by P. 2012-12)	4 + M

The DTs 7 - 9, 11, and 19ff are of ‘infinite’ size limited by available memory ( $M$ ) only. The size of each individual object is fixed though.

As mentioned above, any object of any DT will take one storage space only: one register or one variable. In consequence, register lengths in

<sup>68</sup> 2 bytes for  $n$ , 2 bytes for  $m$ , then follow the individual matrix elements row by row, taking either 2 or 4 bytes each.

<sup>69</sup> This DT is for computer science problems.

<sup>70</sup> The size will vary with the number of user assignments being part of the configuration (see Section 6 of the OM).

<sup>71</sup> A pointer to the constant is sufficient here, regardless of its precision.

<sup>72</sup> There are even longer (i.e. more precise) reals used in internal computations. See further below.

your *WP 43S* may vary considerably. You do not have to bother – the operating system of your *WP 43S* will take care of all the necessary administration.

Thus, the amount of *RAM* required for data storage is not fixed. Data and programs allocate their memory from the same large pool – monitoring the free space available by *MEM?*, you may experience differences following e.g. changing contents of your *stack*.

## SAVE and LOAD...

SAVE stores the calculator *configuration*,<sup>73</sup> all *flags* and *registers* (including the *stack* and the statistics matrix *STATS*, if allocated), all user-defined variables, and all programs present in *RAM* in a file in the **FAT system in FM**. Thus, this storage will survive **RESETs**, even hard ones via the RESET button, and is battery fail safe. So you can use it as on-board backup of your programs and data, for instance.

A second SAVE will overwrite the first one.

The various flavours of LOAD allow resuming calculator operation after such RESET events, according to your requests:

- LOADSS recovers the saved system state of your *WP 43S* (incl. its *configuration*, cf. p. 46).<sup>74</sup>
- LOADΣ recalls just the statistics matrix *STATS*,
- LOADR all the numbered *registers*,
- LOADV all user-defined variables,
- LOADP the programs, and
- LOAD recalls the entire data set as stored by SAVE at once (incl. the lettered registers).

<sup>73</sup> This *configuration* encompasses all user assignments as well as the current values of ADM, DENMAX, ISM, REALDF, and #DEC; furthermore it includes the settings of DSTACK, GAP, J/G, BESTF, LOCR, RANGE, RM, RSD, TDISP, WSIZE, of the random number generator, and of all system flags marked light blue in the chapter about them.

<sup>74</sup> STOCFG stores the *WP 43S configuration* in a *register/variable*, i.e. in *RAM*, instead.

Turn to the *IOI* for more information about these individual commands.

## Range of Real Numbers

Your *WP 43S* could calculate with *real numbers* of more than 12 000 orders of magnitude. Within a range of  $10^{-6143} \leq |x| < 10^{+6145}$ , it computes with 34 digits precision. Its software is based on the *decNumber library* supporting arbitrary precision *BCD* numbers.

As mentioned at some places in the *IOI*, internal computations are usually carried out with 39 digits.<sup>75</sup> Results should show a relative error of less than  $\pm 1 \times 10^{-33}$  per plain operation. Some random examples:

- **n** **1/x** **2n** **x** **2** **-** returns exactly 0. for all primes  $< 500$  – except **7** **1/x** **1** **4** **x** **2** **-** **2** **/** returning  $5 \times 10^{-34}$ , and for 67 and 83 the respective results are  $-5 \times 10^{-34}$ ;
- **7** **sin** **arcsin** **7** **-** **7** **/** returns  $1.4 \times 10^{-34}$ ;
- **7** **In** **e<sup>x</sup>** **7** **-** **7** **/** =  $2.9 \times 10^{-34}$  while **7** **e<sup>x</sup>** **In** **7** **-** returns plain 0;
- **7** **f(x)** **x<sup>2</sup>** **7** **-** **7** **/** =  $-2.9 \times 10^{-34}$  while **7** **x<sup>2</sup>** **f(x)** **7** **-** returns plain 0;
- **7** **ENTER↑** **x/y** **7** **y<sup>x</sup>** **7** **-** **7** **/** returns  $-4.3 \times 10^{-34}$ ;
- but SLVQ shows an accuracy of  $2 \times 10^{-33}$  (cf. the OM, Sect. 4).

Overall accuracy should be  $< \pm 3 \times 10^{-33}$  except at particularly ‘nasty’ locations (e.g. **0.5** **cos** **arccos** **0.5** **-** **0.5** **/** returns  $3.6 \times 10^{-31}$  due to the cosine of a small angle). Check your algorithms carefully to avoid such locations. Note that any rounding errors due to calculating with a finite number of digits accumulate.<sup>76</sup> In almost every case, precision of your results will exceed anything known in the real world nevertheless.

---

<sup>75</sup> Actually, 39 digits are the minimum; some modulo calculations for trigonometric functions are performed with more than a thousand digits to avoid cancellation.

Feel free to test any calculator you may use with this expression:  $729^{33.5} /_{3201} - 1$ . Your *WP 43S* will return precisely 0.

<sup>76</sup> There is a quasi-standard established to find out about processors, firmware, and accuracy of calculators – compute  $\arcsin\{\arccos[\arctan(\tan\{\cos[\sin(9^\circ)]\})]\}$

Results  $|x| < 10^{-6176}$  are set to zero. For results  $|x| \geq 10^{6145}$ , error 4 or 5 will appear unless SPCRES is set (see App. C).

All these effects are caused by the **internal representation of reals**: Standard floating point numbers are stored on your WP 43S in sixteen bytes using an internal format coarsely following decimal128 packed coding,<sup>77</sup> though with some exceptions:

- Real zero is stored as integer zero, i.e. all bits cleared.
- The *significand*<sup>78</sup> of a *real number* is encoded as pure integer in eleven groups of three digits. Each such group is packed into ten bits straight forward, meaning e.g.  $555_{10} = 10\ 0010\ 1100_2 = 22B_{16}$

---

(although this formula is mathematical nonsense). An ideal brainless number cruncher featuring infinite internal precision would return exactly  $9^\circ$  or equivalent (see e.g. [https://www.wolframalpha.com/input/?i=arcsin\(arccos\(arctan\(tan\(cos\(sin\(pi/20\)\)\)\)\)\)](https://www.wolframalpha.com/input/?i=arcsin(arccos(arctan(tan(cos(sin(pi/20))))))) ).

- Real calculators (computing with a finite number of digits) deviate for obvious reasons. Your WP 43s returns

$$8,999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 937\ 535 = 9 - 6,246\ 5 \cdot 10^{-29}$$

for  $\text{arcsin}\{\text{real}(\text{arccos}\{\text{real}[\text{arctan}(\tan[\cos[\sin(9^\circ)]])]\})\}$ .

If you are interested how other calculators have performed in that test, look at <http://www.rskey.org/~mwsebastian/miscpri/results.htm>.

- A comparable test (from 1976) is  $29 \sin \cos \tan \boxed{x} \ln \boxed{e^x} \boxed{x^2} \arctan \arccos \arcsin$ . Your WP 43s returns  $29 - 3,159\ 9 \cdot 10^{-28}$ .
- Far simpler works another test discussed in the internet: Enter **1,000 000 1** and press  $\boxed{x^2}$  just 27 times. Your WP 43s will then return

$$674\ 530,470\ 741\ 084\ 559\ 382\ 689\ 1\boxed{8}\ 727\ 772\ 2.$$

Although this is the most precise result known for a pocket calculator so far (the WP 34S with DBLON and Free42 concur) only its first 25 digits are correct! Calculating with unlimited precision returns

$$674\ 530,470\ 741\ 084\ 559\ 382\ 689\ 1\boxed{78}\ 029\ 746\ 8$$
 instead for the first 34 of  $10^9$  digits of the entire result (you get 896 decimals after 7 presses of  $\boxed{x^2}$  already).

Please take this information into account when assessing small deviations or many decimals returned by your WP 34S, in particular after long calculations or iterations. It will return 34 digits always but not all of them are guaranteed being true – there should be sufficient space left, however, that the important digits of your results are true.

<sup>77</sup> It comes close to what is called *quadruple (precision)* in this text about floating point arithmetic: <https://people.eecs.berkeley.edu/~wkahan/ieee754status/IEEE754.PDF>. Find out about decimal128 in [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Decimal128\\_floating-point\\_format](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Decimal128_floating-point_format).

<sup>78</sup> *Significand*, not *mantissa* – the *significand* does not contain a radix mark.

or  $999_{10} = 11\ 1110\ 0111_2 = 3E7_{16}$ . So the 33 rightmost decimal digits of the *significand* take its least significant 110 bits. Trailing zeros are omitted, so the *significand* will be right adjusted.

- The most significant (128<sup>th</sup>) bit carries the sign of the *significand*.
- The remaining 17 bits are used for the exponent and the leftmost digit of the *significand*. Of those 17, the lowest twelve are reserved for the exponent (< 4096). For the top five bits (below the sign bit) it becomes complicated – following the standard *IEEE 754*. If these five bits read...
  - 00ttt,  
01ttt, or  
10ttt then ttt takes the leftmost digit of the *significand* (0 – 7), and the top two bits will be the most significant bits of the exponent;
  - 11uut then t will be added to 1000<sub>2</sub> and the result (8<sub>10</sub> or 9<sub>10</sub>) will represent the leftmost digit of the *significand*.  
If uu reads 00, 01, or 10<sub>2</sub> then these will represent the two most significant bits of the exponent. If it reads 11<sub>2</sub>, there are bit patterns specified for encoding special numbers (see below).

Thus, the maximum absolute value of the stored exponent is  $10\ 1111\ 1111\ 1111_2 = 12\ 287_{10}$ . For reasons becoming obvious below,  $6176_{10}$  must be subtracted from the stored value to get the true exponent of the floating point number represented. Thus and since  $12287 - 6176 + 34 = 6145$  as well as  $-6176 + 34 = -6142$ , *DT2* can support 34-digit numbers within  $10^{-6143} \leq |x| < 10^{+6145}$ .

Rewarding your patience so far, we will show you some illustrative **examples** of the encoding in your *WP 43S* instead of telling you more theory. *SE* stands for *stored exponent* in the following:

Floating point number	Hexadecimal value stored	Bottom bits in groups of 10	Top 18 bits in binary notation	SE
1.	22 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01		0010 0010 0000 1000 00	6176
-1.	a2 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01		1010 0010 0000 1000 00	6176
111.	22 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 6f		0010 0010 0000 1000 00	6176
111.111 (111.111×10 <sup>-3</sup> )	22 07 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 bc 6f	06f 06f	0010 0010 0000 0111 01	6173
-123.000 123 (-123 000 123 ×10 <sup>-6</sup> )	a2 06 80 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 07 b0 00 7b	07b 000 07b	1010 0010 0000 0110 10	6170
9.99×10 <sup>99</sup> (999×10 <sup>97</sup> )	22 20 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 03 e7		0010 0010 0010 0000 01	6273
1×10 <sup>-99</sup>	21 ef 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01		0010 0001 1110 1111 01	6077
-1×10 <sup>-6143</sup>	80 08 40 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01		1000 0000 0000 1000 01	33

You will lose one digit precision if you divide  $10^{-6143}$  by 10 and one more for each such division following. At  $10^{-6176}$ , only one digit will be left in the *significand*, stored as 1.

Divide this by 1.999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 999 and the result will remain  $10^{-6176}$  in default rounding mode (and in RM 1, 2, 3, and 5, see the command RM). Divide it by 2 instead and the result will become zero.

Let us look at the upper end of our numeric range now:

Floating point number	Hexadecimal value stored	Bottom bits in groups of 10	Top 18 bits in binary notation	SE
$9.999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999$ $999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999$ $999\ 999\ 999$ $\times 10^{6144}$ $(= 9\ 999 \dots 999\ 999\ 999 \times 10^{6110})$	77 ff be 7f 9f e7 f9 fe 7f 9f e7 f9 fe 7f 9f e7	9 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7 3e7	0111 0111 1111 1111 10	12 286

This *real number* (featuring 34 times the digit 9) is the maximum which can be keyed in directly. It will be displayed as  $\infty$  in *startup default* format;  $9.999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999 \times 10^{6144}$  will be only unveiled by SHOW (see p. 67). The greatest legal *significand* on your WP 43S is  $9\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999 = 10^{34} - 1$ .

Additionally, your WP 43S features three ‘special reals’:

Floating point ‘number’	Hexadecimal value stored	Top 8 bits in binary notation
$\infty$	78 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	0111 1000
$-\infty$	F8 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	1111 1000
NaN	7C 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	0111 1100

Neither an exponent nor a *significand* is applicable here. Note that **these three ‘special reals’ ( $\infty$ ,  $-\infty$ , and NaN) may be legal outputs of your WP 43S if SPCRES is set** – no error will be thrown then. NaN (i.e. ‘Not a Number’) covers poles as well as regions where a function result is not defined at all (see the corresponding entry in *Section 5* of the OM and examples in next chapter).  **$\infty$  and  $-\infty$  may be also legal numeric inputs on your WP 43S.**

As mentioned above, some internal calculations are executed in “*internal high precision*”, employing even more digits than 34: it may mean 39, 72, 75, or even  $> 1000$  digits in special cases.

Remember not every 34-digit number displayed will be true to 34 digits – cf. footnote 76 on p. 160. And errors accumulate as explained in footnote 48 on p. 135.

- ☞ Rounding mode settings (see RM) may affect results of high precision calculations.

## Limitations

### Maximum numeric input for *data type (DT)* ...

- 1:  $\pm 10^{1001}$  (if your patience will suffice for the input) or  $\pm 2^{3326}$  (if you are less patient)
- 2:  $\pm 9.999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999 \times 10^{\text{RANGE}-1}$   
(absolute maximum for **RANGE** is 6145)
- 3:  $\pm 9.999\dots \times 10^{\text{RANGE}-1}$  for either part (cf. DT 2)
- 4:  $\pm 9.999\dots \times 10^{\text{RANGE}-1}$  in arbitrary *ADM*, so the actual absolute maximum is  $9.999\dots \times 10^{\text{RANGE}-1} \pi$
- 5:  $\pm 9.999\ 999\ 999\ 999\ 999:59:59.9\dots$  hours  $\approx \pm 1.14 \times 10^{12}$  years exceeding the age of the universe.
- 6: 99 999 999 999.1231 **.d** in Y.MD; though the input maxima are smaller for the other date display modes: 31.129 999 **.d** in D.MY and merely 12.319 999 **.d** in M.DY. Minimum input is -4 712.010 1 **.d** in Y.MD (or -1.014 712 **.d** in D.MY/M.DY, cf. p. 157).
- 8:  $\pm 9.999\dots \times 10^{\text{RANGE}-1}$  for each matrix element (cf. DT 2)
- 9:  $\pm 9.999\dots \times 10^{\text{RANGE}-1}$  for either part of each element (cf. DT 3).
- 10: For arbitrary word size **n** and unsigned mode,  $x_{max} = 2^n - 1$  (i.e.  $\sim 1.8 \times 10^{19}$  for **n**=64); for signed modes,  $|x| < 2^{n-1}$ .

## Internal limits:

- PRIME? works like the other binary tests described in the OM. Above 3 317 044 064 679 887 385 961 981 ( $\approx 3.3 \times 10^{24}$ ), however, NEXTP cannot find primes anymore but ‘probable primes’ only (cf. p. 57). If you want to apply NEXTP or PRIME? above this limit, consult appropriate reference literature.<sup>79</sup>
- Trigonometric functions actually operate between  $+\pi$  and  $-\pi$  for *radians* exclusively. The necessary modulo  $2\pi$  reduction ensures that these functions return correct 34-digit results for the entire legal range of angles. *ADMs* other than *radians* may be easier to deal with.
- Any intermediate real result within  $(-10^{-6176}, 10^{-6176})$  will be assessed as 0. (cf. previous chapter). Any intermediate real result exceeding  $(-10^{6145}, 10^{6145})$  will be assessed as  $-\infty$  or  $\infty$ , respectively, and an overflow error will be thrown if SPCRES is clear. This holds for matrix elements and complex components as well.

## Maximum numeric output for *DT* ...

- **1:**  $\pm 10^{1001}$  with full 1001-digit precision (though you can see and read up to 296 digits only of such numbers – cf. SHOW, p. 67).
- **2, 3, 8, and 9:** The maxima are as specified for input above. Any real result exceeding  $(-10^{\text{RANGE}}, 10^{\text{RANGE}})$  will be displayed as  $-\infty$  or  $\infty$ , respectively, and any one within  $(-10^{-\text{RANGE}}, 10^{-\text{RANGE}})$  will be displayed as ‘0.’ as long as **RANGE** is within the absolute limits (as stated above for intermediate results); else any real result assessed as 0. will be displayed as such, and any one assessed as  $-\infty$  or  $\infty$  will be displayed as  $-\infty$  or  $\infty$  if SPCRES is

---

<sup>79</sup> See [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Miller%20-%20Rabin\\_primality\\_test](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Miller%20-%20Rabin_primality_test) for a start (also available in other languages). Whatever is a prime will be confirmed by PRIME? – a composite may be falsely assessed as being prime with a probability of  $9 \times 10^{-16}$ . With some care and a lot of time, NEXTP can find ‘probable primes’ for *long integers* up to some  $6.3 \times 10^{1001}$ , and PRIME? will check them and their neighbouring numbers (*USB*-power recommended) but you cannot see most of their 1002 digits directly. On the other hand, you can get a 296-digit prime within some 40 *seconds* – and read it entirely on the screen of your *WP 43S* using SHOW.

set else an overflow error will be thrown. This holds for matrix elements and complex components as well.

- 4: For angular conversions, the limits are as specified for input above. The functions ARCSIN, ARCCOS, and ARCTAN return values between  $-\pi$  and  $\pi$  (or their equivalents) only.
- 5: The maximum is as specified for input above. Time intervals smaller than the display limit set by TDISP (< 1 ms for TDISP 0) are shown in a format like SCI 4 (or ENG 4 with ALLENG set) but with a trailing 's', e.g.  $-1.234 \times 10^{-9}$ s (more digits can be shown by RBR or SHOW).
- 6: The date limits are as specified for input in Y.MD above. Large dates may be displayed as well in D.MY or M.DY, however; negative dates may be displayed like 07.07.-0753.
- 10: The maxima are as specified for input above.

### Further output limitations for *data type* ...

- 7: Alphanumeric strings are limited to 196 characters.
- 11: Configurations cannot be displayed. Thus, if any register or variable containing such data is on screen, Configuration data is shown instead of its content (e.g. in RBR).

## What Happens when Changing Word Size?

WSIZE affects *short integer* contents of all allocated *stack registers* and **L** exclusively: Reducing word size will truncate all *short integer* values therein down to the new size. Increasing word size will fill empty bits in the significant side of each *short integer* concerned, up to the new size specified.

**ATTENTION:** Increasing word size will just add empty bits. Thus, a negative *short integer* will immediately become positive then. There is no automatic sign extension! If you want it, take care of it yourself.

All other memory content of your *WP 43S* will stay as it is. This differs from the implementation as known from the *HP-16C*, where all registers were remapped on word size changes.

When *short integers* are recalled from memory which are longer than current word size, these integers will be truncated during recall. When *short integers* are recalled from memory which are shorter than current word size, these integers will be filled with empty bits during recall.

## Special Results

Throughout this chapter, SPCRES is presumed to be set. Thus, infinities and non-numeric results are legal – no error messages will be thrown if such results happen to occur (cf. p. 164).<sup>80</sup>

The following monadic functions will return either  $\infty$ ,  $-\infty$ , or  $\text{NaN}$  under the conditions stated below:

Input $x$	Operation(s)	Output for $\mathbb{R}$ lit
-1.	$\text{artanh}$	
0 or 0.	$\text{In}$ , $\text{Ig}$ , $\text{lb } x$	$-\infty$
0.	$\frac{1}{x}$	$\infty$
1.	$\text{artanh}$	
0 or 0.	$\Gamma(x)$	
$\text{Re}(x) < 1$	$\text{arcosh}$	
$ \text{Re}(x)  > 1$	$\text{arccos}$ , $\text{arcsin}$ , $\text{artanh}$	$\text{NaN}$
$\pm 90^\circ$ or equivalents in other <i>ADM</i>	$\tan$	

<sup>80</sup> Results were crosschecked against *WP 34S* wherever possible. Additionally, *Wolfram Alpha* was used for checking results with finite arguments. Where deviations are observed we are confident your *WP 43S* returns the correct results.

And the following monadic functions operate also on infinities:

Input $x$	Operation(s)	Output for ℝ lit
$-\infty$	$x^3, \sqrt[3]{x}$	$-\infty$
	$\arctan$	$-90.^\circ$ or equivalents
	$\tanh$	$-1.$
	$1/x, e^x, 10^x, 2^x, \text{sinc}$	$0.$
	$x^2, \text{arsinh}$	$\infty$
$-\infty$	$\text{arcosh}$	NaN
$-\infty \leq x < 0$	$\ln, \lg, \text{lb } x$	NaN
$\infty$	$1/x, \text{sinc}$	$0.$
	$\tanh$	$1.$
	$\arctan$	$90.^\circ$ or equivalents
	$\ln, e^x, x^2, \sqrt{x}, \lg, 10^x, \text{lb } x, x^3, \sqrt[3]{x}, \sinh, \cosh, \text{arsinh}, \text{arcosh}$	$\infty$
$-\infty$ or $\infty$	$\cos, \sin, \tan, \text{artanh}$	NaN

For dyadic functions, we combined the respective tables:

Input $y$	Input $x$	Op.(s)	Output for ℝ lit
$\infty$	$x \neq -\infty$	+	$\infty^{81}$
$-\infty$	$x \neq \infty$		$-\infty^{81}$
$-\infty$	$\infty$	+	NaN <sup>81</sup>
$\infty$	$x \neq \infty$		$\infty^{82}$
$-\infty$	$x \neq -\infty$	-	$-\infty^{82}$
$-\infty$	$-\infty$		NaN
$\infty$	$\infty$		

<sup>81</sup> Swapping  $x$  and  $y$  will return the same result here.

<sup>82</sup> Swapping  $x$  and  $y$  will return this result times  $-1$ .

Input	$y$	$x$	Op.(s)	Output for $\mathbb{R}$ lit
	$\infty$	$x > 0$	$\times$	$\infty^{81}$
	$-\infty$	$x < 0$	$\times$	
	$\infty$	$x < 0$	$\times$	$-\infty^{81}$
	$-\infty$	$x > 0$	$\times$	
	$0$ or $0.$	$-\infty$ or $\infty$	$\times$	$\text{NaN}^{81}$
	$0 < y \leq \infty$	$0.$	$/$	$\infty$
	$-\infty \leq y < 0$	$0.$	$/$	$-\infty$
	$-\infty$ or $\infty$	$-\infty$ or $\infty$	$/$	$\text{NaN}$
	$0$ or $0.$	$0.$	$/, y^x$	$\text{NaN}$
	$-\infty$ or $\infty$	$0.$ or $0$	$y^x$	$\text{NaN}$
	$-\infty \leq y < 0$	$-\infty$ or $\infty$	$\sqrt[x]{y}$	$\text{NaN}$
	$-\infty < y < 0$	non-integer $x$	$y^x, \sqrt[x]{y}$	$\text{NaN}$
	$-\infty$	odd $x > 0$	$y^x, \sqrt[x]{y}$	$-\infty$
	$-\infty$	even $x > 0$	$y^x$	$\infty$
	$-\infty$	even $x > 0$	$\sqrt[x]{y}$	$\text{NaN}$
	$y \neq 0$	$-\infty$	$y^x$	$0.$
		$\infty$	$y^x$	$\infty$
	$0.$	$-\infty \leq x < 0$	$y^x$	$\infty$
		$0 < x \leq \infty$	$y^x$	$0.$
		$-\infty < x < 0$	$\sqrt[x]{y}$	$\infty$
		$0 \leq x < \infty$	$\sqrt[x]{y}$	$0.$
	$0 \leq y \leq \infty$	$-\infty$ or $\infty$	$\sqrt[x]{y}$	$1.$
	$\infty$	$-\infty \leq x < 0$	$y^x$	$0.$
		$0 < x \leq \infty$	$y^x$	$\infty$
		$-\infty < x < 0$	$\sqrt[x]{y}$	$0.$
		$0 \leq x < \infty$	$\sqrt[x]{y}$	$\infty$
	$0.$	$0 < x < \infty$	$\log_{\sqrt[x]{y}}$	$-\infty$

The functions printed on light yellow background in the three tables above will also return `NaN` (or `NaN+i×NaN`) with *complex* results allowed (i.e. CPXRES set). Others will change their output when `C` is lit.

Some particular returns of elementary transient functions operating at the edge of the complex plane at  $\pm\infty$  or close to it (or returning a value at the edge) are listed here:

Input <sup>83</sup>				Op.	Output for C lit
Re( $x$ )	Im( $x$ )	r( $x$ )	$\varphi(x)$		
-∞	0	∞	180°	$x^2$	$\infty \notin 360^\circ = \infty + i \times 0.$
0.	∞	∞	90°		$\infty \notin 180^\circ = -\infty + i \times 0.$
-∞	—	—	—	$\sqrt{x}$	$\infty \notin 90^\circ = 0. + i \times \infty$
-∞	0	∞	180°		$-\infty$
-∞	—	—	—	$x^3$	$-\infty + i \times 0.$
-∞	0	∞	180°		$-\infty$
-∞	—	—	—	$\sqrt[3]{x}$	$-\infty + i \times 0.$ <sup>84</sup>
-∞	0	∞	180°		$1. \times 10^{333} \notin 60^\circ = 0.5 \times 10^{333} + i \times 0.866 025 404 \times 10^{333} = 5 \times 10^{332} (1 + i \times \sqrt{3})$
-∞	0	∞	180°	$e^x$	$0. + i \times 0.$
-10 <sup>999</sup>	0	10 <sup>999</sup>	180°		$0. + i \times 0.$
-10 <sup>999</sup>	10 <sup>999</sup>	10 <sup>999</sup>	135°	$e^x$	$\text{NaN} + i \times \text{NaN}$
0.	∞	∞	90°		$\text{NaN} + i \times \text{NaN}$
∞	∞	∞	45°		

<sup>83</sup> Complex infinities should be treated in polar notation (see an article by HP in <http://hparchive.com/Journals/HPJ-1984-07.pdf>, p. 27, left column for reasons).

<sup>84</sup> This result may be calculatory correct but is mathematically incorrect – compare next row. For mathematical reasons, similar cases may occur with other roots or powers operating near the edge of complex plane. Note *complex numbers* are stored in Cartesian coordinates in your WP 43S.

Input <sup>83</sup>		r(x)	$\varphi(x)$	Op.	Output for C lit
Re(x)	Im(x)				
$\infty$	0	$\infty$	$0^\circ$	$e^x$	$\infty + i \times 0.$
$\infty$	$-\infty$	$\infty$	$-45^\circ$		$\text{NaN} + i \times \text{NaN}$
0.	$-\infty$	$\infty$	$-90^\circ$		$\text{NaN} + i \times \text{NaN}$
$-\infty$	$-\infty$	$\infty$	$-135^\circ$		$0. + i \times 0.$
$-10^{999}$	$-10^{999}$	$10^{999}$			
$-\infty$	—	—		$\ln$	$\infty + i \times 3.141\ 592\ 65\dots = \infty + i\pi$
$-\infty$	0	$\infty$	$180^\circ$		$\infty + i \times 2.356\ 194\ 49\dots = \infty + i^{3\pi/4}$
$-\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$135^\circ$		$\infty + i \times 1.570\ 796\ 32\dots = \infty + i^{\pi/2}$
0.	$\infty$	$\infty$	$90^\circ$		$\infty + i \times 0.785\ 398\ 16\dots = \infty + i^{\pi/4}$
$\infty$	$\infty$	$\infty$	$45^\circ$		$\infty$
$\infty$	—	—			$\infty + i \times 0.$
$\infty$	0	$\infty$	$0^\circ$		$\infty - i \times 0.785\ 398\ 16\dots = \infty - i^{\pi/4}$
$\infty$	$-\infty$	$\infty$	$-45^\circ$		$\infty - i \times 1.570\ 796\ 32\dots = \infty - i^{\pi/2}$
0.	$-\infty$	$\infty$	$-90^\circ$		$\infty - i \times 2.356\ 194\ 49\dots = \infty - i^{3\pi/4}$
$-\infty$	$-\infty$	$\infty$	$-135^\circ$		$-\infty + i \times 0.$
0.	0.	0.	0.		$-\infty$
0.	—	—			

Computation of  $\text{lg}$  and  $\text{lb } x$  is derived from  $\ln$ . The same applies in analogy for  $e^x$ ,  $10^x$ , and  $2^x$ .

At the bottom line, we hope confusion is limited (and recommend keeping off  $\pm\infty$  in *complex plane*).

## Program Step Size

Program steps are 1 to 3 *bytes* long typically but may be significantly longer. Popular commands (like  $1/x$ ,  $2^X$ , ARCCOS, CF, DEC, ENTER $\uparrow$ , FILL, GTO, IP, ISG, LN, MOD, NEXTP, RTN, R $\downarrow$ , STO, TAN,  $x^2$ , XEQ,  $x\sqrt{y}$ ,  $y^x$ , +,  $\sqrt{x}$ , and almost all binary tests) take 1 *byte*, less frequently used ones take 2 *bytes* each – see the list overleaf. Commands with numeric parameters (like RCL+ 02), lettered registers (like  $x < ? Y$ ), or local labels (like LBL 55) take one additional byte for the parameter; using indirect addressing costs another byte more.

Within programs, numeric constants (*reals*) take 4 to 18 *bytes* – see the examples below. Constants recalled from CONST take 2 *bytes* only. Short integers take 11 *bytes*, complex constants 7 to 34 *bytes*. Long integers (like 42) take 4 to xxx *bytes*.

Global LBL steps specifying an *n*-letter label take *n* + 3 *bytes*. Same applies to commands operating on named variables. Also pure *text strings* in programs consisting of *n* characters take *n* + 3 *bytes*. These statements hold for characters below U+0080<sub>16</sub> only; any character above requires 2 *bytes* (cf. DT7 as described on p. 157).

### Examples:

GTO 17 is encoded in 2 *bytes* as follows:

- 1 *byte* for the GTO statement itself;
- 1 *byte* for the local label 17.

RCL+ →X is encoded in 3 *bytes* as follows:

- 1 *byte* for the RCL+ statement itself;
- 1 *byte* signaling indirect access;
- 1 *byte* for the destination X (= R100).

LBL ‘Prime’ is encoded in 8 *bytes* as follows:

- 1 *byte* for the LBL statement itself;
- 1 *byte* signaling a global label;
- 1 *byte* indicating the length of the label following (here: 5 usual letters);
- 5 *bytes* for these letters.

STO ‘Count\_1’ is encoded in 10 *bytes* as follows:

- 1 *byte* for the STO statement itself;

1 byte signaling a named variable;

1 byte indicating the length of the variable following (7 usual letters);  
7 bytes for these letters.

**1e3** is encoded in 6 bytes as follows:

1 byte signaling a numeric constant following;

1 byte telling its data type (short real);

1 byte indicating its length (3);

3 bytes for the characters constituting the number.

**-1.5** is encoded in 7 bytes as follows:

1 byte signaling a numeric constant following;

1 byte telling its data type (short real);

1 byte indicating its length (4);

4 bytes for the characters.

**4.160 643 081 028 110 401 606 014 040 140 401 $\times 10^{-6083}$**  (and any similarly large and/or precise *real number*) is encoded in 18 bytes as follows:

1 byte signaling a numeric constant following;

1 byte telling its data type (long real);

16 bytes = 128 bits for the number (cf. p. 160ff for the representation).

**8 07 06 05 04 03 02 01<sub>16</sub>** is encoded in 11 bytes as follows:

1 byte signaling a numeric constant following;

1 byte telling its data type (short integer);

1 byte telling its display base (here 16);

8 bytes for the digits (any short integer  $\leq$  64 bits can be stored therein).

**-12 345** is encoded in 9 bytes as follows:

1 byte signaling a numeric constant following;

1 byte telling its data type (shorter long integer);

1 byte indicating its length (6);

6 bytes for the sign and digits.

**12 345** is encoded in 8 bytes as follows:

1 byte signaling a numeric constant following;

1 byte telling its data type (longer long integer);

1 byte indicating its length (5);

5 bytes for the digits.xxx

Here is the list of all commands taking 1 *byte* only:

- the four basic arithmetic operators  $+$ ,  $-$ ,  $\times$ , and  $/$ ,
- **sin**, **sinh**, **cos**, **cosh**, **tan**, **tanh**, and their inverses,
- the five basic flag commands **CF**, **FC?**, **FF**, **FS?**, and **SF**,
- the four basic *Boolean* operations **AND**, **OR**, **XOR**, and **NOT**,
- **RCL**, **RCL+**, **RCL-**, **RCL $\times$** , **RCL/**, **STO**, **STO+**, **STO-**, **STO $\times$** , and **STO/**,
- most commands of **STK**: **DROP**, **ENTER $\uparrow$** , **FILL**, **R $\uparrow$** , **R $\downarrow$** , **x $\gtrless$** , and **x $\gtrless y$** ,
- all commands of **LOOP**: **DEC**, **DSE**, **DSL**, **DSZ**, **INC**, **ISE**, **ISG**, and **ISZ**,
- angular conversions: **D $\rightarrow R$** , **R $\rightarrow D$** ,  **$\rightarrow DEG$** ,  **$\rightarrow D.MS$** ,  **$\rightarrow GRAD$** ,  **$\rightarrow MUL\pi$** , and  **$\rightarrow RAD$** ,
- basic programming commands: **GTO**, **INPUT**, **LBL**, **PAUSE**, **ROUND**, **RTN**, **STOP**, **VIEW**, and **XEQ**,
- thirteen basic transcendental functions:  $10^x$ ,  $2^x$ ,  $\sqrt[3]{x}$ ,  $e^x$ , **LN**, **LOG<sub>10</sub>**, **LOG<sub>2</sub>**, **LOG<sub>xy</sub>**,  $x^2$ ,  $x^3$ ,  $\sqrt{y}$ ,  $y^x$ , and  $\sqrt{x}$ ,
- $1/x$ , **CEIL** and **FLOOR**, **CLX**, **COMB** and **PERM**, **FP** and **IP**, **GCD** and **LCM**, **IDIV**, **max**, **min**, **MOD** and **RMD**, **NEIGHB**, **NEXTP**, **x!**,  $\pi$ ,  $+/-$ , and  $|x|$ ,
- almost all commands of **TEST**: **CONVG?**, **CPX?**, **ENTRY?**, **EVEN?**, **FC?**, **FP?**, **FS?**, **INT?**, **KEY?**, **MATR?**, **M.SQR?**, **NaN?**, **ODD?**, **PRIME?**, **REAL?**, **SPEC?**, **STRI?**, **TOP?**,  **$\pm\infty?$** , and all nine comparisons with  $x$ .

All other commands take 2 *bytes*.

## APPENDIX C: MESSAGES AND ERROR CODES

There are some commands generating *temporary information* (as specified in Section 2 of the OM), e.g. CORR, DAY, ERR, L.R., MSG, s, VERS, WDAY,  $\bar{x}$ ,  $\hat{x}$ ,  $\hat{y}$ ,  $\Sigma^+$ ,  $\Sigma^-$ ,  $\sigma$ ,  $\rightarrow$ POL,  $\rightarrow$ REC, and the binary test commands.

Furthermore, there are a number of error messages issued by the operating system. Depending on conditions, one of the following messages will be thrown (listed alphabetically – *EC* means *error code* here):

	EC	Explanations, countermeasures and examples
An argument exceeds the function domain	1	{1, 2, 3, 4, 10} An argument exceeds the domain of the mathematical function called. May be caused by roots of negative numbers or logs of $x \leq 0$ (unless CPXRES is set), by $0^0$ , $x/0$ , $0/0$ , $\Gamma(0)$ , $\tan(\pm 90^\circ)$ and equivalents, by $\text{artanh}(x)$ for $ \text{Re}(x)  \geq 1$ , by $\text{arcosh}(x)$ for $\text{Re}(x) < 1$ , etc. <sup>85</sup>
Bad time or date input	2	{2, 5, 6} Invalid date format or incorrect <i>date</i> or <i>time</i> in input, like month > 12, day > 31, or <i>time</i> exceeding the age of the universe. Will be thrown as soon as input is closed.
Distribution parameter out of valid range	16	{1, 2} A parameter specified in <b>I</b> , <b>J</b> , or <b>K</b> is out of valid range for the distribution function called (e.g. LGNRM is called with $j < 0$ ).
Flash memory is full	23	Delete a program from <i>FM</i> to regain space.
Flash memory is write protected	19	There was an attempt to edit or delete program steps in <i>FM</i> . See PRCL and PSTO to circumvent.

<sup>85</sup> Note that e.g.  $\tan(90^\circ)$  and logs of 0 are legal operations on {1, 2, 3} if SPCRES is set. See the end of this appendix.

	EC	Explanations, countermeasures and examples
Function to be coded for that data type	30	Functions may not be coded yet during FW development.
Illegal digit in integer input for this base	9	{10} E.g. 2 in binary or 9 in octal input. Will be thrown as soon as input is closed.
Input data types do not match	31	Attempt to operate on different <i>DTs</i> (e.g. for a <i>Boolean</i> operation: real AND short integer).
Input is too long	10	{7} Keyboard input is too long for the buffer.
Invalid input data type for this operation	24	Convert what is necessary, if possible (see also “ <i>operation is undefined in this mode</i> ”). But this error may also appear in attempts to calculate with a <i>configuration</i> .
Invalid or corrupted data	18	Thrown when there is a checksum error either in <i>FM</i> or as part of a serial download. Also thrown if a <i>FM</i> segment is otherwise not usable.
Item to be coded	29	Functions may not be coded yet during FW development.
I/O error	17	See Section 3 of the <i>OM</i> .
Matrix mismatch	21	<p>{8, 9}</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A matrix isn't square although it should be.</li> <li>• Matrix sizes aren't miscible.</li> </ul>
No backup data found	35	Futile attempt to LOAD something from <i>FM</i> .

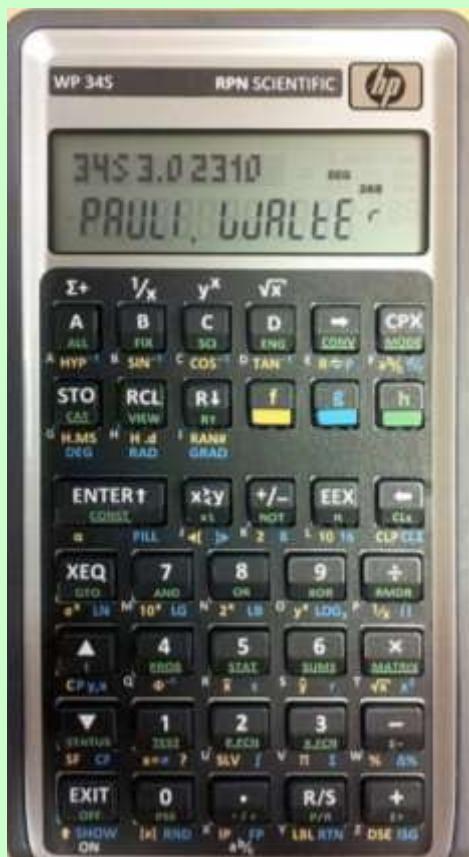
	EC	Explanations, countermeasures and examples
No matrix indexed	38	Returned by RCLEL, RCLIJ, STOEL, or STOIJ if there is no indexed matrix.
No root found	20	{2} The Solver did not converge.
No such function	7	Thrown when calling a nonexistent function via <b>XEQ</b> <b>α</b> ... <b>ENTER↑</b> (check for typos!) or running a routine containing a nonprogrammable command.
No such label found	6	Attempt to address an undefined label.
No summation data present	28	Attempt to address an un-allocated statistics storage.
Not enough memory for such a matrix	39	Will be thrown by M.NEW or M.DIM if a too large matrix is attempted.
Operation is undefined in this mode	13	Caused e.g. by calling a <i>real</i> -number operation in AIM. Cf. “illegal input data type for this operation”.
Out of range	8	<p>{1, 2, 3, 10}</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A number exceeds the valid range. This can be caused by specifying more decimals than 34, word size &gt; 64, short integers <math>\geq 2^{64}</math>, invalid dates or times, denominators <math>&gt; 9\,999</math>, etc.</li> <li>A <i>register</i> or <i>flag</i> address exceeds the valid range of currently allocated <i>registers</i> or <i>flags</i>. May also happen in indirect addressing or when calling nonexistent local addresses.</li> <li>An R-operation (like R-COPY) attempts accessing invalid <i>register</i> addresses.</li> </ul>

	EC	Explanations, countermeasures and examples
<b>Output would exceed 196 characters</b>	33	{7} Maximum length of <i>alphanumeric strings</i> .
<b>Overflow at <math>+\infty</math></b>	4	{1, 2, 3, 8, 9} unless SPCRES is set <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Division of a number <math>&gt; 0</math> by 0.</li> <li>• Divergent sum or product or integral.</li> <li>• Positive overflow (see p. 159).</li> </ul>
<b>Overflow at <math>-\infty</math></b>	5	{1, 2, 3, 8, 9} unless SPCRES is set <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Division of a number <math>&lt; 0</math> by 0.</li> <li>• Divergent sum or product or integral.</li> <li>• Negative overflow (see p. 159).</li> </ul>
<b>Please enter a NEW name</b>	26	Attempt to define a new variable or user <i>menu</i> with a <i>name</i> already in use.
<b>RAM is full</b>	11	May be caused by attempts to write too large routines, allocate too many variables, and the like (see pp. 155ff for the space required by different <i>DTs</i> ). May happen also in program execution due to dynamic allocations (see <i>Section 3</i> of the OM).
<b>Singular matrix</b>	22	{8, 9} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attempt to use a LU decomposed matrix for solving a system of equations.</li> <li>• Attempt to invert a matrix which isn't of full rank.</li> </ul>
<b>Stack clash</b>	12	STOS or RCLS attempts using <i>registers</i> that would overlap the <i>stack</i> (see <i>Section 1</i> of the OM). Will happen with SSIZE8 set and STOS 93, for example.
<b>This does not work with an empty string</b>	34	{7} Self-explanatory.

	EC	Explanations, countermeasures and examples
This system flag is write protected	32	Self-explanatory.
This variable is write protected	37	Self-explanatory.
Too few data points for this statistic	15	{2} A statistical calculation was attempted with too few data, e.g. mean or <i>standard deviation</i> for < 2 points, regression for < 2 or 3 points, $s_{mi}$ for < 30 points.
Undefined op-code	3	An instruction with an undefined operation code occurred. Should never happen – but who knows?
Undefined source variable	36	Try to recall a variable which is not defined yet.
Word size is too small	14	{10} User input or <i>register</i> content is too great to be handled by the <i>word</i> size currently set.
	25	Left unused for WP 34S compatibility
	27	Left unused since used earlier in this project

If SPCRES is set, errors 4 and 5 will not occur at all, and error 1 will happen less frequently, since  $\pm\infty$  and NaN are legal results then (cf. the corresponding entries in CONST on pp. 134ff and the tables on pp. 164ff). E.g., **0** **In** will return  $-\infty$  then.

Each error message will be displayed in **Z** numeric row and is *temporary information* (see *Section 2* of the OM). So **◀** or **EXIT** will erase it and allow continuation most easily. Any other key pressed will erase the message as well, but will also – if applicable – execute with the *stack* contents present.



## **APPENDIX D: COMPARISON TO THE FUNCTION SETS OF HP-42S, HP-16C, HP-21S, AND WP 34S**

In the *IOI*, the corresponding functions of vintage *HP* calculators were mentioned under the respective entry of your *WP 43S*. The tables below revert this view. The first table shows the functions of the *HP-42S* and the corresponding ones of your *WP 43S* unless they carry identical names and are either both keyboard accessible or both stored in a *catalog* or *menu*. There is an analog table for *HP-16C* functions starting on p. 188, one for the *HP-21S* on p. 190, and another one for the *WP 34S* on p. 192. Functions newly introduced with *WP* calculators are compiled on pp. 196ff.

**Functional differences of homonymous commands are covered in the *IOI* (on pp. 12ff).**

### **Corresponding Operations on *HP-42S***

Remarks printed on light grey indicate commands being either default settings or keyboard accessible on your *WP 43S* while you must use a *menu* on the *HP-42S*.

<b><i>HP-42S</i></b>	<b><i>WP 43S</i></b>	<b>Remarks</b>
ACOSH	<b><i>arcosh</i></b>	In <u>EXP</u>
ADV	<b><i> ADV</i></b>	In <u>PRINT</u>
AIP	Disposable	You can merge text and numeric data easily using <b>[+] </b> as described in Section 2 of the OM.
ALENG	<b><i>αLENG</i></b>	In <u>α.FN</u>
ALLΣ	Disposable	Your <i>WP 43S</i> runs in ALLΣ mode always. The summation <i>registers</i> do not overlap with <i>GP registers</i> .
<b>ALPHA</b>	<b><i>α</i></b>	See the description of <i>A/M</i> in Sect. 2 of the OM.

<b>HP-42S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
AOFF	CF ALPHA	
AON	SF ALPHA	
ARCL	Disposable	Any register or variable can take a <i>text string</i> . Simply press <b>RCL</b> instead.
AROT	<b>aRL</b> or <b>aRR</b>	In <u>a.FN</u>
ASHF	<b>aSL</b>	
ASINH	<b>arsinh</b>	In <u>EXP</u>
ASTO	Disposable	Any register or variable can take a <i>text string</i> . Simply press <b>STO</b> instead.
ATANH	<b>artanh</b>	In <u>EXP</u>
ATOX	<b>a→x</b>	In <u>a.FN</u>
AVIEW	Disposable	Any register or variable can take a <i>text string</i> . Simply press <b>VIEW</b> instead.
<b>BASE</b>	<b>INTS</b> or <b>BITS</b>	
BASE+	Disposable	Your WP 43S executes these arithmetic commands automatically for <i>short integer</i> inputs.
BASE-		
BASE×		
BASE÷		
BASE+/-		
BINM	Disposable	Press <b>#</b> <b>2</b> for converting any closed integer number or integer part in <i>x</i> to binary.
BIT?	<b>BS?</b>	In <u>BITS</u>
<b>BST</b>	<b>ΞΔ</b> ( <b>▲</b> )	Shortcut works if no <i>multi-view menu</i> is open.
CLA	<b>0</b> <b>STO</b> <b>K</b>	
CLD	Disposable	Any keystroke will clear <i>temporary information</i> .
<b>CLEAR</b>	<b>CLR</b>	
CLKEYS	n/a	See Section 6 of the OM.
CLRG	<b>CLREGS</b>	In <b>CLR</b>
CLST	<b>CLSTK</b>	Press <b>0</b> <b>FILL</b> in run mode.

<b>HP-42S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
CLV	See remark	Variables are cleared as specified in <i>Section 6</i> of the OM.
<b>COMPLEX</b>	<b>CC</b>	You can also enter <i>complex numbers</i> directly using <b>CC</b> as explained in <i>Section 2</i> of the OM.
<b>CONVERT</b>	<b>L→ &amp; PARTS</b>	
<b>CUSTOM</b>	n/a	You can create as many <i>menus</i> as memory will hold – not only one CUSTOM menu. See <i>Section 6</i> of the OM.
DECM	Disposable	Any input featuring a <b>.</b> or an <b>E</b> is interpreted as a <i>real</i> (decimal) number.
DEL	n/a	Not featured. Too dangerous, in our opinion.
DELAY	<b>DLAY</b>	In <u>PRINT</u>
DELR	<b>M.DELR</b>	In <u>MATX</u>
DET	<b> M </b>	
DIM	<b>M.DIM</b>	
DIM?	<b>M.DIM?</b>	
EDIT	<b>M.EDI</b>	
EDITN	<b>M.EDIN</b>	
FCSTX	<b>ŷ</b>	
FCSTY	<b>ŷ</b>	In <u>STAT</u>
FNRM	<b>ENORM</b>	In <u>MATX</u> . Euclid is older than Frobenius.
GAMMA	<b>Γ(x)</b>	In <u>PROB</u>
GETKEY	<b>KEY?</b>	In <u>P.FN</u>
GETM	<b>M.GET</b>	In <u>MATX</u>
GROW	<b>M.GROW</b>	
HEXM	Disposable	Press <b># H</b> for converting any closed integer number or integer part in <i>x</i> to hexadecimal.
H.MS+	Disposable	Your WP 43S executes the respective command automatically for sexagesimal times in <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> when <b>+</b> or <b>-</b> is pressed.
H.MS-		

<b>HP-42S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
INSR	M.INSR	In <u>MATX</u>
INTEG	∫	In <u>ADV</u>
INVRT	[M] <sup>-1</sup>	In <u>MATX</u>
KEYASN	Disposable	Not needed since no CUSTOM menu is featured (see CUSTOM).
<b>[LASTx]</b>	<b>RCL</b> <b>L</b>	
LBL		Press <b>LBL</b> .
LCLBL	Disposable	Obsolete since no CUSTOM menu is featured (see CUSTOM). Nevertheless, your WP 43S provides local labels (see Section 3 of the OM).
LINΣ	Disposable	Your WP 43S runs in ALLΣ mode always.
LIST	n/a	Use <b>PROG</b> instead.
LOG	<b>LOG</b> <sub>10</sub>	Press <b>Ig</b> .
MAN	<b>CF</b> <b>T</b>	Manual print mode is <i>startup default</i> here.
MAT?	<b>MATR?</b>	In <u>TEST</u>
MEAN	Ȑx	In <u>STAT</u>
MOD		Press <b>MOD</b> .
<b>MODES</b>	<b>MODE</b>	
N!	x!	
NEWMAT	M.NEW	In <u>MATX</u>
NORM	n/a	Not featured.
OCTM	Disposable	Press <b>#</b> <b>8</b> for converting any closed integer number or integer part in <i>x</i> to octal.
ON	n/a	Programmable ON is not featured.
<b>PGM.FCN</b>	<b>P.FN</b>	<b>GTO</b> , <b>LBL</b> , <b>RTN</b> , <b>VIEW</b> are on the keyboard.
PI	π	Press <b>Π</b> .
POSA	αPOS	In <u>α.FN</u>
PRA	��r <b>K</b>	In <u>PRINT</u>
<b>PRGM</b>	<b>P/R</b>	

<b>HP-42S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
PRLCD	LCD	In <u>PRINT</u>
PROFF	CF T	
PROMPT	Disposable	Use <b>VIEW</b> , <b>STOP</b> instead.
PRON	SF T	
PRP	L PROG	
PRSTK	L STK	
PRUSR	L USER	
PRV	L r	
PRX	L x	
PRΣ	L Σ	
PUTM	M.PUT	In <u>MATX</u>
PWRF	PowerF	In <u>STAT</u>
RAN	RAN#	In <u>PROB</u>
RND	ROUND	In <u>PARTS</u>
RNRM	RNORM	In <u>MATX</u>
ROTXY	RL, RLC, RR, and RRC	In <u>BITS</u>
RTN		Press <b>RTN</b> .
SDEV	s	In <u>STAT</u>
SIZE	Disposable	There are 100 global <i>GP registers</i> always.
SLOPE	L.R.	In <u>STAT</u>
SOLVE	SLV	In <u>ADV</u>
SQRT	✓x	Press <b>f</b>
SST	≡▼ ( ▾ )	Shortcut works if no <i>multi-view menu</i> is open.
STR?	STRI?	In <u>TEST</u>
TOP.FCN	Disposable	Obsolete – no top functions are overwritten.
TRACE	SF T	
TRANS	[M]T	In <u>MATX</u>

<b>HP-42S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UVEC	UNITV	In <u>MATX</u> and <u>CPX</u>
VARMENU	VARMNU	Truncated to 6 characters to fit the <i>menu</i> space.
VIEW		Press <b>VIEW</b> .
WMEAN	$\bar{x}_w$	In <u>STAT</u>
WRAP	M.WRAP	In <u>MATX</u>
XTOA	$x \rightarrow \alpha$	The conversion is done in <b>X</b> .
$X < ?$ , $X < Y ?$	$x < ?$	In <u>TEST</u>
$X \leq ?$ , $X \leq Y ?$	$x \leq ?$	
$X = ?$ , $X = Y ?$	$x = ?$	
$X \neq ?$ , $X \neq Y ?$	$x \neq ?$	
$X \geq ?$ , $X \geq Y ?$	$x \geq ?$	
$X > ?$ , $X > Y ?$	$x > ?$	
YINT	L.R.	In <u>STAT</u>
$y^x$		Press <b><math>y^x</math></b> .
$\Sigma REG$	Disposable	There are 100 global <i>GP registers</i> always.
$\Sigma REG?$		Statistical registers are separate.
$\rightarrow DEC$	$\rightarrow INT$ 10	Press <b># D</b>
$\rightarrow HR$		Press <b>.d</b>
$\rightarrow H.MS$		Press <b>h.ms</b> ... for closed input.
$\rightarrow OCT$	$\rightarrow INT$ 8	Press <b># 8</b>
$\rightarrow POL$		Press <b>→P</b> .
$\rightarrow REC$		Press <b>R↔</b> .
%CH	$\Delta\%$	Press <b>Δ%</b> .
<b>÷</b>	<b>/</b>	Cf. ISO 80000-2: “The symbol $\div$ should not be used.”

## Corresponding Operations on HP-16C

The table for the functions of the *HP-16C* is sorted following its keyboard layout, starting top left. As for the *HP-42S*, only functions carrying different names on both calculators are listed.

<b>HP-16C</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>RL</b> , <b>RLn</b>	<b>RL</b>	In <u>BITS</u>
<b>RR</b> , <b>RRn</b>	<b>RR</b>	
<b>RLC</b> , <b>RLCn</b>	<b>RLC</b>	
<b>RRC</b> , <b>RRCn</b>	<b>RRC</b>	
<b>÷</b>	<b>/</b>	(see also ISO 80000-2: "The symbol $\div$ should not be used.")
<b>DBL÷</b>	<b>DBL/</b>	In <u>INTS</u>
<b>X<sup>≥</sup>(i)</b>	Dispensable	Any register may be used for indirection.
<b>x<sup>≥</sup>i</b>		
<b>SHOW HEX</b>	n/a	
<b>SHOW DEC</b>		
<b>SHOW OCT</b>		
<b>SHOW BIN</b>		
<b>B?</b>	<b>BS?</b>	In <u>BITS</u>
<b>GSB</b>	<b>XEQ</b>	
<b>HEX</b>	<b># H</b>	
<b>DEC</b>	<b># D</b>	
<b>OCT</b>	<b># 8</b>	
<b>BIN</b>	<b># 2</b>	
<b>SF [3]</b> , <b>CF [3]</b>	<b>SF [L]</b> , <b>CF [L]</b>	Leading zeros.
<b>SF [4]</b> , <b>CF [4]</b>	<b>SF [C]</b> , <b>CF [C]</b>	Carry.
<b>SF [5]</b> , <b>CF [5]</b>	<b>SF [B]</b> , <b>CF [B]</b>	Overflow.
<b>F?</b>	<b>FS?</b>	In <u>FLAGS</u>
<b>(i)</b>	Dispensable	Any register may be used for indirection.
<b>I</b>		

<b>HP-16C</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>CLEAR PRGM</b>	CLP	In <u>CLR</u> . Note here is also CLPALL.
<b>CLEAR REG</b>	CLREGS	In <u>CLR</u>
<b>CLEAR PREFIX</b>	Dispensable	See Section 2 of the OM.
<b>WINDOW</b>	Dispensable	64 bits can be displayed in one row.
<b>SET COMPL 1S</b>	1COMPL	In <u>MODE</u> and <u>BITS</u> . Note here is also SIGNMT.
<b>SET COMPL 2S</b>	2COMPL	
<b>SET COMPL UNSGN</b>	UNSIGN	
<b>SST</b>		works if no multi-view menu is open.
<b>BSP</b>		
<b>BST</b>		works if no multi-view menu is open.
<b>x≤y</b>	<b>x≤ ?</b>	In <u>TEST</u> . Note far more tests are covered here.
<b>x&lt;0</b>	<b>x&lt; ?</b>	
<b>x&gt;y</b> , <b>x&gt;0</b>	<b>x&gt; ?</b>	
<b>FLOAT</b>	FIX	In <u>DISP</u>
<b>MEM</b>	STATUS	In <u>FLAGS</u>
<b>CHS</b>		
<b>&lt;</b> , <b>&gt;</b>	Dispensable	64 bits can be displayed in one row.
<b>LSTX</b>	<b>RCL L</b>	
<b>x≠y</b> , <b>x≠0</b>	<b>x≠ ?</b>	In <u>TEST</u> . Note far more tests are covered here.
<b>x=y</b> , <b>x=0</b>	<b>x= ?</b>	

## Corresponding Operations on HP-21S

The table for the functions of *HP-21S* follows the same rules as the one for *HP-16C*. It is, however, an algebraic calculator; hence its keys **INPUT**, **(**, **)**, and **=** have no direct equivalent on your *WP 43S*.

Consult the *HP-21S OM* for additional information about the four most important continuous statistical distributions and their applications.



<b>HP-21S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	Remarks
<b><math>\bar{x}_w</math></b>	$\bar{x}_w$	
<b><math>\bar{x}, \bar{y}</math></b>	$\bar{x}$	
<b><math>S_x, S_y</math></b>	$s$	
<b>m.b</b>	L.R.	
<b><math>\sigma_x, \sigma_y</math></b>	$\sigma$	
<b><math>\hat{x}.r</math></b>	$r, \hat{x}$	
<b><math>\hat{y}.r</math></b>	$r, \hat{y}$	
<b>PRGM</b>	<b>P/R</b>	
<b>SWAP</b>	<b>x↔y</b>	
<b>CLPRGM</b>	<b>CLP</b>	In <u>CLR</u>
<b>INPUT</b>	Dispensable	This functionality is contained in ENTER. Also your <i>WP 43S</i> features a command called INPUT but this works in programs.
<b>(</b> , <b>)</b>	Dispensable	You can forget these keys in <i>RPN</i> .
<b>LOAD</b>	n/a	Loads predefined programs in the <i>HP-21S</i> . Also your <i>WP 43S</i> features a command called LOAD but this recalls data from backup.

<b>HP-21S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<b>ABS</b>	<b> x </b>	
<b>RND</b>	<b>ROUND</b>	In <u>PARTS</u>
<b>FRAC</b>	<b>FP</b>	
<b>÷</b>	<b>/</b>	Cf. ISO 80000-2: “The symbol $\div$ should not be used.”
<b>SEED</b>	<b>SEED</b>	In <u>PROB</u>
<b>%CHG</b>	<b><math>\Delta\%</math></b>	
<b>Q(z)</b>	<b>Norm<sub>e</sub></b>	In submenus of <u>PROB</u> .
<b>zp</b>	<b>Norm<sub>l</sub><sup>-1</sup></b>	
<b>Q(t)</b>	<b>t<sub>Δ</sub>(x)</b>	
<b>tp</b>	<b>t<sup>-1</sup>(p)</b>	
<b>Q(F)</b>	<b>F<sub>Δ</sub>(x)</b>	
<b>Fp</b>	<b>F<sup>-1</sup>(p)</b>	
<b>Q(x<sup>2</sup>)</b>	<b><math>\chi^2_{\Delta}(x)</math></b>	
<b>x<sup>2</sup>p</b>	<b><math>(\chi^2)^{-1}</math></b>	
<b>Cn.r</b>	<b>COMB</b>	
<b>Pn.r</b>	<b>PERM</b>	
<b>LAST</b>	<b>RCL L</b>	
<b>=</b>	Dispensable	You can forget this key in <i>RPN</i> .
<b>n!</b>	<b>x!</b>	
<b>CLRG</b>	<b>CLREGS</b>	In <u>CLR</u>

## Corresponding Operations on WP 34S

The WP 34S and WP 43S share over 90% of their function sets. It was our objective that your WP 43S is equal or better than the WP 34S in every aspect. Most of the discrepancies between both calculators are caused by their different displays: your WP 43S allows for softkeys – the WP 34S can only carry four hotkeys instead. Also dealing with matrices is greatly eased by the relatively large high resolution dot matrix display of your WP 43S; thus some elementary matrix commands of the WP 34S are not required anymore on your WP 43S.

Remarks printed on light grey indicate commands being either default settings or obsolete on your WP 43S while you must use them on the WP 34S.

WP 34S	WP 43S	Remarks
ANGLE	4	
Binom	Binom <sub>△</sub>	
Binom <sub>u</sub>	Binom <sub>△</sub>	
Binom	Binom <sub>△</sub>	
Cauch <sub>u</sub>	Cauch <sub>△</sub>	
CL <sub>a</sub>	0 [STO] K	Check the OM for the conditions when this register is used.
CONV	U <sub>↔</sub>	
DBLOFF	Disposable	Your WP 43S features 34-digit DTs per default – it does neither need nor feature any double precision mode.
DBLON		
Expon	Expon <sub>△</sub>	
Expon <sub>u</sub>	Expon <sub>△</sub>	
F(x)	F <sub>△</sub> (x)	
F <sub>u</sub> (x)	F <sub>△</sub> (x)	
dRCL	Disposable	Cf. DBLOFF.

<b>WP 34S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
gCLR, gDIM, gDIM?, gFLP, gPIX?, gPLOT, gSET	n/a	The <i>LCD</i> of your <i>WP 43S</i> features $240 \times 400$ px rows compared to $6 \times 43$ px of <i>HP-30b</i> – the graphic paradigm of <i>WP 34S</i> makes no sense on your <i>WP 43S</i> . On the other hand, it was not our objective designing a graphing calculator. Thus, we include just the basic graphic support of <i>HP-42S</i> plus POINT and PLOT.
Geom	<b>Geom</b> <sub>△</sub>	
Geom <sub>u</sub>	<b>Geom</b> <sub>△</sub>	
GTO $\alpha$	Dispensable	Use <b>GTO</b> with an appropriate parameter instead.
H.MS+, H.MS-	Dispensable	Your <i>WP 43S</i> features a dedicated <i>DT</i> for <i>times</i> , so <b>+</b> and <b>-</b> suffice for adding or subtracting sexagesimal times, respectively.
INTM?	Dispensable	Your <i>WP 43S</i> features dedicated <i>DTs</i> for integers – it does neither need nor feature an integer mode.
iRCL	Dispensable	Your <i>WP 43S</i> features various <i>data types</i> .
I <sub>x</sub>	<b>I<sub>xyz</sub></b>	This is a triadic function after all.
Lgnrm	<b>LgNrm</b> <sub>△</sub>	
Lgnrm <sub>u</sub>	<b>LgNrm</b> <sub>△</sub>	
L <sub>n</sub>	<b>L<sub>m</sub></b>	Renamed to avoid a search conflict with LN.
L <sub>na</sub>	<b>L<sub>ma</sub></b>	Renamed in consequence to L <sub>m</sub> .
Logis	<b>Logis</b> <sub>△</sub>	
Logis <sub>u</sub>	<b>Logis</b> <sub>△</sub>	
MROW+ <sub>x</sub> , MROW <sub>x</sub>	Dispensable	Obsolete matrix commands.
MROW $\Leftarrow$	<b>M.R<math>\Leftarrow</math>R</b>	
M+ <sub>x</sub>	Dispensable	Obsolete matrix command.
M <sup>-1</sup>	<b>[M]<sup>-1</sup></b>	

<b>WP 34S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
M-ALL, M-COL, M-DIAG, M-ROW	Disposable	Obsolete matrix commands.
Mx	Disposable	Your WP 43S features two dedicated DTs for matrices. Thus you can multiply matrices using <b>x</b> and copy matrices like any other objects.
M.COPY	Disposable	
M.IJ, M.REG	Disposable	Obsolete matrix commands.
nBITS	#B	
nCOL, nROW	Disposable	Obsolete matrix commands.
Norml	Norml <sub>Δ</sub>	
Norml <sub>u</sub>	Norml <sub>Δ</sub>	
Poiss	Poiss <sub>Δ</sub>	
Poiss <sub>u</sub>	Poiss <sub>Δ</sub>	
REALM?	Disposable	Your WP 43S features a dedicated DT for <i>reals</i> – it does not need a <i>real</i> mode.
REGS, REGS?	Disposable	The number of global GP registers is fixed to 100 on your WP 43S.
SENDA, SENDP, SENR, SENDΣ	SEND	SEND combines all those four commands of the WP 34S.
SEPOFF, SEPON	GAP	
SHOW	RBR	
sRCL	Disposable	Cf. DBLOFF.
TRANSP	[M] <sup>T</sup>	
TSOFF	GAP 0	
TSON	GAP 3	
t(x)	t <sub>Δ</sub> (x)	
t <sub>u</sub> (x)	t <sub>Δ</sub> (x)	

<b>WP 34S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
VIEW $\alpha$ , VW $\alpha+$	Disposable	Use <b>VIEW</b> instead; <i>alphanumeric strings</i> are just another <i>DT</i> . Combine text and numeric data easily using <b>+</b> as shown in the OM, Section 2.
Weibl	Weibl <sub>Δ</sub>	
Weibl <sub>u</sub>	Weibl <sub>Δ</sub>	
XEQ $\alpha$	Disposable	Use <b>XEQ</b> with an appropriate parameter instead.
XTAL?	Disposable	A quartz crystal is installed by default.
YDOFF, YDON	Disposable	Your <i>WP 43S</i> displays <i>y</i> whenever possible and wanted. See DSTACK.
$\alpha$ DATE, $\alpha$ DAY	Disposable	You can combine text and numeric data easily using <b>+</b> as shown in Section 2 of the OM.
$\alpha$ GTO	Disposable	Use <b>GTO</b> w/ an appropriate parameter instead.
$\alpha$ IP, $\alpha$ MONTH	Disposable	Cf. $\alpha$ DATE.
$\alpha$ RCL, $\alpha$ RC#	Disposable	Your <i>WP 43S</i> features various <i>data types</i> and ‘knows’ which type is in the <i>register</i> specified. Appending texts is done by <b>+</b> .
$\alpha$ STO	Disposable	Simply press <b>STO</b> instead (any <i>register</i> can take a <i>text string</i> ).
$\alpha$ TIME	Disposable	Cf. $\alpha$ DATE.
$\alpha$ XEQ	Disposable	Use <b>XEQ</b> with an appropriate parameter instead.
$\beta$	$\beta(x,y)$	
$\Gamma$	$\Gamma(x)$	
$\Delta$ DAYS	Disposable	Simply subtract two <i>dates</i> .
$\zeta$	$\zeta(x)$	
$\Phi(x) \dots$	Disposable	Use NORML... with $\mu=0$ and $\sigma=1$ instead.
$\chi^2(x)$	$\chi^2_{\Delta}(x)$	
$\chi^2_u(x)$	$\chi^2_{\Delta}(x)$	
$\rightarrow$ H	$\rightarrow$ HR	
PILOT	n/a	See gCLR.

<b>WP 34S</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
$\text{Cr}_{XY}$	Disposable	Use $\text{Cr}$ instead.
$\text{a}$ , $\text{a+}$ , $\text{a}$	Disposable	Combine text and numeric data easily using $\text{a}$ as shown in Section 2 of the OM. Then use $\text{Cr}$ .
$\text{?}$	Disposable	A quartz crystal and the proper firmware for printing are installed by default.

## New Commands on your WP 43S

The following table lists the commands and pseudo-commands created for your *WP 43S* (and for preceding *WP* calculators, if applicable), offering new or extended functionality compared to earlier *HP RPN* and algebraic pocket calculators. In total, these are more than 350 operations, not counting the unit conversions and constants provided; 80 of them are even new or extended compared to earlier *WP* calculators. The commands are printed below as spelled on your *WP 43S*.

<b>Command</b>	<b>WP 43S</b>	<b>WP 31S</b>	<b>WP 34S</b>
<b>2<sup>x</sup> AGM</b>	●	—	new
<b>ALL</b>	●	●	extended
<b>AND ASR NOT OR XOR</b>	●	—	extended
<b>ASSESS</b>	new	—	—
<b>BACK CASE SKIP</b>	●	—	new
<b>BATT?</b>	●	●	new
<b>BC? FB</b>	●	—	new
<b>BestF</b>	extended	●	●
<b>BestF?</b>	new	—	—
<b>Binom<sub>p</sub></b> <b>Binom<sub>a</sub></b> (of Binomial distribution)	●	●	new
<b>B<sub>n</sub></b> <b>B<sub>n</sub>*</b> <b>CEIL</b> <b>FLOOR</b>	●	—	new
<b>Cauch<sub>p</sub></b> <b>Cauch<sub>a</sub></b> <b>Cauch<sub>a</sub></b> <b>Cauch<sup>-1</sup></b>	●	●	new

Command	WP 43S	WP 31S	WP 34S
CauchF GaussF HypF ParabF RootF	new	—	—
CLCVAR	new	—	—
CLFall CLPall CONJ CONVG? COV	●	—	new
CX→RE RE→CX	new	—	—
DATE TIME	●	—	(●)
DATE→ DAY MONTH YEAR →DATE	●	—	new
DEC DSL INC ISE	●	—	new
DECOMP	●	●	new
DEG→ D.MS→ GRAD→ RAD→	●	—	new
DELITM	new	—	—
DROP	●	—	new
DROPy DSTACK	new	—	—
D→J J→D	●	—	new
EIGVAL EIGVEC	new	—	—
ENTRY?	●	—	new
EQ.DEL EQ.EDI EQ.NEW	new	—	—
erf erfc ERR MSG	●	—	new
EVEN? ODD?	●	—	new
Expon <sub>p</sub> Expon <sub>△</sub> Expon <sub>▲</sub> Expon <sup>-1</sup>	●	●	new
EXPT MANT	●	—	new
FBR	new	—	—
FC?F FC?S FF FS?F FS?S	●	—	new
FIB	●	—	new
FILL	●	●	new
FLASH? FP?	●	—	new
F <sub>p</sub> (x) F <sub>△</sub> (x) (of F distribution)	●	●	new
f' f''	new	—	—
f'(x) f''(x)	extended	—	new

Command	WP 43S	WP 31S	WP 34S
GAP	extended	●	new
GCD LCM	●	●	new
$g_d \ g_d^{-1}$	●	—	new
Geom <sub>p</sub> Geom <sub>Δ</sub> Geom <sub>Δ</sub> Geom <sub>-1</sub>	●	—	new
H <sub>n</sub> H <sub>nP</sub> L <sub>m</sub> L <sub>ma</sub> P <sub>n</sub> T <sub>n</sub> U <sub>n</sub>	●	—	new
Hyper <sub>p</sub> Hyper <sub>Δ</sub> Hyper <sub>Δ</sub> Hyper <sub>-1</sub>	new	—	—
IDIV	●	—	new
IDIVR IM RE	new	—	—
INT? ISM? I <sub>xyz</sub> IΓ <sub>p</sub> IΓ <sub>q</sub>	●	—	new
J <sub>y</sub> (x) J/G?	new	—	—
J/G	extended	●	new
KEY? KTyp? LBL? LEAP?	●	—	new
LgNrm <sub>p</sub> LgNrm <sub>Δ</sub> LgNrm <sub>Δ</sub> LgNrm <sub>-1</sub>	●	—	new
LNβ LNL LOADP LOADR LOADSS LOADΣ LocR LocR? LOG <sub>2</sub> LOG <sub>xy</sub>	●	—	new
LOAD SAVE	●	●	new
Logis <sub>p</sub> Logis <sub>Δ</sub> Logis <sub>Δ</sub> Logis <sub>-1</sub>	●	●	new
max min MIRROR	●	—	new
MOD	●	●	new
MULπ MULπ→	new	—	—
M.LU M.SQR? NAND NaN? NEIGHB NOR	●	—	new
NBin <sub>p</sub> NBin <sub>Δ</sub> NBin <sub>Δ</sub> NBin <sub>-1</sub>	new	—	—
NEXTP PRIME?	extended	●	new
Norml <sub>p</sub> Norml <sub>Δ</sub> Norml <sub>Δ</sub> Norml <sub>-1</sub>	●	●	new
nΣ (callable by name)	●	●	new
OrthoF PLOT POINT	new	—	—
PAUSE	●	—	extended
Poiss <sub>p</sub> Poiss <sub>Δ</sub> Poiss <sub>Δ</sub> Poiss <sub>-1</sub>	●	●	new

Command	WP 43S	WP 31S	WP 34S
PopLR PRCL PSTO PPUTK	●	—	new
RANGE RANGE? RANI#	new	—	—
RBR	●	●	new
RCLCFG STOCFG	extended	—	new
RCLS STOS	●	—	new
RCL↑ RCL↓ STO↑ STO↓	●	—	new
RDP RECV SEND	●	—	new
ReIm	new	—	—
RJ	●	—	new
RL RLC RR RRC	●	—	extended
RMD	●	●	extended
RM RM? ROUNDI RSD RTN+1 R-CLR R-COPY R-SORT R-SWAP	●	—	new
SDIGS? SETSIG	new	—	—
SDL SDR SETCHN SETEUR SETIND SETJPN SETUK SETUSA	●	—	new
SETDAT SETTIM	●	—	(●)
SIGNMT sinc	●	—	new
sincπ	new	—	—
SL SR	●	—	extended
SLVQ SPEC?	●	—	new
S <sub>m</sub> S <sub>mw</sub> S <sub>w</sub>	●	●	new
SNAP	new	—	—
SSIZE?	●	●	new
STATUS	extended	—	extended
S <sub>xy</sub>	●	—	new
s(a) TDISP	new	—	—
TICKS	●	—	new
TIMER	●	—	(●)

Command	WP 43S	WP 31S	WP 34S
TOP? ULP?	●	—	new
$t_p(x) \ t_{\Delta}(x)$ (of <i>t distribution</i> )	●	●	new
$t \geq y \geq z \geq \xi$	●	—	new
(UNDO)	●	new	—
V <sub>4</sub>	new	—	—
VERS? WDAY WHO?	●	●	new
Weibl <sub>p</sub> Weibl <sub>Δ</sub> Weibl <sub>Δ</sub> Weibl <sup>-1</sup>	●	●	new
W <sub>m</sub> W <sub>p</sub> W <sup>-1</sup> WSIZE? $\bar{x}_G$ XNOR	●	—	new
$\bar{x}_H$ x <sub>max</sub> x <sub>min</sub> $\bar{x}_{RMS}$ x→DATE	new	—	—
x<? x≤? x=? x≠? x≥? x>?	extended	—	extended
x=+0? x=-0? x≈?	●	—	new
y <sup>x</sup>	extended	●	●
Y.MD	●	●	new
αLENG?	extended	—	●
αPOS?	extended	—	—
αRL αRR αSL αSR	●	—	extended
$\beta(x,y) \Gamma_{xy} \gamma_{xy} \varepsilon \varepsilon_m \varepsilon_p \zeta(x) \Pi_n \Sigma_n \sigma_w$	●	—	new
$\Sigma^1/x \ \Sigma^{1/x^2} \ \Sigma^1/y \ \Sigma^{1/y^2} \ \Sigma \ln y/x$ $\Sigma x^2/y \ \Sigma x^3 \ \Sigma x^4 \ \Sigma x/y$	new	—	—
$\Sigma \ln^2 x \ \Sigma \ln^2 y \ \Sigma \ln x \ \Sigma \ln xy \ \Sigma \ln y \ \Sigma x$ $\Sigma x^2 \ \Sigma x^2 y \ \Sigma x \ln y \ \Sigma xy \ \Sigma y \ \Sigma y \ln x \ \Sigma y^2$ (callable by names)	●	●	new
$\chi^2_p(x) \ \chi^2_{\Delta}(x)$ (of <i>chi-square distribution</i> )	●	●	new
(-1) <sup>x</sup> xMOD ^MOD	●	—	new
±∞?	new	—	—
→DEG →RAD	●	●	new
→D.MS →MULπ	new	—	—
→GRAD	●	—	new
→INT →REAL	new	—	—

Command	WP 43S	WP 31S	WP 34S
�ADV �CHAR �r �REGS �TAB �# �MODE	•	—	(new)
�WIDTH	extended	—	(new)
	•	•	new

The statements in parentheses in the rightmost column refer to the WP 34S with optional quartz and capacitors installed (see its manual).

## Reference Literature

As mentioned above, some advanced functionality of your *WP 43S* is taken over from previous *HP* calculators. The following vintage *HP* material is recommended as source of in-depth information (as far as calculating, programming, and applications are concerned) about the topics listed, from a calculator point of view. All the manuals listed below are entirely contained in a document set distributed by the *Museum of HPC* (see <http://www.hpmuseum.org/cd/cddesc.htm>). They can be also found in the internet, some even provided by *HP* still.

Topic	Recommended literature
General calculation examples & applications	All vintage HP calculator manuals can be recommended.
Statistical distributions and their application	<i>HP-21S Owner's Manual</i> , especially pp. 63 – 105. <sup>86</sup>
Manipulating bits and short integers	<i>HP-16C Owner's Handbook</i> <sup>87</sup>

<sup>86</sup> Download from <https://literature.hpcalc.org/community/hp21s-om-en.pdf>

<sup>87</sup> Download from <http://www.hp41.net/forum/fileshp41net/hp16c.pdf>

Topic	Recommended literature
Programming	<i>HP-42S Owner's Manual</i> <sup>88</sup> <i>HP-42S Programming Examples &amp; Techniques</i> <sup>92</sup>
Root finding and numeric integration	<i>HP-34C Owner's Handbook &amp; Programming Guide</i> <sup>89</sup> <i>HP-15C Owner's Handbook</i> <sup>90</sup> <i>HP-15C Advanced Functions Handbook</i> <sup>91</sup> <i>HP-42S Programming Examples &amp; Techniques</i> <sup>92</sup>
Accuracy of numeric calculations	<i>HP-15C Advanced Functions Handbook</i> , pp. 172 – 211. <sup>91</sup>
Financial calculations	<i>HP-17BII+ User's Guide</i> <sup>93</sup>

Depending on your educational background and professional qualification, textbooks about various mathematical, scientific, or engineering topics may be helpful in addition. Ensure you know enough about what you compute (and check footnote 102 on p. 223 below, as well as the last paragraph on p. 16 of the OM).

-  The floating point standard *IEEE 754* was developed in 1985, after most of the calculators mentioned above were launched (see [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Floating-point\\_arithmetic](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Floating-point_arithmetic) as a starter, also about floating point numbers in general).

---

<sup>88</sup> Download from <http://www.hp41.net/forum/fileshp41net/manual-hp42s-us.pdf>

<sup>89</sup> Read <https://www.yumpu.com/en/document/read/19323790/hp34c-slide-rule-museum> or download from <https://literature.hpcalc.org/community/hp34c-oh-en.pdf>

<sup>90</sup> Download a reprint from <http://h10032.www1.hp.com/ctg/Manual/c03030589.pdf>

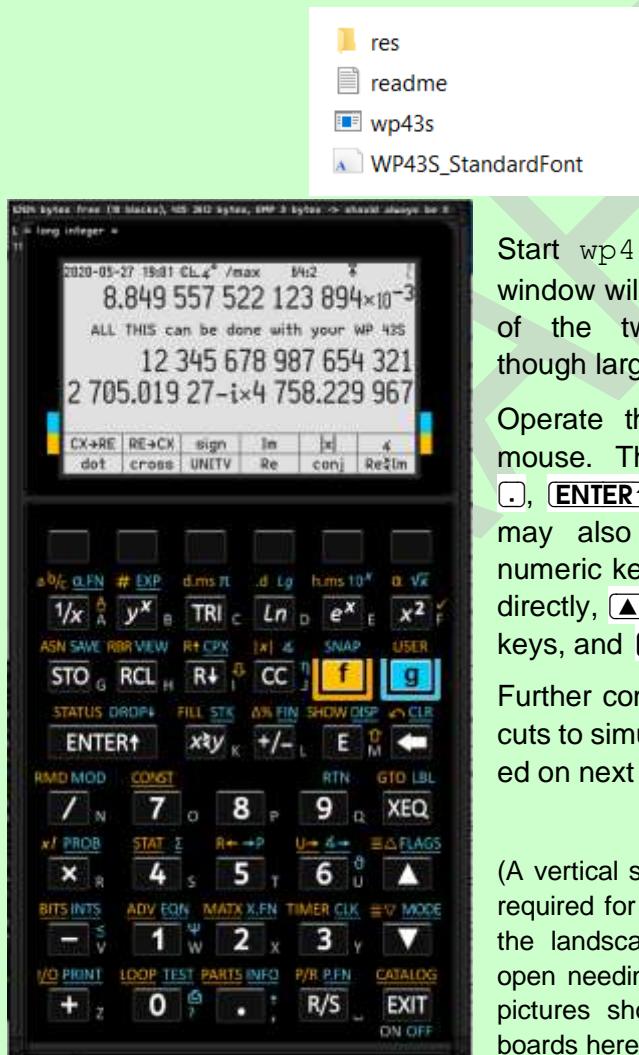
<sup>91</sup> Download a reprint from <http://h10032.www1.hp.com/ctg/Manual/c03308725.pdf>

<sup>92</sup> Download from <https://literature.hpcalc.org/community/hp42s-prog-en.pdf>

<sup>93</sup> Download a reprint from <http://h10032.www1.hp.com/ctg/Manual/c00363348.pdf>

## APPENDIX E: EMULATING A WP 43S ON YOUR COMPUTER

Under Windows, you can employ the WP 43S simulator, featuring exactly the same functionality as the calculator. You find it under [https://gitlab.com/Over\(score\)/wp43s/-/releases](https://gitlab.com/Over(score)/wp43s/-/releases). You will be asked to open a zipped folder. Extract it to any suitable location on your PC. Open its root directory and you'll find this:



Start wp43s and the simulator window will open, looking like one of the two pictures following though larger.

Operate the simulator with the mouse. The ten digits as well as ., **ENTER↑**, +, -, ×, and ÷ may also be entered via the numeric keypad of your computer directly, ▲ and ▼ via the cursor keys, and ← via [← Backspace].

Further computer keyboard short-cuts to simulator keys are presented on next page.

(A vertical screen size of  $\geq 980$  px is required for the portrait window; else the landscape window overleaf will open needing  $1000 \times 568$  px. Both pictures show older calculator keyboards here.)



Right clicking will call  
g-shifted labels directly  
in any calculator  
mode.

<sup>94</sup> Capitals are printed green here for better differentiation.

Pressing ...

- ... **h** copies the entire simulator screen image to the clipboard.
- ... **x** copies the full content of **X** thereto.<sup>95</sup>
- ... **z** copies the full contents of all 12 lettered *registers* thereto.
- ... **Z** copies the full contents of all 112 global *registers* thereto.

Current content of *register L* is shown top left in the simulator window. Instead of the low-battery indicator  making no sense on a computer application, 'SL' is displayed far right in the *status bar* whenever ASL is enabled (cf. *Section 1* of the OM).

---

<sup>95</sup> This is the way to output also very long integer results  $> 10^{296}$  in their full glory.

## **APPENDIX F: FLASHING AND UPDATING YOUR WP 43S**

There are two ways to get your hands on a *WP 43S*:

1. You can buy a *WP 43S* off the shelf or
2. you can flash an existing *DM42* (or *DM41X*).

Way 2 allows you to repurpose a *DM42* (or *DM41X*) you own already, so you may save costs – but you will have to live with stickers on 17 keys then. This way is explained in next chapter.

The chapter thereafter (beginning on p. 208) shows how to update your existing *WP 43S*, be it bought or flashed, when a new firmware becomes available.

### **How to Create Your *WP 43S* by Flashing a *DM42***

1. Start your computer. Take a *DM42* and turn it on; then press



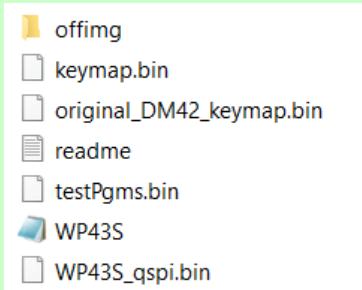
- 5** System
- 2** Enter system menu
- 4** Reset to *DMCP* menu

Now connect your computer to the calculator *Micro USB* socket using a suitable data cable. Ensure it connects properly on the calculator side – cutting back the plastic isolation a bit may be necessary.

- 6** Activate *USB* disk. The flash disk of your *DM42* should show up as an external mass storage volume on your computer now.

2. Start the internet browser on your computer and fetch the firmware you find under <https://gitlab.com/Over score/wp43s/-/releases>. You will be asked to open a zipped folder. Extract it to any suitable

location on your computer. Open its root directory and you'll find this:



3. Copy `WP43S.pgm` and `WP43S_qspi.bin` onto the *DM42* flash disk. (Option: Copying also `keymap.bin` to the *DM42* flash disk will reassign keys to match the *WP 43S* layout also after leaving *WP 43S*. Unless you have done this, `EXIT/ON` stays bottom left.)
4. Press  **SETUP 5 2 4 3**  `WP43S.pgm` **ENTER↑ ENTER↑**. Wait some 15 s for flashing completed. Then press  **EXIT EXIT 1**   **EXIT** . Then, your *WP 43S* is up and waiting for your commands.



As long as you rely on a converted *DM42*, `WP43S_layout.svg` may ease your life. Print it, cut, and apply the overlay (see p. 209); the picture indicates the keys for which stickers are needed (you will need more for a *DM41X*).

**To leave the *WP 43S* program,** enter  **MODE SYSTEM**  to return to the *DMCP* system. If you chose the option above, the key assignments will stay as they were in *WP 43S* when navigating therein

(due to `keymap.bin`); else `EXIT/ON` will return to the bottom left key.

**To retrieve the original *DM42* keyboard layout** (cf. p. 151), copy the file `original_DM42_keymap.bin` to the *DM42* flash disk, rename

it `keymap.bin` and RESET the *DM42*. Look here for more information:  
<https://technical.swissmicros.com/dm42-devel/dmcp-devel-manual/>

## How to Update Your *WP 43S*

If you have *Free42* still running on your *DM42* then proceed as demonstrated in previous chapter.

Else *WP 43S* is installed on your calculator already. Then:

1. Start your computer.
2. Take your calculator and turn it on. **SAVE** your programs and data. Then leave *WP 43S* by pressing **MODE** **SYSTEM** to return to the *DMCP* system.<sup>96</sup>
3. Connect your computer to your calculator *Micro USB* socket using a suitable data cable.<sup>97</sup> The flash disk of your calculator should show up as an external mass storage volume on your computer after you pressed ...  
⑥ Activate *USB Disk*.
4. Start the internet browser on your computer and go to [https://gitlab.com/Over\\_score/wp43s/-/releases](https://gitlab.com/Over_score/wp43s/-/releases). You will be asked to open a zipped folder (cf. p. 207). Extract it to any suitable location on your computer; open its root directory and copy `WP43S.pgm` and `WP43S_qspi.bin` to the root directory of the *DM42* flash disk.<sup>98</sup>
5. Press **EXIT** **ENTER↑** **3** (Load Program), use the cursor keys to select `WP43S.pgm`, and press **ENTER↑** **ENTER↑**.

---

<sup>96</sup> If you copied `keymap.bin` of *WP 43S* before last flashing, key assignments will stay as they were in your *WP 43S* when navigating in the *DMCP* system – else the *DM42* assignments will become valid (cf. p. 151).

<sup>97</sup> Ensure it connects properly to the calculator – cut the insulation back a bit if necessary.

<sup>98</sup> Option: Copy `keymap.bin` to the flash disk if you have not done so far. This will reassign the keys to match the *WP 43S* layout also when leaving *WP 43S*. Else **EXIT/ON** remains bottom left.

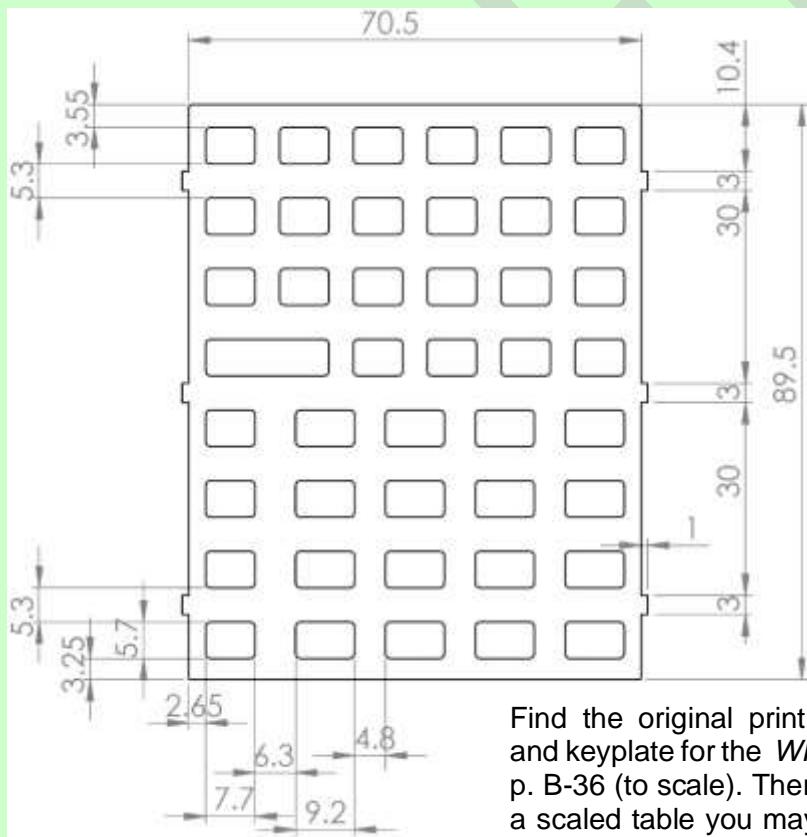
6. Wait for flashing completed (~15 s). Then press **EXIT** **EXIT** **1** **+**.

Recall your saved programs and data via **I/O LOAD**. You can resume your work with your updated *WP 43S* now.

Sometimes, you may need an update of the *DMCP* on your *WP 43S*; see [https://technical.swissmicros.com/dm42/doc/dm42\\_user\\_manual/#DMCP\\_update\\_guide](https://technical.swissmicros.com/dm42/doc/dm42_user_manual/#DMCP_update_guide) for how to do this.

## Overlays

See here the drawing for a blank overlay. All dimensions are given in *millimeters*. Note the overall width is 72.5 mm.



Find the original print of keys and keyplate for the *WP 43S* on p. B-36 (to scale). There is also a scaled table you may use for creating your own overlay.

## **APPENDIX G: TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**

### **Calculator Frozen**

There are several ways to put your calculator in a freeze state wherein it will not react on any keys you press, even without flashing WP 43S. Usually, pressing the RESET button on its rear side should bring it back to life. If this does not work, however, and the battery voltage is ok then the following should do:

1. Open your calculator by unfastening the two bolts at the top of its backside. You will find a printed circuit board (*PCB*) with its top probably looking like this ➔ (cf. p. 154 for an earlier *PCB*).

In any case, you will see two small buttons, one labeled RESET, the other one called PGM or BOOT0.



2. Now:
  - a. Press and hold the PGM (or BOOT0) button.
  - b. Press and release the RESET button.
  - c. Release the PGM (or BOOT0) button.

This shall reset your *DM42* and put it in bootloader mode.<sup>99</sup>

3. Then you can reflash your calculator using *dm\_tool.exe* as explained in [https://www.swissmicros.com/dm42/doc/dm42\\_user\\_manual/](https://www.swissmicros.com/dm42/doc/dm42_user_manual/).

---

<sup>99</sup> If this method should not work, however, this may point to a real hardware problem. Read also the other trouble cases in this appendix. If nothing applies, we recommend contacting SwissMicros then.

## Fresh Battery Constantly Low

This was observed with factory-fresh calculators in 2020: The low-battery indicator  is lit and BATT? stubbornly returns 1.21 V, although the battery is actually good and measures over 3 V. If resetting the calculator, removing the battery, updating the firmware, etc. does not change the output of BATT?, open the calculator and inspect the PCB. There may be an improper soldering at FB1 (compare previous picture).

If you have the right tools and experience, feel free to fix this yourself – else contact SwissMicros.



## Keymap Trouble

If you find you have loaded a `keymap.bin` not matching the layout you wanted or you do not find the keys properly assigned then proceed this way (assuming both calculator and computer running and connected):

1. Find where MODE went on the calculator keyboard and call it.
2. With MODE open, enter  **SYSTEM** to return to the *DMCP* system.
3. Press  (Activate *USB Disk*).
4. Start the internet browser on your computer and go to [https://gitlab.com/Over\\_score/wp43s/tree/master/DM42%20binary.xxx](https://gitlab.com/Over_score/wp43s/tree/master/DM42%20binary.xxx)
5. Copy `original_DM42_keymap.bin` to the flash disk, rename it `keymap.bin` and **RESET** the *DM42*.
6. Press **EXIT**, then the bottom left key – else you will run into the same trouble again.

Then your *WP 43S* is up and waiting for your orders.

## APPENDIX H: ADVANCED MATHEMATICAL FUNCTIONS AND TASKS

Your WP 43S contains several operations covering advanced mathematics. Most of them are taken over from WP 34S, some are implemented here for the first time on an RPN calculator. Find those functions collected here and described in more detail than in the *IOI*, together with a few traditional pocket calculator functions matching the topic.

For reasons explained in *Section 1*, we assume you are able to read and understand mathematical formulas for *real* and *complex* domain functions.

Ensure you understand the respective fundamental mathematical concepts; else leave these functions aside. By experience, it is only beneficial to use something you overview and know the background of – else it may even become dangerous for you and your fellow men.

### Number Generating Functions

The following are all *monadic* functions except COMB and PERM.

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$B_n$ , $B_n^*$	$B_n$ returns the Bernoulli number for an integer $n > 0$ given in <b>X</b> : $B_n = (-1)^{n+1} \cdot n \cdot \zeta(1 - n)$ $B_n^*$ works with the old definition instead: $B_n^* = 2 \cdot \frac{(2n)!}{(2\pi)^{2n}} \cdot \zeta(2n)$ See p. 253 for $\zeta(x)$ .

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
COMB, PERM	<p>For <math>y \geq x \geq 0</math> and <math>x, y \in \mathbb{N}</math>, <math>C_{y,x} = \binom{y}{x} = \frac{y!}{x!(y-x)!}</math> is the number of <i>combinations</i> and <math>P_{y,x} = \frac{y!}{(y-x)!} = x!C_{y,x}</math> the number of <i>permutations</i> of <math>x</math> and <math>y</math> as explained in the IOP (see pp. 25 and 55, respectively).</p> <p>Note <math>C_{y,0} = 1</math>, <math>C_{y,1} = y</math>, and <math>C_{y,2} = \frac{1}{2}y(y-1)</math>.</p> <p><math>C_{y,x}</math> applies to the <i>binomial distribution</i> (see p. 214): In a <i>Galton box</i><sup>100</sup> (a.k.a. <i>bean machine</i>) featuring <math>y</math> rows of pins and fed with <math>2^y</math> balls, <math>C_{y,x}</math> is the number of balls expected in column <math>x</math> of that box (start column counting with zero).</p> <p>Generally, <math>P_{y,x} = \frac{\Gamma(y+1)}{\Gamma(y-x+1)}</math> and <math>C_{y,x} = \frac{\Gamma(y+1)}{\Gamma(x+1) \cdot \Gamma(y-x+1)}</math> work also for non-integer numbers and in <i>complex domain</i>.</p>
FIB	<p>For integers, FIB returns the <i>Fibonacci</i> number <math>f_n</math> with <math>n = x</math>. The <i>Fibonacci</i> numbers are defined as <math>f_0 = 0</math>, <math>f_1 = 1</math>, and <math>f_n = f_{n-1} + f_{n-2}</math> for <math>n \geq 2</math>. With UNSIGN, <math>f_{93}</math> is the maximum before an overflow occurs. For <i>long integers</i>, <math>f_{4791}</math> is the maximum on your WP 43S.</p> <p>For non-integers, FIB returns the extended Fibonacci number</p> $F_x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} [\Phi^x - \Phi^{-x} \cos(x\pi)]$ <p>for an arbitrary <i>real</i> or <i>complex number</i> <math>x</math>, with <math>\Phi = \frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}</math> denoting the <i>golden ratio</i>.</p>

<sup>100</sup> Translator's note: This is called «Planche de Galton» in French, “Galtonbrett” in German, and “macchina di Galton” in Italian. Note the subtle differences in naming. Galton invented his box in 1889.

## Statistical Distribution Functions (PMF, PDF, CDF, etc.)

Stack-wise, the following are all *monadic* functions, stored in PROB. Actually, they feature more parameters though. Those are supplied in the *registers I, J, and K* as applicable and mentioned below.

In the following text, the five **discrete distributions** are covered first, the eight continuous ones thereafter. Typical plots are shown for the *PMF's* or *PDF's*.

**Binom:** *Binomial distribution with the number of successes g in X, the gross probability of a success p<sub>0</sub> in I and the sample size n in J.*

BINOM<sub>P</sub> returns

$$p_B(g; n; p_0) = \binom{n}{g} p_0^g (1 - p_0)^{n-g} = C_{n,g} p_0^g (1 - p_0)^{n-g}$$

(see COMB on p. 213 for the explanation of the notation).

BINOM<sub>A</sub> returns  $F_B(m; n; p_0) = \sum_{g=0}^m p_B(g; n; p_0)$  with the maximum number of successes **m** in X.

The *binomial distribution* is fundamental for error statistics in industrial sampling, e.g. for designing test plans.

### Example:

What is the probability for finding no fault in a sample of 15 items drawn from a batch of 300 wherein you expect 3% defective items overall? This will tell you:

.03 [STO] I 15 [STO] J 0 [PROB] 9 Binom: Binom<sub>A</sub>

... returning 0.633 – so the odds are almost two out of three that

you will not detect any defect in your sample! <sup>101</sup>

Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda366i.htm>.

**Geom:** Geometric distribution:

GEOM<sub>P</sub> returns

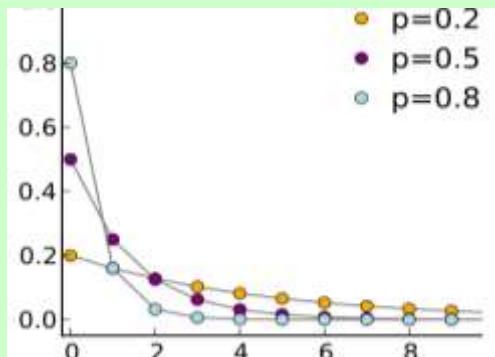
$$p_{Ge}(n) = p_0(1 - p_0)^n$$

GEOM<sub>A</sub> returns

$$F_{Ge}(m) = 1 - (1 - p_0)^{m+1}$$

being the probability for a first success after  $m = x$  Bernoulli experiments.

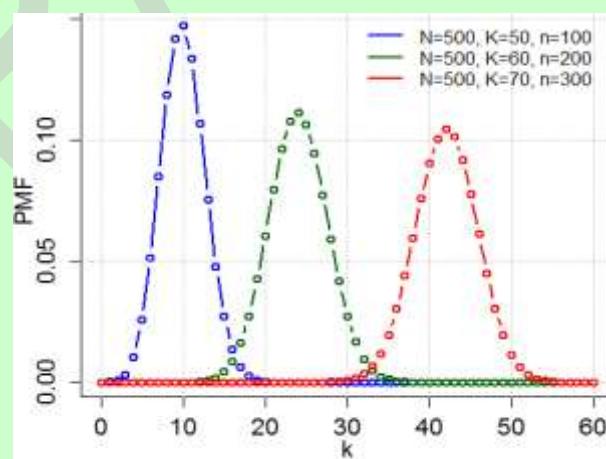
The probability  $p_0$  for a success in each such experiment must be specified in I.



Start reading here for more:

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geometric\\_distribution](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Geometric_distribution).

**Hyper:** Hypergeometric distribution with the number of successes  $g$  in X, gross probability of a success  $p_0$  in I, sample size  $n$  in J, and batch size  $n_0$  in K (in the diagram here,  $g=k$ ,  $p_0=K/N$ , and  $n_0=N$ ).



<sup>101</sup> The exact result for said boundary conditions is 0.626, calculated via the hypergeometric distribution. These results show nicely that two significant digits are a typical accuracy of theoretical statistical statements to compare with real data – frequently the (often simplified) statistical model used matches reality no better than that.

HYPERP returns  $p_H(g; n; p_0; n_0) = \frac{\binom{n_0}{g} \cdot \binom{n_0(1-p_0)}{n-g}}{\binom{n_0}{n}}$  (see COMB on

p. 213 for the explanation of the notation).

While the *binomial distribution* assumes that each sample part is returned to the batch after checking, the *hypergeometric distribution* lets you keep your samples out of the batch. This is found more often in real life, but may be neglected in so-called 'large' batches ( $n_0 > 10$ ) and for small sample sizes (<10% of  $n_0$ ). Start reading here for more: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypergeometric\\_distribution](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hypergeometric_distribution).

**NBin:** Negative binomial distribution with the total number of failures  $f$  (in  $n$  draws) in  $\mathbf{X}$ , the gross probability of a success in a single draw  $p_0$  in  $\mathbf{I}$ , and  $n$  in  $\mathbf{J}$ .

NBINP returns  $p_{NB}(f; n; p_0) = \binom{n-1}{f-1} p_0^f (1-p_0)^{n-f} = C_{n-1; f-1} p_0^f (1-p_0)^{n-f}$  (s. COMB on p. 213 and cf. BINOM).

Start reading here for more:

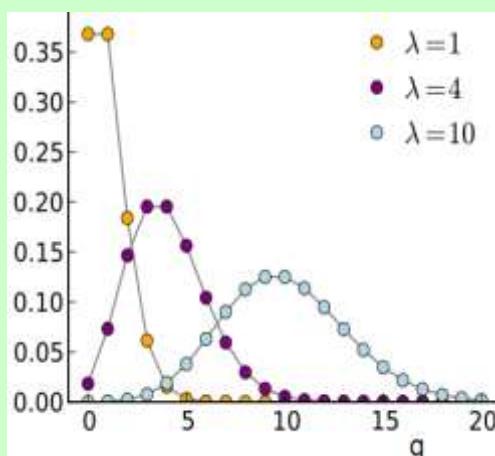
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Negative\\_binomial\\_distribution](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Negative_binomial_distribution).

**Poiss:** Poisson distribution with the number of successes  $g$  in  $\mathbf{X}$  and the Poisson parameter  $\lambda$  in  $\mathbf{J}$ .

POISSP computes

$$p_P(g; \lambda) = \frac{\lambda^g}{g!} e^{-\lambda}$$

and POISS returns the corresponding CDF for the maximum number of successes  $m$  in  $\mathbf{X}$ .



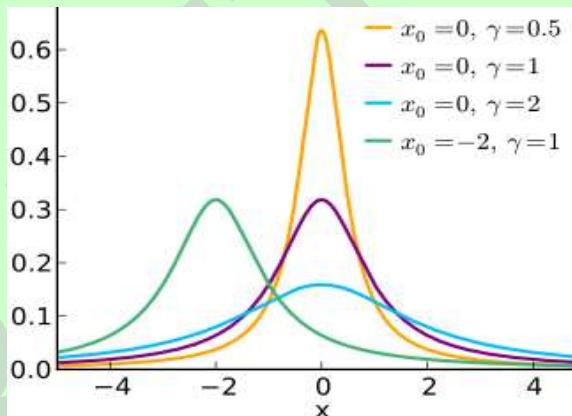
The *Poisson distribution* provides the mathematically simplest model for industrial sampling tests – use  $\lambda = np_0$  with the gross error probability  $p_0$  and the sample size  $n$  (cf. BINOM). For the problem introduced with BINOM above, POISS returns 0.638.

Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda366j.htm>.

## Continuous distributions:

**Cauch:** *Cauchy-Lorentz distribution* (also known as *Lorentz* or *Breit-Wigner distribution*) with the *location*  $x_0$  specified in **I** and the *shape*  $\gamma$  in **J**.



$$\text{CAUCH}_P \text{ returns } f_{Ca}(x) = \left\{ \pi \gamma \cdot \left[ 1 + \left( \frac{x - x_0}{\gamma} \right)^2 \right] \right\}^{-1},$$

$$\text{CAUCH}_A \text{ returns } F_{Ca}(x) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{\pi} \arctan \left( \frac{x - x_0}{\gamma} \right),$$

$$\text{CAUCH}^{-1} \text{ returns } F_{Ca}^{-1}(p) = x_0 + \gamma \tan \left[ \pi \cdot \left( p - \frac{1}{2} \right) \right].$$

This distribution is quite popular in physics. It is a special case of *Student's t distribution*.

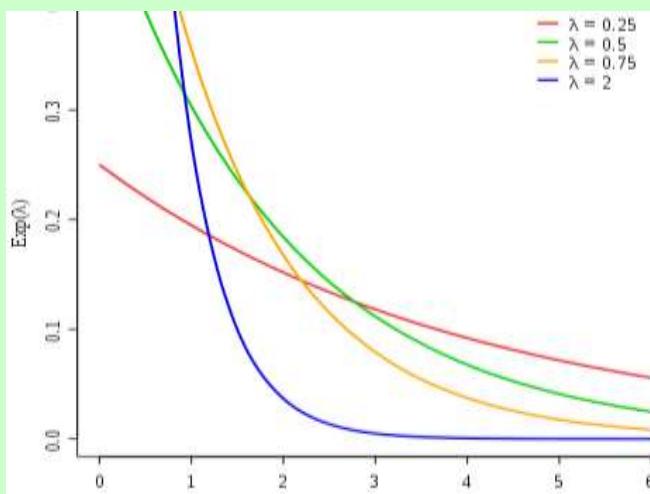
Start reading here for more:

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cauchy\\_distribution](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cauchy_distribution).

**Expon:** Exponential distribution with the rate  $\lambda$  in **I**.

$\text{EXPON}_P$  returns  $f_{Ex}(x) = \lambda e^{-\lambda x}$ .

$\text{EXPON}_A$  returns  $F_{Ex}(x) = 1 - e^{-\lambda x}$ .



Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda3667.htm>

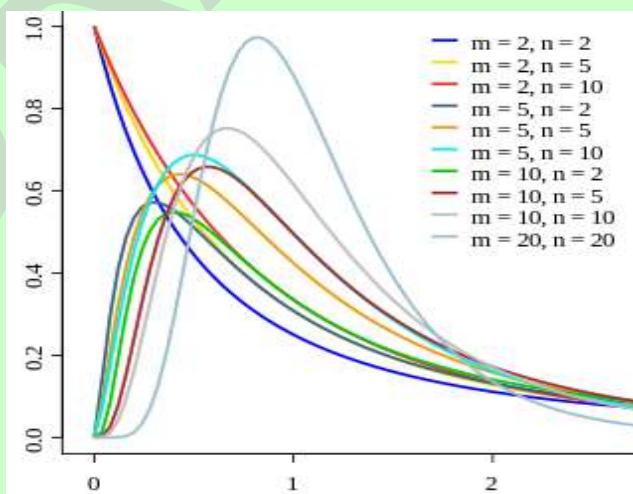
**F(x):** Fisher's F distribution with the degrees of freedom in **I** and **J**.

It is used e.g. for analyses of variance (ANOVA).

The graph presents the PDFs plotted for different degrees of freedom  $m$  and  $n$  corresponding to  $i$  and  $j$ .

Read here for more information:

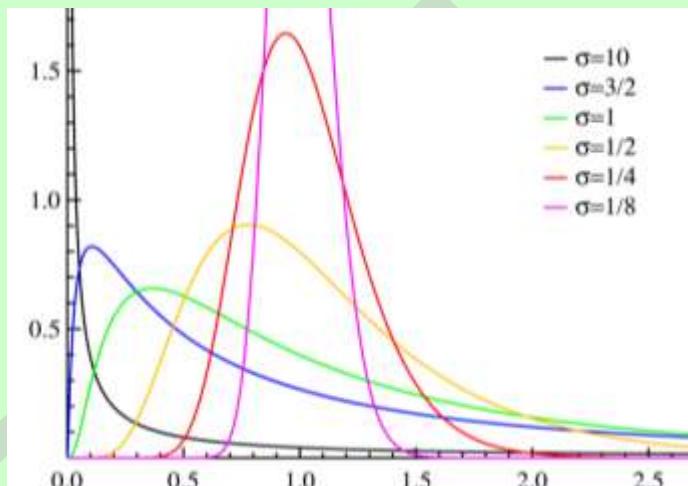
<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda3665.htm>



**LgNrm:** Log-normal distribution with the parameters  $\mu = \ln \bar{x}_g$  in **I** and  $\sigma = \ln \varepsilon$  in **J** (see some PDF plots below).

LGNRM<sub>P</sub> returns  $f_{Ln}(x) = \frac{1}{x \sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{[\ln(x)-\mu]^2}{2\sigma^2}}$ .

LGNRM<sub>A</sub> returns  $F_{Ln}(x) = \Phi\left(\frac{\ln(x)-\mu}{\sigma}\right)$  with  $\Phi(z)$  denoting the *standardized normal CDF* as presented on p. 220.



Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda3669.htm>

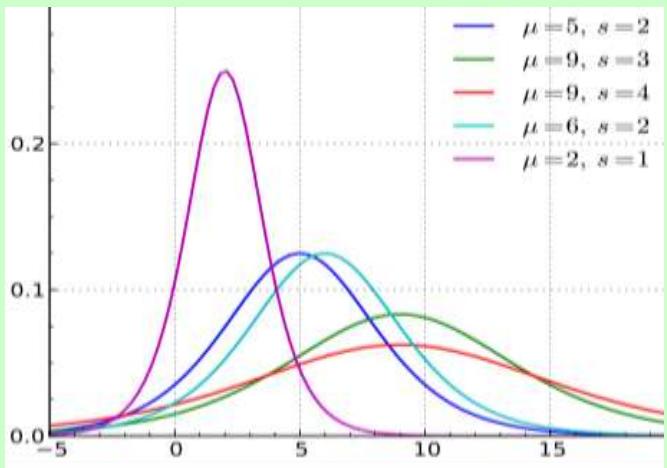
**Logis:** Logistic distribution with an arbitrary *mean*  $\mu$  given in **I** and a *scale parameter*  $s$  in **J**.

Substituting  $\xi = \frac{x-\mu}{s}$ ,

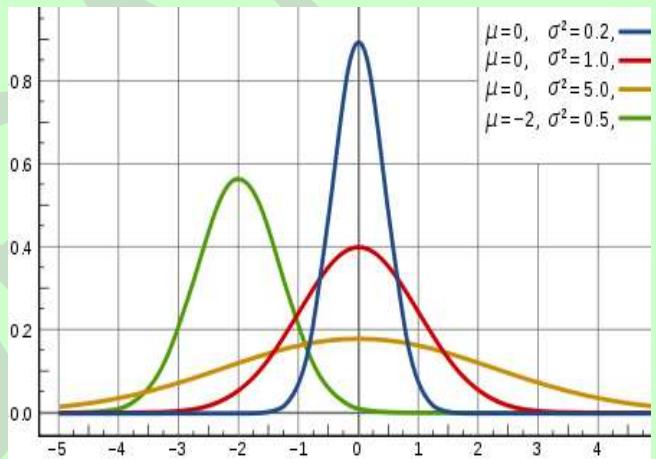
LOGIS<sub>P</sub> returns  $f_{Lg}(x) = \frac{e^{-\xi}}{(1+e^{-\xi})^2 s}$  (plotted overleaf) and

LOGIS<sub>A</sub> returns  $F_{Lg}(x) = \frac{1}{1+e^{-\xi}}$ .

LOGIS<sup>-1</sup> returns  $F_{Lg}^{-1}(p) = \mu + s \ln\left(\frac{p}{1-p}\right)$ .



**Norml:** *Normal distribution with a mean  $\mu$  given in I and a standard deviation  $\sigma$  in J.* The red curve (for  $\mu=0$  and  $\sigma=1$ ) represents the *standardized normal distribution  $\varphi$* .



NORML<sub>P</sub> returns  $f_N(x) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{2\sigma^2}} = \varphi\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)$  and

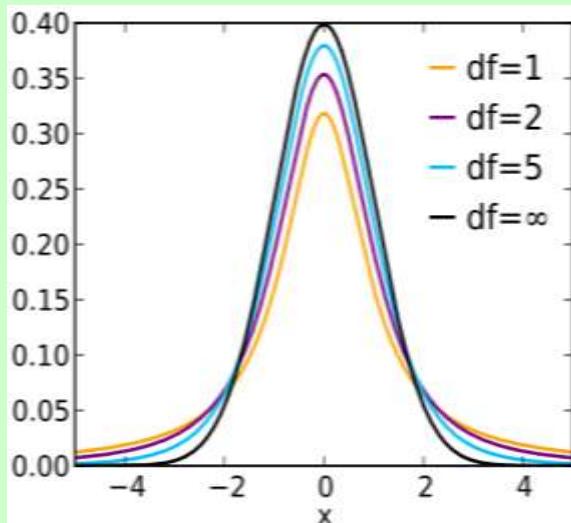
NORML<sub>A</sub> returns  $F_N(x) = \Phi\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)$  with  $\Phi(z)$  denoting the *standardized normal CDF* (cf. the *error function* on p. 249).

Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda3661.htm>

**t(x):** Standardized Student's *t* distribution with its *degrees of freedom* in **I**.

It is used for hypothesis testing and calculating confidence intervals e.g. for means. The diagram shows its PDFs plotted for different degrees of freedom. For  $df \rightarrow \infty$ , the shoulders of  $t(x)$  shrink and it approaches the PDF of the *standardized normal distribution* (compare the red curve for NORML on previous page).



Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda3664.htm>

**Weibl:** Weibull distribution with its *shape parameter* **b** in **I** and its *characteristic lifetime* **T** in **J**.

WEIBL<sub>P</sub> returns  $f_w(t) = \frac{b}{T} \cdot \left(\frac{t}{T}\right)^{b-1} e^{-(t/T)^b}$  for  $t \geq 0$ , else 0. This is a very flexible function – see the curves plotted overleaf.

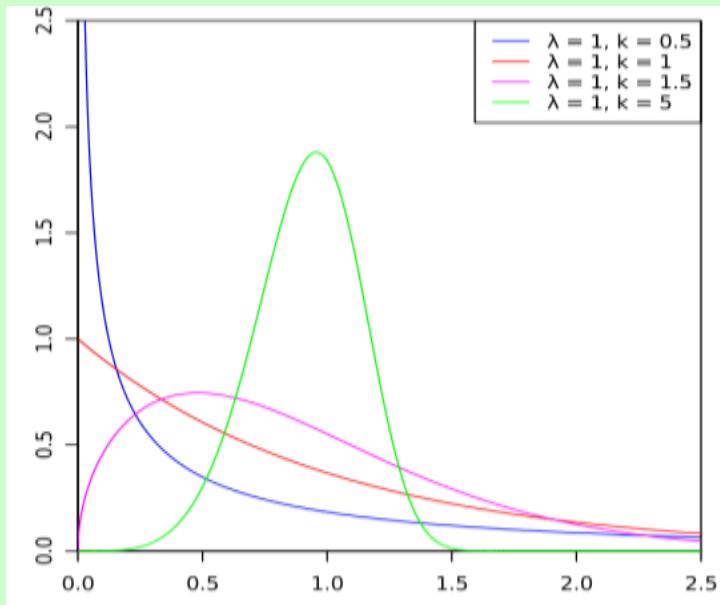
WEIBL<sub>A</sub> returns  $F_w(t) = 1 - e^{-(t/T)^b}$

The *Weibull distribution* is widely used e.g. for analyzing tool and product lifetimes.

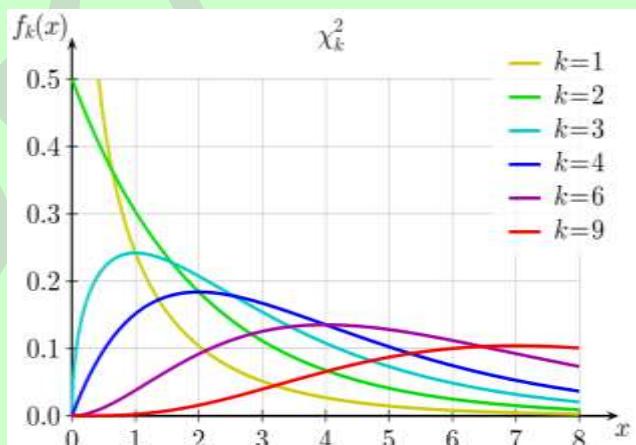
Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda3668.htm>

You may even find some more application fields mentioned in [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weibull\\_distribution#Applications](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weibull_distribution#Applications).



$\chi^2(x)$ : Chi-square distribution with its degrees of freedom given in  $\mathbf{I}$ . It is used for calculating confidence intervals for *standard deviations*, *variances*, *process* and *machine capabilities*, and the like. The graph shows PDF's for different degrees of freedom.



Read here for more information:

<http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda3666.htm>

## More Statistical Formulas, also for Curve Fitting

The following equations are for data measured at samples of  $n$  specimens (i.e.  $n$  is the *sample size*). Note that a complete measurement result must include both: information about the expected value and about its uncertainty.

- For samples drawn out of a *normally distributed* (additive) process, the expected value is the *arithmetic mean* (or *average*) of the sample values and its uncertainty is given by its *standard error* (see  $\bar{x}$  and  $s_m$ ).
- For samples drawn out of a *log-normally distributed* (multiplicative) process, the expected value is the *geometric mean* and its uncertainty is given by its *scattering factor* (see  $\bar{x}_g$  and  $\varepsilon_m$ ).
- For samples drawn out of other kinds of processes other measures apply.

Generally, the statistical model shall be chosen that matches observations best – within their statistical errors.<sup>102</sup> Be assured not everything is *normal (Gaussian)* in real world.<sup>103</sup> Process characteristics can be detected (and should be checked well in advance of calculating e.g. means) using suitable tests – turn to applicable statistical reference literature.

---

<sup>102</sup> In real-life cases, dramatic deviations from the model distribution are frequently found – then you cannot expect the calculated consequences matching reality any better.

As mentioned in the main text, we recommend you look deeply into statistics textbooks to ensure you fully understand what you do with the functions provided in your WP 43S. The real world shows lots of sad examples where people full of good will caused large damages by applying tools they did not know sufficiently – or applied standard tools in areas where those are not applicable. “*Wenn Dumme fleißig werden, wird's gefährlich*” (i.e. ~ “*It's getting dangerous with fools becoming busy*”), a former boss of mine used to say (compare also D.T. recently).

<sup>103</sup> Since the *PDF* of a *normal* (a.k.a. *Gaussian*) *distribution* will never reach zero, this statistical model tells you to expect individual items far, far away from the mean value when your sample becomes large enough. This, however, does not match reality. So we must conclude nothing at all is really *Gaussian* in real world. Nevertheless, the *Gaussian distribution* is a very successful model describing a lot of real-world observations very well. Just never forget the limits of such models.

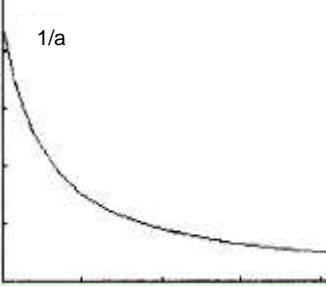
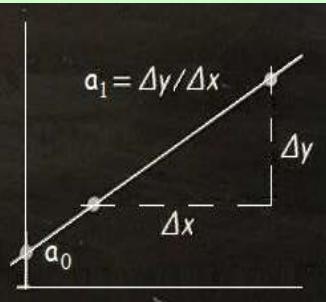
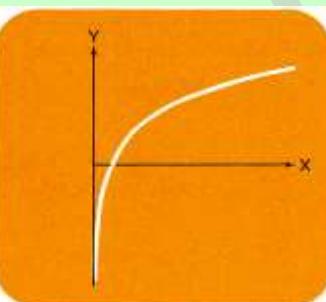
The following functions as named in the left column (sorted alphabetically) are all found in STAT:

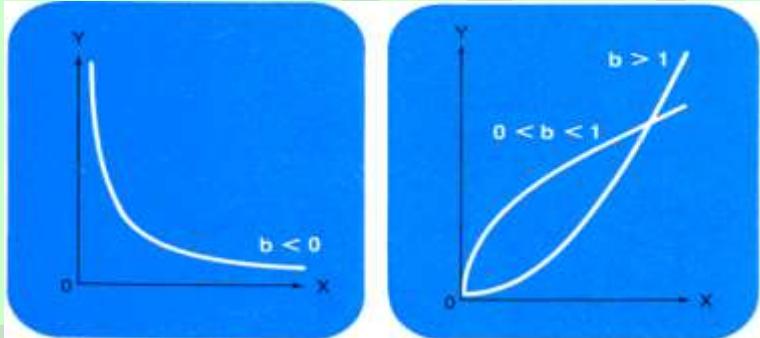
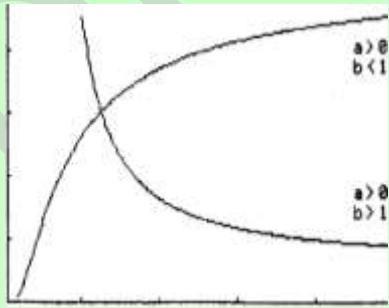
Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
CauchF	Selects a <i>Cauchy</i> (a.k.a. <i>Lorentz</i> , <i>Breit-Wigner</i> ) peak fit model $R(x) = \frac{1}{a_0 (x + a_1)^2 + a_2}$ for least squares regression. <sup>104</sup> See p. 217 for shapes of such peaks.
CORR (r)	For any set of data points $(x_i, y_i)$ , the <i>coefficient of correlation</i> is $r = \frac{s_{xy}}{s_x s_y}$ . See $s_{XY}$ and $s$ below. For an arbitrary fit model $R(x)$ , $r^2 = 1 - \frac{\sum [R(x_i) - y_i]^2}{\sum (\bar{y} - y_i)^2}$ is its <i>coefficient of determination</i> indicating the fraction of the variation of the dependent data $y$ determined by the variation of the independent data $x$ . For $r^2 = 1$ , $y$ is fully determined by $x$ ; for $r^2 = 0$ , $y$ is completely independent of $x$ ; and e.g. $r^2 = 0.85$ means 85% of the variation of $y$ is due to $x$ . Note BESTF picks the fit model showing the maximum $r^2$ out of the models allowed. A two-parameter regression (like the majority of the fit models provided on your WP 43S) is said being (statistically) <i>significant</i> at a 99% <i>confidence level</i> if $\sqrt{\frac{r^2}{1 - r^2} (n - 2)} > t_{n-2}^{-1}(0.99)$ with the right side being the inverse of the <i>t distribution</i> for the <i>degrees of freedom</i> $n - 2$ (see p. 221).

<sup>104</sup> Note that least squares regression is best for data point errors in vertical direction  $y$  being significantly greater than the errors in horizontal direction  $x$ . See pp. 232ff for the formulas and more about the curve fit models provided.

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
COV, S <sub>XY</sub>	<p>For any set of data points <math>(x_i, y_i)</math>, the <i>population covariance</i> is</p> $COV_{xy} = \frac{1}{n^2} \left( n \sum x_i y_i - \sum x_i \sum y_i \right)$ <p>and the <i>sample covariance</i> is</p> $s_{xy} = \frac{1}{n(n-1)} \left( n \sum x_i y_i - \sum x_i \sum y_i \right).$ <p>Note covariances check linear dependencies only (see the plots <a href="https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stichprobenkovarianz#/media/Datei:CovarianceCorrelation.svg">https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Stichprobenkovarianz#/media/Datei:CovarianceCorrelation.svg</a> ).</p>
ExpF	Selects the exponential curve fit model $R(x) = a_0 e^{a_1 x}$ for least squares regression. <sup>104</sup> Generally, this will be a good choice if the measured data follow the shape of one of the two curves pictured here (think of e.g. human population growth or nuclear decay). <sup>105</sup>
GaussF	Selects a Gauss peak fit model $R(x) = a_0 e^{\frac{(x-a_1)^2}{a_2}}$ for least squares regression. <sup>104</sup> See p. 220 for the shapes of such peaks.

<sup>105</sup> Color plots on this and the next two pages are taken from the HP-27 manual. In all plots,  $a$  equals  $a_0$  and  $b$  equals  $a_1$  on your WP 43S.

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
HypF	 <p>Selects the hyperbolic fit model <math>R(x) = 1/(a_0 + a_1 x)</math> for least squares regression.<sup>104</sup></p>
LinF	 <p>Selects the linear fit model <math>R(x) = a_0 + a_1 x</math> for least squares regression.<sup>104</sup> Generally, this will be a good choice if the measured data follow a straight line, raising or falling (but compare ORTHOF below).</p>
LogF	 <p>Selects the logarithmic curve fit model <math>R(x) = a_0 + a_1 \ln(x)</math> for least squares regression.<sup>104</sup> Generally, this will be a good choice if the measured data follow a curve looking like drawn at left.</p>
L.R.	<p>Uses the fit model selected and computes the two or three parameters of the regression for the data accumulated.</p> <p>For all curve fit models provided on your WP 43S, a regression parameter is (statistically) <i>significant</i> at a 99% <i>confidence level</i> if</p> $\left  \frac{a_i}{s(a_i)} \right  > t_{n-2}^{-1}(0.995),$ <p>with the right side being the inverse of the <i>t distribution</i> for the <i>degrees of freedom</i> <math>n - 2</math> (cf. p. 221).</p>

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
OrthoF	Selects the linear fit model $R(x) = a_0 + a_1x$ like LINF but assuming data point errors in $x$ are equal to those in $y$ . The sum of squared distances of the data points to the fit line will be minimized. This model is called <i>orthogonal regression</i> . See pp. 230ff for more and the OM for application examples.
ParabF	Selects a parabolic fit model $R(x) = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2$ for least squares regression. <sup>104</sup>
PowerF	Selects the power curve fit model $R(x) = a_0 x^{a_1}$ for least squares regression. <sup>104</sup> Generally, this will be a good choice if measured data follow the shape of one of the curves pictured here (look for <i>Tower of Pisa</i> in the OM). <sup>105</sup>
	
RootF	 <p>Selects the root curve fit model  <math>R(x) = a b^{1/x} = a_0 a_1^{1/x}</math> for a least squares regression.<sup>104</sup></p>

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$s, s_m$	<p>The <i>sample standard deviation (SD)</i> is the positive square root of the <i>sample variance</i></p> $s_x^2 = \frac{1}{n(n-1)} \left[ n \sum x_i^2 - \left( \sum x_i \right)^2 \right] = \frac{1}{n-1} \left( \sum x_i^2 - n \bar{x}^2 \right)$ <p>And the <i>standard error</i> (i.e. the <i>SD</i> of the <i>mean <math>\bar{x}</math></i>) is <math>s_m = s / \sqrt{n}</math></p>
$s_w, s_{mw}$	<p>The <i>sample SD for weighted data</i> (where the weight <math>y_i</math> of each data point <math>x_i</math> was entered via <math>\Sigma+</math>) is</p> $s_w = \sqrt{\frac{\sum y_i \sum y_i x_i^2 - (\sum y_i x_i)^2}{\sum y_i (\sum y_i - 1)}}$ <p>And the corresponding <i>standard error</i> (the <i>SD of the mean <math>\bar{x}_w</math></i>) is</p> $s_{mw} = \frac{1}{\sum y_i} \sqrt{\frac{\sum y_i \sum y_i x_i^2 - (\sum y_i x_i)^2}{\sum y_i - 1}}$
$s_{xy}$	See COV above.
$\hat{x}$	See next chapter.
$\bar{x}$	The <i>arithmetic mean</i> is calculated as $\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n} \sum x_i$
$\bar{x}_G$	The <i>geometric mean</i> is calculated as $\bar{x}_G = \sqrt[n]{\prod x_i} = e^{\left[ \frac{1}{n} \sum \ln(x_i) \right]}$
$\bar{x}_H$	The <i>harmonic mean</i> is calculated as $\bar{x}_H = \frac{n}{\sum \frac{1}{x_i}}$

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\bar{x}_{RMS}$	The <i>quadratic mean</i> is calculated as $\bar{x}_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum x_i^2}$
$\bar{x}_w$	The <i>arithmetic mean</i> for <u>weighted</u> data (where the weight $y_i$ of each data point $x_i$ was entered via $\Sigma+$ ) is $\bar{x}_w = \frac{\sum x_i y_i}{\sum y_i}$
$\hat{y}$	See next chapter.
$\varepsilon$	The <i>scattering factor</i> $\varepsilon_x$ for a sample of <i>log-normally distributed data</i> is calculated via: $\ln(\varepsilon_x) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n-1} \left[ \sum \ln^2(x_i) - 2n \ln(\bar{x}_G) \right]}$ Compare s.
$\varepsilon_m$	The <i>scattering factor</i> $\varepsilon_m$ of the <i>geometric mean</i> (compare $s_m$ ) is $\varepsilon_m = \varepsilon^{1/\sqrt{n}}$
$\varepsilon_p$	The <i>scattering factor</i> $\varepsilon_p$ for a population of <i>log-normally distributed data</i> is calculated via: $\ln(\varepsilon_p) = \sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}} \ln(\varepsilon)$ Compare $\sigma$ .
$\sigma$	The <i>SD</i> of a population of <i>normally distributed data</i> is calculated via $\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n}} s$

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$\sigma_w$	The SD of the population for <u>weighted</u> data (where the weight $y_i$ of each data point $x_i$ was entered via $\Sigma+$ ) is $\sigma_w = \sqrt{\frac{\sum y_i (x_i - \bar{x}_w)^2}{\sum y_i}}$

## Curve Fit Models Provided

Actually, a proper linear regression is computed for LINF and ORTHOF only. For the other three standard models (EXPF, LOGF, and POWERF) the same method is applied to transformed data. Your data might follow a straight line if you plot ...

- the logarithm of your **y**-data over your **x**-data (then EXPF will fit);
- the logarithm of your **y**-data over the logarithm of your **x**-data (then POWERF will fit);
- your **y**-data over the logarithm of your **x**-data (then LOGF will fit).

This is what your WP 43S does when you enter statistical data points and compute the parameters of a fit curve thereafter:

1. It accumulates the 23 sums listed on pp. 84ff and increments the number of data points **n**. Some of these 23 sums may turn non-numeric for non-positive entries – just do not care.
2. The subsequent evaluation will depend on the fit model you select (cf. pp. 225ff):
  - a. If you choose LINF then the least squares regression line parameters  $a_0$  and  $a_1$  will be computed following the formulas:

$$a_0 = \frac{\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 \cdot \sum \textcolor{brown}{y}_i - \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \cdot \sum x_i y_i}{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 - (\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i)^2}$$

$$a_1 = \frac{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \textcolor{red}{y}_i - \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \sum \textcolor{brown}{y}_i}{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 - (\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i)^2} = \frac{s_{xy}}{s_x^2} = r \frac{s_y}{s_x}$$

Their *standard errors* can be calculated using the formulas

$$s(a_1) = \frac{s_y}{s_x} \sqrt{\frac{1-r^2}{n-2}} \quad \text{and} \quad s(a_0) = s(a_1) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n} s_x^2 + \bar{x}^2} \quad \text{with}$$

$$r = \frac{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \textcolor{brown}{y}_i - \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \sum \textcolor{brown}{y}_i}{\sqrt{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 - (\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i)^2} \cdot \sqrt{n \sum \textcolor{brown}{y}_i^2 - (\sum \textcolor{brown}{y}_i)^2}}$$

The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = a_0 + a_1 x$ ; for a given  $y$  it is  $\hat{x} = (y - a_0)/a_1$ . The so-called *standard error of estimate*, which may be helpful for testing the slope and forecasts (see pp. 97ff in the HP-21S OM), is computed using

$$s_{y|x} = \sqrt{\frac{n-1}{n-2} (s_y^2 - a_1^2 s_x^2)}$$

- b. If you choose EXPF then the least squares regression line parameters for the transformed data  $x_i, \ln(y_i)$  will be computed using

$$a_{0,tEXP} = \frac{\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 \cdot \sum \ln(y_i) - \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \cdot \sum x_i \ln(y_i)}{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 - (\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i)^2}$$

$$a_{1,tEXP} = \frac{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \ln(y_i) - \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \sum \ln(y_i)}{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 - (\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i)^2}$$

$$r_{tEXP} = \frac{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \ln(y_i) - \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i \sum \ln(y_i)}{\sqrt{n \sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i^2 - (\sum \textcolor{blue}{x}_i)^2} \cdot \sqrt{n \sum \ln^2(y_i) - [\sum \ln(y_i)]^2}}$$

The standard errors of  $a_{0,tEXP}$  and  $a_{1,tEXP}$  can be calculated using the formulas for LINF on p. 231 with the transformed results.

The parameters of the fit curve  $R(x) = a_0 e^{a_1 x}$  turn out being  $a_0 = e^{a_{0,tEXP}}$  and  $a_1 = a_{1,tEXP}$ . The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = a_0 e^{a_1 x}$ ; for a given  $y$  it is  $\hat{x} = \frac{1}{a_1} \ln(\frac{y}{a_0})$ .

- c. If you choose **POWERF** then the least squares regression line parameters for the transformed data  $\ln(x_i)$ ,  $\ln(y_i)$  will be computed in analogy to the method shown for EXPF. Thus they will be

$$a_{0,tPOW} = \frac{\sum \ln^2(x_i) \cdot \sum \ln(y_i) - \sum \ln(x_i) \cdot \sum \ln(x_i) \ln(y_i)}{n \sum \ln^2(x_i) - [\sum \ln(x_i)]^2}$$

$$a_{1,tPOW} = \frac{n \sum \ln(x_i) \ln(y_i) - \sum \ln(x_i) \sum \ln(y_i)}{n \sum \ln^2(x_i) - [\sum \ln(x_i)]^2}$$

$$r_{tPOW} = \frac{n \sum \ln(x_i) \ln(y_i) - \sum \ln(x_i) \sum \ln(y_i)}{\sqrt{n \sum \ln^2(x_i) - [\sum \ln(x_i)]^2} \cdot \sqrt{n \sum \ln^2(y_i) - [\sum \ln(y_i)]^2}}$$

The standard errors of  $a_{0,tPOW}$  and  $a_{1,tPOW}$  can be calculated using the formulas for LINF on p. 231 with the transformed results.

The parameters of the fit curve  $R(x) = a_0 x^{a_1}$  turn out being  $a_0 = e^{a_{0,tPOW}}$  and  $a_1 = a_{1,tPOW}$ . The forecast for a given  $x$  is

$$\hat{y} = a_0 x^{a_1}; \text{ for a given } y \text{ it is } \hat{x} = \sqrt[a_1]{y/a_0}.$$

- d. If you choose **LOGF** then the least squares regression line parameters for the transformed data  $\ln(x_i)$ ,  $y_i$  will be computed in analogy to the method shown for EXPF. Thus they will be

$$a_{0,tLOG} = \frac{\sum \ln^2(x_i) \cdot \sum y_i - \sum \ln(x_i) \cdot \sum y_i \ln(x_i)}{n \sum \ln^2(x_i) - [\sum \ln(x_i)]^2}$$

$$a_{1,tLOG} = \frac{n \sum y_i \ln(x_i) - \sum \ln(x_i) \sum y_i}{n \sum \ln^2(x_i) - [\sum \ln(x_i)]^2}$$

$$r_{tLOG} = \frac{n \sum y_i \ln(x_i) - \sum \ln(x_i) \sum y_i}{\sqrt{n \sum \ln^2(x_i) - [\sum \ln(x_i)]^2} \cdot \sqrt{n \sum y_i^2 - [\sum y_i]^2}}$$

The standard errors of  $a_{0,tLOG}$  and  $a_{1,tLOG}$  can be calculated using the formulas for LINF on p. 231 with the transformed results.

The parameters of the fit curve  $R(x) = a_0 + a_1 \ln(x)$  are just  $a_0 = a_{0,tLOG}$  and  $a_1 = a_{1,tLOG}$ . The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = a_0 + a_1 \ln(x)$ ; for a given  $y$  it is  $\hat{x} = \exp(y - a_0/a_1)$ .

- e. If you choose HYPF then the parameters of the least squares regression curve  $R(x) = 1/(a_0 + a_1 x)$  are computed to be

$$a_0 = \frac{\sum x_i^2 \cdot \sum \frac{1}{y_i} - \sum x_i \cdot \sum \frac{x_i}{y_i}}{n \sum x_i^2 - (\sum x_i)^2} \quad \text{and} \quad a_1 = \frac{n \sum \frac{x_i}{y_i} - \sum x_i \cdot \sum \frac{1}{y_i}}{n \sum x_i^2 - (\sum x_i)^2}$$

$$r_{HYP}^2 = \frac{a_0 \sum \frac{1}{y_i} + a_1 \sum \frac{x_i}{y_i} - \frac{1}{n} \left( \sum \frac{1}{y_i} \right)^2}{\sum \frac{1}{y_i^2} - \frac{1}{n} \left( \sum \frac{1}{y_i} \right)^2}$$

The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = 1/(a_{0,HYP} + a_{1,HYP} x)$ ; for a given  $y$  it is  $\hat{x} = \left( \frac{1}{y} - a_{0,HYP} \right) / a_{1,HYP}$ .

- f. If you choose ROOTF then the parameters of the least squares regression curve will be computed using

$$A = n \sum \frac{1}{x_i^2} - \left( \sum \frac{1}{x_i} \right)^2$$

$$B = \frac{1}{A} \left[ \sum \frac{1}{x_i^2} \cdot \sum \ln(y_i) - \sum \frac{1}{x_i} \cdot \sum \frac{\ln(y_i)}{x_i} \right]$$

$$C = \frac{1}{A} \left[ n \sum \frac{\ln(y_i)}{x_i} - \sum \frac{1}{x_i} \cdot \sum \ln(y_i) \right]$$

The parameters of the fit curve  $R(x) = a_0 a_1^{1/x}$  turn out being just  $a_{0,\sqrt{-}} = e^B$  and  $a_{1,\sqrt{-}} = e^C$ .

$$r_{\sqrt{-}}^2 = \frac{B \sum \ln(y_i) + C \sum \frac{\ln(y_i)}{x_i} - \frac{1}{n} [\sum \ln(y_i)]^2}{\sum [\ln(y_i)]^2 - \frac{1}{n} [\sum \ln(y_i)]^2}$$

The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = a_{0,\sqrt{-}} a_{1,\sqrt{-}}^{1/x}$ ; for a given  $y$  it is  
 $\hat{x} = \frac{\lg(a_{1,\sqrt{-}})}{[\lg(y) - \lg(a_{0,\sqrt{-}})]}.$

- g. If you choose PARABF then the parameters of the least squares regression curve will be computed using

$$\begin{aligned} A &= n \sum x_i^2 - \left( \sum x_i \right)^2, & B &= n \sum x_i^2 y_i - \sum x_i^2 \cdot \sum y_i, \\ C &= n \sum x_i^3 - \sum x_i^2 \cdot \sum x_i, & D &= n \sum x_i y_i - \sum x_i \cdot \sum y_i, \\ E &= n \sum x_i^4 - \left( \sum x_i^2 \right)^2 \end{aligned}$$

The parameters of the fit curve  $R(x) = a_0 + a_1 x + a_2 x^2$  will then be

$$a_2 = \frac{A B - C D}{A E - C^2}, \quad a_1 = \frac{D - a_2 C}{A},$$

$$\text{and } a_0 = \frac{1}{n} \left( \sum y_i - a_2 \sum x_i^2 - a_1 \sum x_i \right).$$

$$\text{And } r_{PAR}^2 = \frac{a_0 \sum y_i + a_1 \sum x_i y_i + a_2 \sum x_i^2 y_i - \frac{1}{n} (\sum y_i)^2}{\sum y_i^2 - \frac{1}{n} (\sum y_i)^2}$$

The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = a_0 + a_1 x + a_2 x^2$ ; for a given  $y$  it

$$\text{is } \hat{x}_{1,2} = \frac{1}{2a_2} \left( -a_1 \pm \sqrt{a_1^2 - 4a_2(a_0 - y)} \right).$$

- h. If you choose GAUSSF then the parameters of the least squares regression curve will be computed using the auxiliary terms  $A$ ,  $C$ , and  $E$  exactly as for PARABF. Furthermore,

$$B = n \sum x_i^2 \ln(y_i) - \sum x_i^2 \cdot \sum \ln(y_i),$$

$$D = n \sum x_i \ln(y_i) - \sum x_i \cdot \sum \ln(y_i),$$

$$F = \frac{A B - C D}{A E - C^2}, \quad G = \frac{D - F C}{A},$$

$$\text{and } H = \frac{1}{n} \left( \sum \ln(y_i) - F \sum x_i^2 - G \sum x_i \right).$$

The parameters of the fit curve  $R(x) = a_0 e^{(x-a_1)^2/a_2}$  will then be

$$a_2 = \frac{1}{F}, \quad a_1 = -\frac{G}{2} a_2 \quad \text{and} \quad a_0 = e^{H - F a_1^2}.$$

$$r_{GAU}^2 = \frac{H \sum \ln(y_i) + G \sum x_i \ln(y_i) + F \sum x_i^2 \ln(y_i) - \frac{1}{n} [\sum \ln(y_i)]^2}{\sum [\ln(y_i)]^2 - \frac{1}{n} [\sum \ln(y_i)]^2}$$

The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = a_0 e^{(x-a_1)^2/a_2}$ ; for a given  $y$  it is

$$\hat{x} = a_1 \pm \sqrt{a_2 \ln(\frac{y}{a_0})}$$

- i. If you choose CAUCHF then the parameters of the least squares regression curve will be computed using the auxiliary terms  $A$ ,  $C$ , and  $E$  exactly as in PARABF. The other terms will be

$$B = n \sum \frac{x_i^2}{y_i} - \sum x_i^2 \cdot \sum \frac{1}{y_i}$$

$$D = n \sum \frac{x_i}{y_i} - \sum x_i \cdot \sum \frac{1}{y_i}$$

$F$  and  $G$  will be calculated as for GAUSSF but with the components computed here; and

$$H = \frac{1}{n} \left( \sum \frac{1}{y_i} - G \sum x_i - F \sum x_i^2 \right)$$

The fit curve  $R(x) = 1/[a_0(x + a_1)^2 + a_2]$  will be specified by:

$$a_0 = F, \quad a_1 = \frac{G}{2a_0}, \quad \text{and} \quad a_2 = H - Fa_1^2.$$

$$r_{CAU}^2 = \frac{H \sum \frac{1}{y_i} + G \sum \frac{x_i}{y_i} + F \sum \frac{x_i^2}{y_i} - \frac{1}{n} \left( \sum \frac{1}{y_i} \right)^2}{\sum \left( \frac{1}{y_i} \right)^2 - \frac{1}{n} \left( \sum \frac{1}{y_i} \right)^2}$$

The forecast for a given  $x$  is  $\hat{y} = 1/[a_0(x + a_1)^2 + a_2]$ ; the forecast for a given  $y$  is

$$\hat{x} = -a_1 \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{a_0} \left( \frac{1}{y} - a_2 \right)}$$

- j. If you choose **BESTF** then the correlation coefficient will be computed with your data for model a and with the transformed data for models b through i, if allowed (cf. the *IOI*). The model delivering the greatest  $r^2$  value will be selected.
- k. If you choose **ORTHOF** then the least squares regression line parameters  $a_0$  and  $a_1$  will be computed following the formulas:

$$a_1 = \frac{1}{2s_{xy}} \left[ s_y^2 - s_x^2 + \sqrt{(s_y^2 - s_x^2)^2 + 4s_{xy}^2} \right] \quad \text{and} \quad a_0 = \bar{y} - a_1 \bar{x}$$

The other formulas for ORTHOF can be taken from model **a** (i.e. from LINF).

The outputs of ASSESS (left) and L.R. are formatted like this, allowing for up to 11 significant digits displayed for each model parameter:

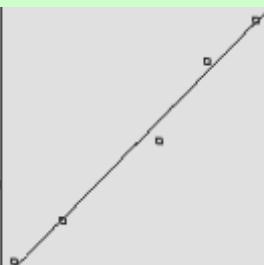
2021-04-11 14:21  
 Linear  
 $y = a_0 + a_1x$   
 n=5  
 $a_0 = -71,2$   
 $a_1 = 48,8$   
 $r^2 = 0,9861$   
 $(4,6,156)$   
 $(1,9,24)$

2021-04-13 15:43  
 Exponential  
 $y = a_0 e^{(a_1x)}$   
 n=5  
 $a_0 = 2,10$   
 $a_1 = 0,250$   
 $r^2 = 0,9840$   
 $(5,2,7,4)$   
 $(0,80,2,6)$

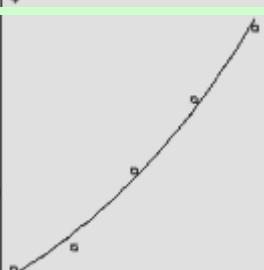
2021-04-11 14:18  
 Logarithmic  
 $y = a_0 + a_1 \ln(x)$   
 n=5  
 $a_0 = -80,5$   
 $a_1 = 148$   
 $r^2 = 0,9814$   
 $(4,6,156)$   
 $(1,9,24)$

2021-04-18 17:12  
 Power\*  
 $y = a_0 x^{a_1}$   
 n=5  
 $a_0 = 7,72$   
 $a_1 = 1,99$   
 $r^2 = 0,9952$   
 $(7,0,271)$   
 $(-0,53,-92)$

2021-04-13 15:35  
 Root  
 $y = a_0 a_1^{(1/x)}$   
 n=5  
 $a_0 = 7,27$   
 $a_1 = 0,342$   
 $r^2 = 0,7634$   
 $(5,2,7,4)$   
 $(0,80,2,6)$



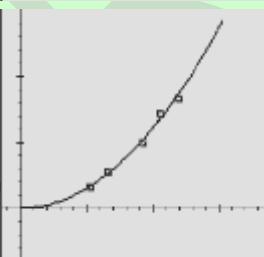
Linear  $a_1 = 48,837\ 209\ 302\ 3$   
 $a_0 = -71,162\ 790\ 698$



Exponential  $a_1 = 2,500\ 724\ 76 \times 10^{-1}$   
 $a_0 = 2,102\ 978\ 249\ 05$

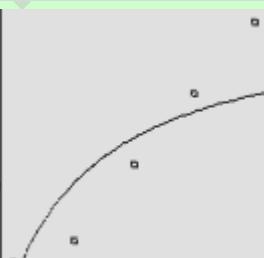


Logarithmic  $a_1 = 148,222\ 520\ 145$   
 $a_0 = -80,532\ 162\ 769$



Note the values in parentheses bottom left in the ASSESS screen are the max. and min. of the plot area in format  $(x,y)$ . If zoomed and zero is included, the respective axis will be drawn (see also Gauss and Cauchy).

Power  $a_1 = -8,052\ 852\ 4 \times 10^{-1}$   
 $a_0 = 5,229\ 414\ 822\ 53$



Root  $a_1 = 0,341\ 758\ 18$   
 $a_0 = 7,270\ 848\ 526\ 85$

2021-04-13 16:01  
 Hyperbolic  
 $y = (a_0 + a_1x)^{-1}$   
 n=5  
 a<sub>0</sub>= 0,0645  
 a<sub>1</sub>= 0,130  
 r<sup>2</sup>= 0,9999  
 (5,2,5,3)  
 (0,80,1,2)

NXTFIT ZOOM

2021-04-11 14:26  
 Parabolic  
 $y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2$   
 n=5  
 a<sub>0</sub>= -19,1  
 a<sub>1</sub>= 13,6  
 a<sub>2</sub>= 5,45  
 r<sup>2</sup>= 0,9913  
 (4,6,156)  
 (1,9,24)

NXTFIT ZOOM

2021-04-13 15:17  
 Cauchy peak  
 $y = [a_0(x+a_1)^2+a_2]^{-1}$   
 n=5  
 a<sub>0</sub>= 5,38e-3  
 a<sub>1</sub>= -8,39  
 a<sub>2</sub>= 0,0722  
 r<sup>2</sup>= 0,9801  
 (-17,-17)  
 (23,27)

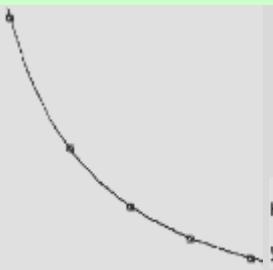
NXTFIT ZOOM

2021-04-13 15:02  
 Gauss peak  
 $y = a_0 e^{-(x-a_1)^2/a_2}$   
 n=5  
 a<sub>0</sub>= 4,99  
 a<sub>1</sub>= 2,69  
 a<sub>2</sub>= -1,66  
 r<sup>2</sup>= 0,9999  
 (5,9,5,7)  
 (0,10,-0,81)

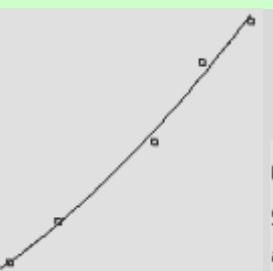
NXTFIT ZOOM

2021-04-27 23:32  
 Orthogonal  
 $y = a_0 + a_1x$   
 n=5  
 a<sub>0</sub>= -0,125  
 a<sub>1</sub>= 0,344  
 r<sup>2</sup>= 0,9940

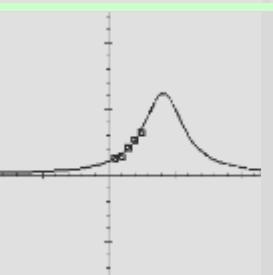
NXTFIT ZOOM



Hyperbolic  $a_1 = 1.302\ 069\ 21 \times 10^{-1}$   
 $y = (a_0 + a_1x)^{-1}$   $a_0 = 6.452\ 434\ 35 \times 10^{-2}$



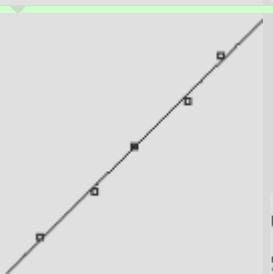
Parabolic  $a_2 = 5.454\ 545\ 454\ 55$   
 $y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2$   $a_0 = -19.090\ 909\ 091$



Cauchy peak  $a_2 = 7.220\ 463\ 73 \times 10^{-2}$   
 $y = [a_0(x+a_1)^2+a_2]^{-1}$   $a_0 = 5.377\ 811\ 28 \times 10^{-3}$



Gauss peak  $a_2 = -1.662\ 541\ 711$   
 $y = a_0 e^{-(x-a_1)^2/a_2}$   $a_0 = 4.985\ 534\ 999\ 09$



Orthogonal  $a_1 = 0.344\ 153\ 942\ 4$   
 $y = a_0 + a_1x$   $a_0 = -0.124\ 917\ 797$

## Error Propagation in Calculations

Experimental data always go with errors, caused by e.g. the uncertainties of the measuring method, the instrument used, and/or environmental variations (cf. footnote 48 on p. 134). Even under controlled environmental and measuring conditions, random errors remain. These errors must be taken into account for a proper estimation of the uncertainties of your results computed using those experimental data. For about 200 years, *Gauss' least squares method* can be employed for this task.

Assume you know that your result  $R$  depends on several experimental parameters  $x_1$  through  $x_n$ . Each such parameter  $x_i$  has an uncertainty or 'error'  $\Delta x_i$ . Now, if  $R = f(x_1, \dots, x_n)$  then its total 'error' is

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta R &= f(x_1 \pm \Delta x_1, \dots, x_n \pm \Delta x_n) - f(x_1, \dots, x_n) \\ &= \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{df}{dx_1}\right)^2 \Delta x_1^2 + \dots + \left(\frac{df}{dx_n}\right)^2 \Delta x_n^2}\end{aligned}$$

Often, the differential terms under this square root are tedious to determine analytically.

But this root can be written simpler:  $\Delta R = \pm \sqrt{\Delta f_1^2 + \dots + \Delta f_n^2}$ .

And with your *WP 43S*, the following algorithm will do for computing  $\Delta R$ , even if  $f$  should be 'strongly curved':

1. Program the function  $R = f(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  in a way you can vary its parameters easily.
2. Let your *WP 43S* compute  $f(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$ .
3. Let it compute  $R_{1+} = f(x_1 + \Delta x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  and  $\Delta R_{1+} = R_{1+} - R$ .
4. Let it compute  $R_{1-} = f(x_1 - \Delta x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  and  $\Delta R_{1-} = R_{1-} - R$ .
5. Let it compute  $R_{2+} = f(x_1, x_2 + \Delta x_2, \dots, x_n)$  and  $\Delta R_{2+} = R_{2+} - R$ .
6. Let it compute  $R_{2-} = f(x_1, x_2 - \Delta x_2, \dots, x_n)$  and  $\Delta R_{2-} = R_{2-} - R$ .
7. Repeat the last two steps for each remaining parameter up to  $x_n$ .

Being through with all  $n$  parameters, you will end with

$$\Delta R = \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} (\Delta R_{1+}^2 + \Delta R_{1-}^2 + \Delta R_{2+}^2 + \Delta R_{2-}^2 + \cdots + \Delta R_{n+}^2 + \Delta R_{n-}^2)}$$

So the terms under the square root have become simple differences which are determined most easily using your *WP 43S*.

For ‘small errors’ or less curvature of  $f$ , the following simpler algorithm will do, requiring down to half as many steps:

1. Program the function  $R = f(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  in a way you can vary its parameters easily.
2. Let your *WP 43S* compute  $R = f(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$ .
3. Let it compute  $R_1 = f(x_1 + \Delta x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$  and  $\Delta R_1 = R_1 - R$ .
4. Let it compute  $R_2 = f(x_1, x_2 + \Delta x_2, \dots, x_n)$  and  $\Delta R_2 = R_2 - R$ .
5. Repeat the last step for each remaining parameter up to  $x_n$ .

Being through with all  $n$  parameters, you will end with

$$\Delta R = \pm \sqrt{\Delta R_1^2 + \Delta R_2^2 + \cdots + \Delta R_n^2}$$

You might know this formula from your university or lab classes.

So we have replaced a formula requiring a lot of symbolic mathematics and relatively few numeric calculations by an equivalent formula requiring no symbolic mathematics but many numeric calculations; programmed, your *WP 43S* can do all these repetitive numeric calculations for you automatically.

For a very quick first estimation of  $\Delta R$ , here is a rule of thumb:

**A result can never have more significant figures than the least accurate of its constituents.**

## Solving Differential Equations

The method applied to the examples in the respective chapter in Sect. 3 of the OM develops as explained below:

First, we are going to solve one-dimensional problems of the kind

$$\frac{d^2 f}{dt^2} = a - b \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)^2$$

This is the equation of motion for a body falling through a medium featuring drag proportional to said body's velocity squared. For earthly problems, take  $a = 9.81 \frac{m}{s^2} = g$  and  $b = \delta/M$  with  $M$  being the mass of said body and the constant parameter  $\delta$  taking care of the viscosity of the medium (e.g. air) as well as the size and shape of the falling body as a whole.

For a first guess, let us assume  $b = 0$ . So there will be no drag at all, the body will be just accelerated by  $a = g$ . Then for two arbitrary subsequent points in time, the development of

- vertical velocity will be like  $\left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_{i+1} \approx \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_i + a\Delta t$  and
- position over ground will be like  $f_{i+1} \approx f_i + \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_i \Delta t$ .

Proceeding from time zero in small, constant time steps  $\Delta t = t_{i+1} - t_i$ :

$$f_1 \approx f_0 + \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_0 \Delta t \text{ and } \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_1 \approx \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_0 + a\Delta t,$$

$$f_2 \approx f_1 + \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_1 \Delta t \text{ and } \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_2 \approx \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_1 + a\Delta t, \text{ etc.}$$

Principally, a better approximation of the slope of  $f$  is achieved using the so-called *half-step method*:

$$\left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_{1/2} \approx \left( \frac{df}{dt} \right)_0 + a \frac{\Delta t}{2}$$

$$\left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i+\frac{1}{2}} \approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i-\frac{1}{2}} + a\Delta t$$

$$f_{i+1} \approx f_i + \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2} \Delta t$$

Proceeding from time zero in small steps  $\Delta t$  again, we get

$$\left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2} \approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_0 + a \frac{\Delta t}{2}$$

$$f_1 \approx f_0 + \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2} \Delta t \quad \text{and} \quad \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{3/2} \approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2} + a\Delta t$$

$$f_2 \approx f_1 + \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{3/2} \Delta t, \quad \text{etc.}$$

Let us drop the restriction for  $b$  now. Replacing  $a$  in the previous set of equations by the right side of the differential equation on p. 241, we will get the following new set:

$$\frac{df}{dt}_{1/2} \approx \frac{df}{dt}_0 + \left[ a - b \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_0^2 \right] \frac{\Delta t}{2}$$

$$\left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2} \approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i-\frac{1}{2}} + \left[ a - b \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i-\frac{1}{2}}^2 \right] \Delta t$$

$$f_{i+1} \approx f_i + \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2} \Delta t$$

Proceeding from time zero in small steps  $\Delta t$  again, we get

$$\left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2} \approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_0 + \left[ a - b \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_0^2 \right] \frac{\Delta t}{2}$$

$$f_1 \approx f_0 + \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2} \quad \text{and} \quad \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{3/2} \approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2} + \left[ a - b \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2}^2 \right] \Delta t$$

$$f_2 \approx f_1 + \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{3/2} \Delta t, \quad \text{etc.}$$

This half-step method as explained above can be applied easily to all ordinary differential equations of 2<sup>nd</sup> order which can be written like

$$\frac{d^2f}{dt^2} = h\left(t, f, \frac{df}{dt}\right)$$

with an arbitrary **real** function ***h*** depending on **time**, the **function itself** and its first derivative. The equations applicable in this general case are then

$$\begin{aligned} \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{1/2} &\approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_0 + h\left(t_0, f_0, \left[\frac{df}{dt}\right]_0\right) \frac{\Delta t}{2} \\ \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2} &\approx \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i-1/2} + h\left(t_{i-1/2}, f_{i-1/2}, \left[\frac{df}{dt}\right]_{i-1/2}\right) \Delta t \\ f_{i+1} &\approx f_i + \left(\frac{df}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2} \Delta t \end{aligned}$$

For solving a 2D problem like e.g. finding the orbit of a satellite in the gravitational field of the earth, we need two differential equations, one for **x** and one for **y**:

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = \frac{F_x}{m} = -\frac{F}{m} \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = \frac{F_y}{m} = -\frac{F}{m} \frac{y}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}.$$

And we know that  $F = G m M / (x^2 + y^2)$ , thus

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} = -\frac{GM}{(x^2 + y^2)^{3/2}} x = K_x \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{d^2y}{dt^2} = -\frac{GM}{(x^2 + y^2)^{3/2}} y = K_y$$

This is a pair of coupled differential equations. It is solved as follows:

$$\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)_{1/2} \approx \left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)_0 + K_x \frac{\Delta t}{2} \quad \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)_{1/2} \approx \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)_0 + K_y \frac{\Delta t}{2}$$

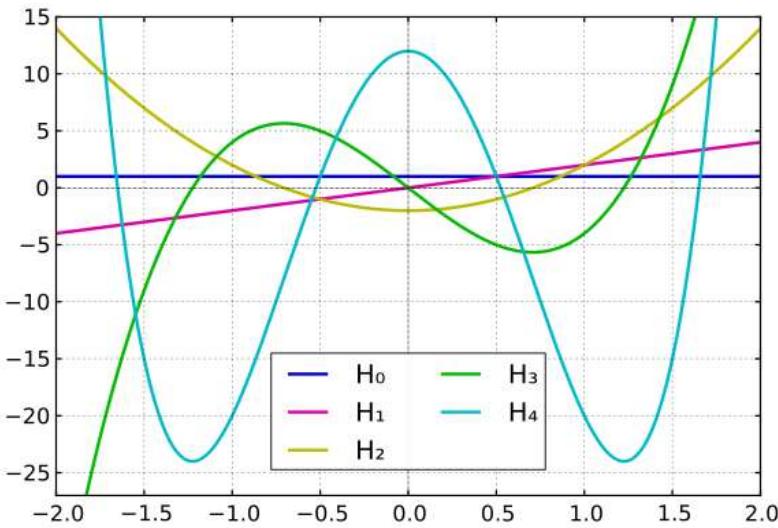
$$\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)_{i+\frac{1}{2}} \approx \left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)_{i-\frac{1}{2}} + K_x \Delta t \quad \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)_{i+\frac{1}{2}} \approx \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)_{i-\frac{1}{2}} + K_y \Delta t$$

$$x_{i+1} \approx x_i + \left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2} \Delta t \quad y_{i+1} \approx y_i + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2} \Delta t$$

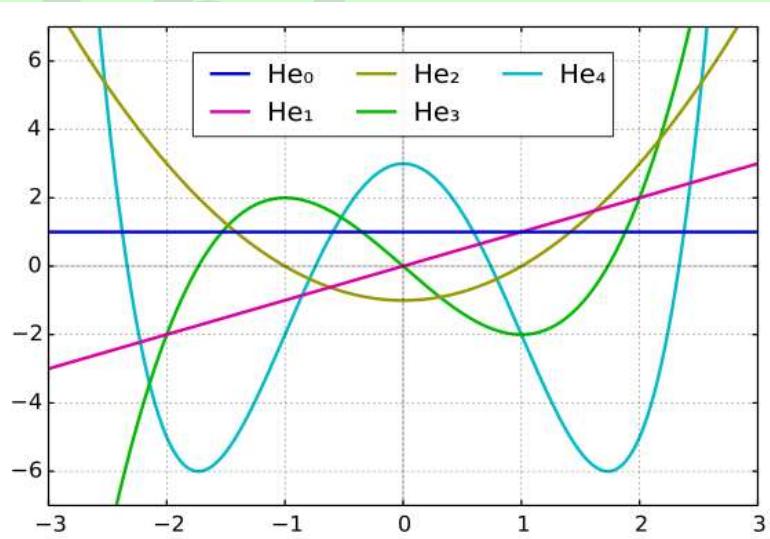
## Orthogonal Polynomials

The following seven kinds of polynomials are all collected in X.FN'ORTHO.

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$H_n$	<p><b>Hermite polynomials</b> for <u>probability</u>: <math>H_n(x) = (-1)^n \cdot e^{x^2/2} \cdot \frac{d^n}{dx^n} \left( e^{-x^2/2} \right)</math></p> <p>with <math>n</math> in <math>\mathbb{Y}</math>, solving the differential equation</p> $f''(x) - 2x \cdot f'(x) + 2n \cdot f(x) = 0 .$ <p>See the first five polynomials plotted overleaf.</p>

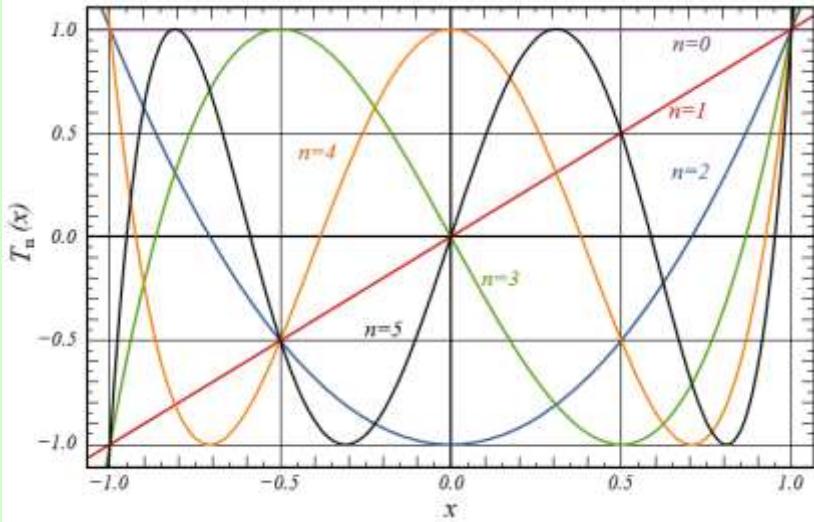
 $H_{np}$ 

**Hermite polynomials for physics:**  $H_{np}(x) = (-1)^n \cdot e^{x^2} \cdot \frac{d^n}{dx^n} (e^{-x^2})$  with  $n$  in  $\mathbb{Y}$ , solving the same differential equation. See the first five polynomials plotted below.



Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$L_m$	<p><b>Laguerre polynomials</b> (compare <math>L_{n\alpha}</math> below):</p> $L_n(x) = \frac{e^x}{n!} \cdot \frac{d^n}{dx^n} (x^n e^{-x}) = L_n^{(0)}(x)$ <p>with <math>n</math> in <math>\mathbb{Y}</math>, solving the differential equation <math>x \cdot f''(x) + (1-x) \cdot f'(x) + n \cdot f(x) = 0</math>.</p> <p>See the first five <i>Laguerre polynomials</i> plotted here.</p>
$L_{m\alpha}$	<p><b>Laguerre's generalized polynomials</b> (compare <math>L_n</math> above):</p> $L_n^{(\alpha)}(x) = \frac{x^{-\alpha} e^x}{n!} \cdot \frac{d^n}{dx^n} (x^{n+\alpha} e^{-x})$ <p>with <math>n</math> in <math>\mathbb{Y}</math> and <math>\alpha</math> in <math>\mathbb{Z}</math>. Some of them are plotted below (<math>k = \alpha</math>).</p>

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$P_n$	<p><b>Legendre polynomials:</b> <math>P_n(x) = \frac{1}{2^n n!} \cdot \frac{d^n}{dx^n} [(x^2 - 1)^n]</math> with <math>n</math> in <math>\mathbb{Y}</math>, solving the differential equation</p> $\frac{d}{dx} \left[ (1 - x^2) \cdot \frac{d}{dx} f(x) \right] + n(n+1)f(x) = 0.$ <p>See the first six polynomials plotted here:</p>
$T_n$	<p><b>Chebyshev</b> (a.k.a. Čebyšev, Tschebyschow, Tschebyscheff) polynomials of <b>first kind</b></p> $T_n(x) = \begin{cases} \cos(n \arccos(x)) & \text{for } -1 \leq x \leq 1 \\ \cosh(n \operatorname{arcosh}(x)) & \text{for } x > 1 \\ (-1)^n \cosh(n \operatorname{arcosh}(-x)) & \text{for } x < -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{with } n \text{ in } \mathbb{Y}, \text{ solving}$ <p>the differential equation</p> $f''(x) - \frac{x}{1-x^2} f'(x) + \frac{n^2}{1-x^2} f(x) = 0$ <p>The plot overleaf shows <math>T_0(x) \dots T_5(x)</math>.</p>

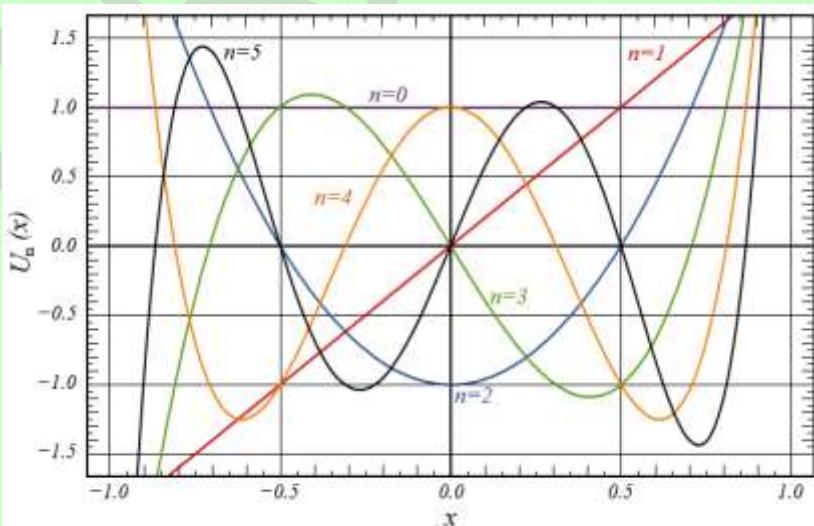


$U_n$

**Chebyshev polynomials of second kind**  $U_n(x)$  with  $n$  in Y, solving the differential equation

$$f''(x) - \frac{3x}{1-x^2}f'(x) + \frac{n(n+2)}{1-x^2}f(x) = 0$$

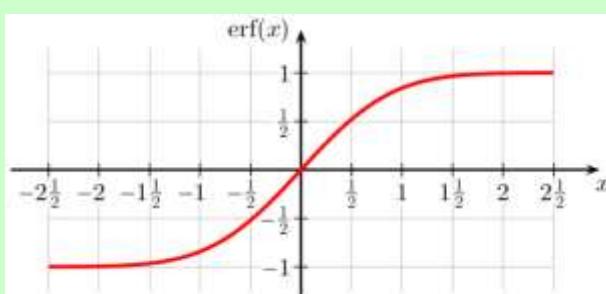
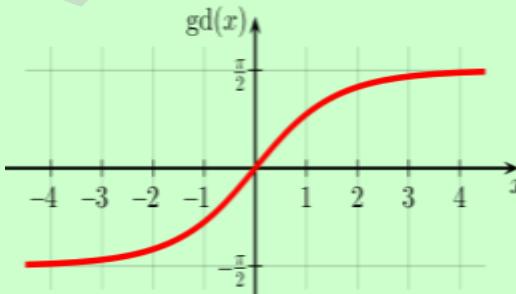
The plot below shows  $U_0(x) \dots U_5(x)$ :



## Even More Mathematical Functions

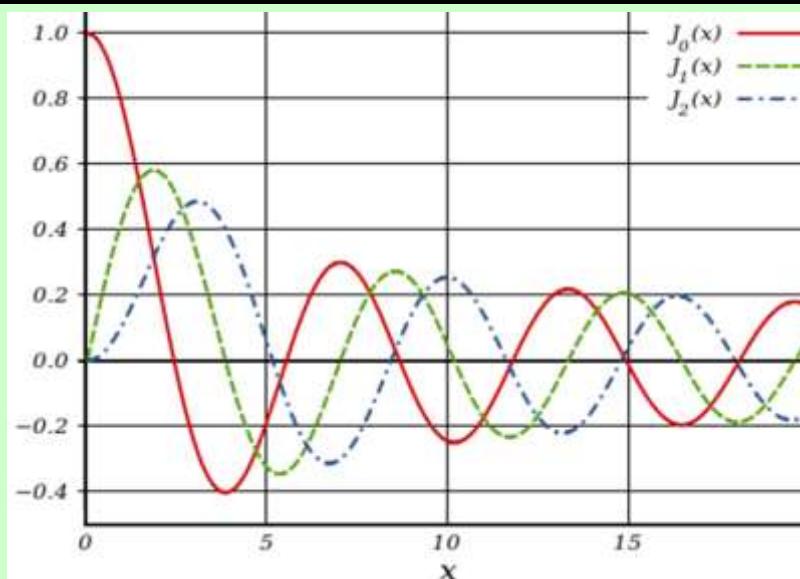
All the following functions are found in X.FN. Some of them are for pure mathematics only but were useful at some stages of the WP 34S or WP 43S projects, so we made them accessible for the public.

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
AGM	Returns the <i>arithmetic-geometric mean</i> . Find more about it here: <a href="http://mathworld.wolfram.com/Arithmetic-GeometricMean.html">http://mathworld.wolfram.com/Arithmetic-GeometricMean.html</a> .
cn, dn, sn,  E(k), K(k), $\Pi(n,k)$	<p><math>K(k) = F\left(\frac{\pi}{2}; k\right) = \int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{d\vartheta}{\sqrt{1 - k^2 \sin^2 \vartheta}}</math> with <math>0 \leq k^2 \leq 1</math></p> <p>is called the <i>complete elliptic integral of the 1<sup>st</sup> kind</i>. The <u>incomplete elliptic integral</u> of this kind is:</p> $F(\psi; k) = \int_0^{\psi} \frac{d\vartheta}{\sqrt{1 - k^2 \sin^2 \vartheta}} = \int_0^{\tan \psi} \frac{d\omega}{\sqrt{(1 + \omega^2)[1 + \omega^2(1 - k^2)]}} = u$ <p>Using <math>u</math>, <math>k</math>, and <math>\psi</math>, the following three <i>elliptic functions</i> are defined: <math>\text{sn}(u; k) = \sin(\psi)</math>, <math>\text{cn}(u; k) = \cos(\psi)</math>, <math>\text{dn}(u; k) = \sqrt{1 - k^2 \sin^2 \psi}</math></p> <p>The <i>complete elliptic integral of the 2<sup>nd</sup> kind</i> looks like this:</p> $E(k) = \int_0^{\pi/2} \sqrt{1 - k^2 \sin^2 \vartheta} d\vartheta$ <p>We spare you the integral of the 3<sup>rd</sup> kind here – you find more about these three <i>elliptic functions</i> and <i>integrals</i> provided on your WP 43S at <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacobi_elliptic_functions">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacobi_elliptic_functions</a> and <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elliptic_integral">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elliptic_integral</a> (the German texts at <a href="https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacobische_elliptische_Funktion">https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jacobische_elliptische_Funktion</a> and <a href="https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elliptisches_Integral">https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Elliptisches_Integral</a> contain a few applications at least). Examples of usage are found e.g. in <a href="https://dlmf.nist.gov/19.30">https://dlmf.nist.gov/19.30</a> ff., <a href="https://dlmf.nist.gov/22.18">https://dlmf.nist.gov/22.18</a> and ...19; some interesting original texts of Jacobi et. al. (of 1849ff) are accessible via <a href="http://sites.mathdoc.fr/cgi-bin/rbsm?cc=F_8_h%2a">http://sites.mathdoc.fr/cgi-bin/rbsm?cc=F_8_h%2a</a>.</p>

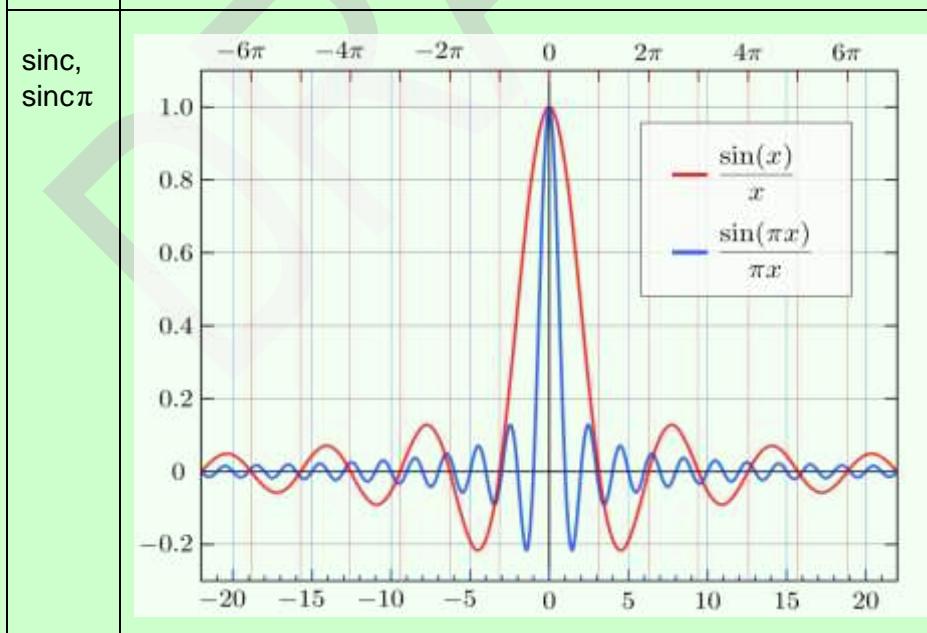
Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
erf	<p>Returns the <i>error function</i> <math>\text{erf}(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-\tau^2} d\tau</math>.</p>  <p>Note that <math>\text{erf}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = 2 \Phi(x) - 1</math> with <math>\Phi(x)</math> representing the <i>standardized normal CDF</i> as described on p. 220.</p> <p>Beyond statistics, the <i>error function</i> may be helpful in heat conduction and diffusion problems, for instance.</p>
erfc	<p>This command returns the <i>complementary error function</i> <math>\text{erfc}(x) = 1 - \text{erf}(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_x^\infty e^{-\tau^2} d\tau</math>. This function is related to the <i>error probability</i> of the <i>standardized normal distribution</i>.</p>
$g_d$ , $g_d^{-1}$	<p>Returns the <i>Gudermannian function</i> <math>g_d(x) = \int_0^x \frac{d\xi}{\cosh(\xi)}</math> linking hyperbolic and trigonometric functions. See the plot for its <i>real</i> values. The <i>inverse</i> of this function is <math>g_d^{-1}(x) = \int_0^x \frac{d\xi}{\cos(\xi)}</math>.</p>  <p>Start reading here for more:  <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gudermannian_function">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gudermannian_function</a>.</p>

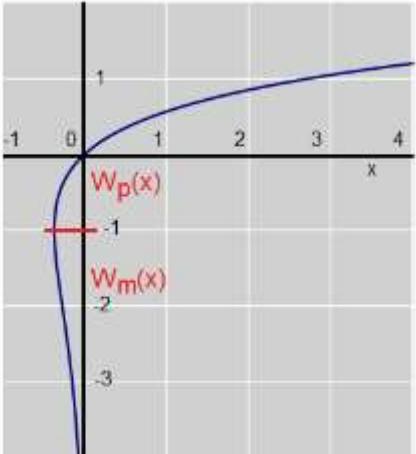
Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$I_{xyz}$	Returns the <i>regularized (incomplete) Beta function</i> $\beta_x(x, y, z) / B(y, z)$ with $\beta_x(x, y, z) = \int_0^x \tau^{y-1} (1 - \tau)^{z-1} d\tau$ being the <i>incomplete Beta function</i> and $B(y, z)$ being <i>Euler's Beta function</i> (see p. 83 and <a href="https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_function">https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_function</a> ).
$I\Gamma_p$	Returns the <i>regularized Gamma function</i> $P(x, y) = \frac{\gamma(x, y)}{\Gamma(x)}$ See $\gamma_{XY}$ below for $\gamma(x, y)$ and p. 83 for $\Gamma(x)$ .
$I\Gamma_q$	Returns the <i>regularized Gamma function</i> $Q(x, y) = \frac{\Gamma_u(x, y)}{\Gamma(x)}$ See $\Gamma_{XY}$ below for $\Gamma_u(x, y)$ and p. 83 for $\Gamma(x)$ .
$J_y(x)$	<p>Generally, the <i>Bessel functions</i> solve the differential equation <math>x^2 f''(x) + xf'(x) + (x^2 - y^2)f(x) = 0</math> with <math>y \in \mathbb{C}</math>.</p> <p><math>J_y(x)</math> returns the <i>Bessel function of first kind</i> and order <math>y</math>. For arbitrary <math>y</math>, this is</p> $J_y(x) = \sum_{m=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^m}{m! \Gamma(m+y+1)} \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^{2m+y}$ <p>For integer <math>v</math>, this is also</p> $J_y(x) = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^\pi \cos[yt - x \sin(t)] dt$

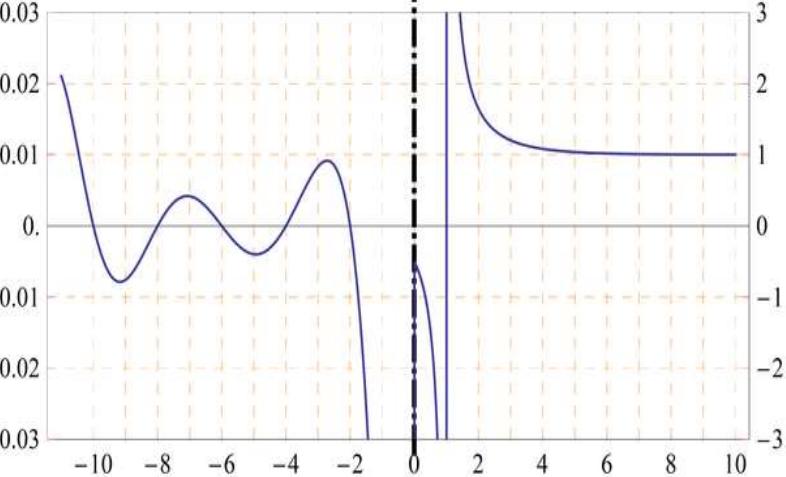
Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
------	--



Start reading here for more information:  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bessel\\_function](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bessel_function).



Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
$W_p$ , $W_m$	<p>Return <i>Lambert's W</i> with its principal branch (called <math>W_p</math> here) and its negative branch (called <math>W_m</math> for <u>minus</u>). The connecting point is <math>(x, y) = (-1/e, -1)</math>. The graph shows the <i>real</i> values of both branches.</p> <p>Start reading here for more information:  <a href="http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambert_W_function">http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lambert_W_function</a>. Learn more here:  <a href="http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LambertW-Function.html">http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LambertW-Function.html</a>.</p> 
$\gamma_{xy}$	<p>Returns the <i>lower incomplete Gamma function</i></p> $\gamma(x, y) = \int_0^y t^{x-1} e^{-t} dt .$ <p>Required for <math>I\Gamma_p</math> above.</p>
$\Gamma_{xy}$	<p>Returns the <i>upper incomplete Gamma function</i></p> $\Gamma_u(x, y) = \int_y^\infty t^{x-1} e^{-t} dt .$ <p>Required for <math>I\Gamma_q</math> above.</p>
$\zeta(x)$	<p>Returns <i>Riemann's Zeta</i> for <i>real</i> arguments, with</p> $\zeta(x) = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n^x} \quad \text{for } x > 1,$ <p>and its analytical continuation for <math>x &lt; 1</math> :</p> $\zeta(x) = 2^x \pi^{x-1} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} x\right) \Gamma(1-x) \zeta(1-x).$ <p>Note the different vertical scales for negative and positive <math>x</math> in the plot below. And <math>\sqrt{6 \zeta(2)} = \pi</math> .</p>

Name	Remarks (see pp. 12ff for general information)
	 <p>Look here for more:  <a href="http://mathworld.wolfram.com/RiemannZetaFunction.html">http://mathworld.wolfram.com/RiemannZetaFunction.html</a> .</p>

Note that the *incomplete gamma* and *error functions* as well as *Laguerre*, *Legendre*, and *Bessel functions* were provided 1976/77 already on the *Commodore M55* pocket calculator (*The Mathematician*, featuring 55 keys). At the same time, the *Commodore S61* (*The Statistician*, with 60 keys) featured the *binomial*, *Poisson*, *hypergeometric*, *Gaussian*, *t*, *chi-square*, and *F distributions* as well as some ‘test statistics’. Taking into account that no HP pocket calculator so far featured orthogonal polynomials nor the *hypergeometric distribution*, that was a very impressive early pair.

Beyond what is printed in this appendix, you will also find lots of information about the special functions implemented in your *WP 43S* in the internet. Generally, *Wikipedia* is a good starter – we recommend checking the articles in different languages since they may well contain different material and use different approaches. For applied statistics, the *NIST/SEMATECH e-Handbook of Statistical Methods* (quoted on pp. 214ff) is a competent source. And for mathematics, the *NIST Digital Library of Mathematical Functions* (quoted on p. 249), *Mathworld* (quoted on pp. 249ff), and *WolframAlpha* may contain more details than you ever want to know. Further references are found at these sites easily.

## APPENDIX I: INFORMATION FOR ADVANCED USERS

### Recursive Programming

Using local registers allows for creating a subroutine that calls itself recursively. Each invocation deals with its local data only. Of course, the *RPN stack* is global so be careful not to corrupt it.

Below is a recursive implementation of the factorial. It is an **example** for demonstration purposes only, since this routine will neither set the *stack* correctly nor will it work for input greater than some hundred:

LBL 'FACT'

IP

x> 1 ?

GTO 00

1

RTN

LBL 00

LocR 01

STO .00

DEC X

XEQ 'FACT'

RCLx .00

RTN

Assume  $x = 4$  when you call FACT. Then it will allocate one local register (**R.00**) and store **4** therein. After decrementing  $x$ , FACT will call itself.

Then FACT<sub>2</sub> will allocate a local register (**R.00<sub>2</sub>**) and store **3** therein. After decrementing  $x$ , FACT will call itself again.

Then FACT<sub>3</sub> will allocate a local register (**R.00<sub>3</sub>**) and store **2** therein. After decrementing  $x$ , FACT will call itself once more.

Then FACT<sub>4</sub> will return to FACT<sub>3</sub> with  $x = 1$ . This  $x$  will be multiplied by **r.00<sub>3</sub>** there, returning to FACT<sub>2</sub> with  $x = 2$ . This  $x$  will be multiplied by **r.00<sub>2</sub>** there, returning to FACT with  $x = 6$ , where it will be multiplied by **r.00** and will finally become 24.

# Index of Everything Provided

This index lists the *name* of each and every *item* provided, be it a command, a constant (# ...), a *menu* or *submenu* (**M** unless trailed by a colon), a predefined label (**L**) or a register/variable (**V**), a reserved character (**c**), or a *system flag* (**s**). It will support you in inventing new *names* for the *items* you create. The *names* are sorted below as they are in your WP 43S:

$^{\circ}\text{C} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{F}$	16	arctan	19	Binom <sub>p</sub>	22	CLMENU	25
$^{\circ}\text{F} \rightarrow ^{\circ}\text{C}$	16	artanh	19	BITS	22	CLP	25
$10^x$	16	ASIN	19	$B_n$	22	CLPALL	25
1COMPL	16	ASLIFT (s)	106	$B_n^*$	22	CLR (M)	25
$1/x$	17	ASR	19	BS?	22	CLREGS	25
2COMPL	17	ASSESS	19	Btu $\rightarrow$ J	22	CLSTK	25
$2^x$	17	ASSIGN	19	C (V)	99	CLX	26
$3\sqrt{x}$	17	ATAN	20	cal $\rightarrow$ J	23	CLΣ	26
A (V)	99	atm $\rightarrow$ Pa	21	CARRY (s)	105	cn	26
ABS	17	AUTOFF (s)	106	CASE	23	CNST	26
$\text{ac}_{\text{us}} \rightarrow m^2$	17	AUTXEQ (s)	106	CATALOG	23	COMB	26
$\text{ac} \rightarrow m^2$	17	au $\rightarrow$ m	21	Cauch $^{-1}$	24	CONJ	26
ACC (V)	99	A:	20	Cauch $_{\Delta}$	24	CONST (M)	26
ACOS	17	B (V)	99	Cauch $_{\Delta}$	24	CONVG	26
ADM (V)	99	BACK	20	Cauch:	24	CORR	27
ADV	17	bar $\rightarrow$ Pa	20	CauchF	24	cos	27
AGM	17	BATT?	20	Cauch <sub>p</sub>	24	cosh	27
AGRAPH	17	bbl $\rightarrow$ m <sup>3</sup>	20	CB	24	COV	27
ALL	18	BC?	20	CEIL	24	CPX (M)	27
ALLENG (s)	106	BEEP	21	CENTRL	24	CPXj (s)	104
ALPHA (s)	105	BeginP	21	CF	24	CPXRES (s)	104
ALP.IN (s)	107	BestF	22	CHARS (M)	24	CPXS (M)	27
AND	18	BestF?	22	CLALL	24	CPX?	27
ANGLES (M)	18	Binom $_{\Delta}$	22	CLCVAR	25	CROSS	28
arccos	18	Binom $^{-1}$	22	CLFALL	25	ct $\rightarrow$ kg	28
arcosh	19	Binom $_{\Delta}$	22	CLK (M)	25	cwt $\rightarrow$ kg	28
arcsin	19	Binom:	22	CLLCD	25	CX $\rightarrow$ RE	28

D (V)	99	D→J	32	FC?S	35	GaussF	37
DATE	28	D→R	32	FCNS (M)	35	GCD	37
DATES (M)	28	EIGVAL	32	FF	35	$g_d$	37
DATE→	28	EIGVEC	32	FIB	35	$g_d^{-1}$	37
DAY	29	END	32	FILL	35	Geom <sub>p</sub>	38
DBLR	29	ENDP	32	FIN (M)	35	Geom <sub>Δ</sub>	38
DBLx	29	ENG	32	FIX	35	Geom <sub>Δ</sub>	38
DBL/	29	ENORM	32	FLAGS (M)	35	Geom <sup>-1</sup>	38
dB→fr	29	ENTER↑	33	FLASH (M)	35	Geom:	38
dB→pr	29	ENTRY?	33	FLASH?	35	$gl_{us} \rightarrow m^3$	38
DEC	29	EQN (M)	33	FLOOR	35	$gl_{uk} \rightarrow m^3$	38
DECIM. (s)	106	EQ.DEL	33	fm.→m	35	GRAD	38
DECOMP	29	EQ.EDI	33	FP	36	GRAD→	38
DEG	29	EQ.NEW	33	$F_p(x)$	36	GRAMOD (V)	100
DEG→	29	erf	33	FP?	36	GROW (s)	106
DELITM	29	erfc	33	fr→dB	36	GTO	38
DENANY (s)	104	ERR	33	FRACT (s)	104	GTO.	39
DENFIX (s)	105	EVEN?	33	FS?	36	$ha \rightarrow m^2$	39
DENMAX	30	e <sup>x</sup>	33	FS?C	36	$H_n$	39
DENMAX (V)	99	EXITALL	33	FS?F	36	$H_{np}$	39
DET	30	EXP (M)	34	FS?S	36	$hp_E \rightarrow W$	39
DISP (M)	30	ExpF	34	ft.→m	36	$hp_M \rightarrow W$	39
DMY (s)	104	Expon	34	$ft_{us} \rightarrow m$	36	$hp_{uk} \rightarrow W$	39
dn	30	Expon <sub>e</sub>	34	FV (V)	100	Hyper <sub>p</sub>	39
DOT	30	Expon <sub>p</sub>	34	$fz_{uk} \rightarrow m^3$	36	Hyper <sub>Δ</sub>	39
DROP	30	Expon <sup>-1</sup>	34	$fz_{us} \rightarrow m^3$	36	Hyper <sub>Δ</sub>	39
DROPy	30	Expon:	34	$F_\Delta(x)$	36	Hyper <sup>-1</sup>	39
DSE	30	EXPT	34	$F_\Delta(x)$	36	Hyper:	40
DSL	31	e <sup>x-1</sup>	34	$F^{-1}(p)$	36	HypF	40
DSTACK	31	E(k)	34	F:	36	I (V)	100
DSZ	31	E:	34	f' (M)	36	IDIV	40
D.MS	31	FB	34	f'(x)	37	IDIVR	40
D.MS→	31	FBR	34	f'' (M)	36	IGN1ER (s)	107
D.MS→D	31	FC?	34	f''(x)	37	iHg→Pa	40
D.MY	31	FC?C	35	F&p:	37	Im	40
D→D.MS	31	FC?F	35	GAP	37	INC	40

INDEX	40	kg→cwt	44	LOADSS	47	Mat_X (V)	101
INFO (M)	40	kg→lb.	44	LOADV	48	max	50
INPUT	41	kg→oz	44	LOADΣ	48	MDY (S)	104
INT?	41	kg→scw	44	LocR	48	MEM?	50
INTING (s)	107	kg→sto	44	LocR?	48	MENU	50
INTS (M)	41	kg→s.t	44	LOG <sub>10</sub>	48	MENUS (M)	50
INVRT	41	kg→ton	44	LOG <sub>2</sub>	48	min	50
in.→m	41	kg→trz	44	LogF	48	MIRROR	51
IP	41	KTYP?	45	Logis <sub>p</sub>	48	mi.→m	51
ISE	41	K(k)	45	Logis <sub>Δ</sub>	48	mmHPa	51
ISG	42	L (V)	100	Logis <sup>-1</sup>	48	MOD	51
ISM (V)	100	LASTx	45	Logis:	48	MODE (M)	51
ISZ	42	lb.→kg	45	LOG <sub>xy</sub>	48	MONTH	51
I <sub>xyz</sub>	42	lbf→N	45	LOOP (M)	48	MSG	51
IΓ <sub>p</sub>	42	lbft→Nm	45	LOWBAT (s)	105	MULTx (s)	106
IΓ <sub>q</sub>	42	LBL	45	ly→m	49	MULπ	51
I+	42	LBL?	45	L.INTS (M)	49	MULπ→	51
I-	42	LCM	45	L.R.	49	MVAR	51
I/O (M)	42	LEAD.0 (s)	105	m <sup>2</sup> →ac	49	MyMenu	51
i%/a (V)	100	LEAP?	46	m <sup>2</sup> →ac <sub>us</sub>	49	Myα (M)	51
J (V)	100	LgNrm <sub>p</sub>	46	m <sup>2</sup> →ha	49	M.DELR	52
J <sub>y</sub> (x)	43	LgNrm <sub>Δ</sub>	46	m <sup>3</sup> →bbl	49	M.DIM	52
J+	42	LgNrm <sub>Δ</sub>	46	m <sup>3</sup> →fz <sub>UK</sub>	49	M.DIM?	52
J-	42	LgNrm <sup>-1</sup>	46	m <sup>3</sup> →fz <sub>us</sub>	49	M.DY	52
J/G	42	LgNrm:	46	m <sup>3</sup> →gl <sub>UK</sub>	49	M.EDI	52
J/G?	42	LinF	46	m <sup>3</sup> →gl <sub>us</sub>	49	M.EDIN	52
J→Btu	43	LJ	46	MANT	49	M.EDIT (M)	52
J→cal	43	L <sub>m</sub>	46	MASKL	50	M.GET	52
J→D	43	L <sub>ma</sub>	46	MASKR	50	M.GOTO	53
J→Wh	43	LN	46	MATRS (M)	50	M.GROW	53
K (V)	100	LNβ	47	MATR?	50	M.INSR	53
KEY	44	LNΓ	47	MATX (M)	50	M.LU	53
KEYG	44	LN(1+x)	47	Mat_A (V)	101	M.NEW	53
KEYX	44	LOAD	47	Mat_B (V)	101	M.PUT	53
KEY?	44	LOADP	47	Mat_X	50	M.RZR	53
kg→ct	44	LOADR	47			M.SIMQ (M)	53

M.SQR?	54	nΣ	56	PRCL	58	RCL /	62
M.WRAP	54	N→lbf	56	PRIME?	59	RCL↑	62
m:	54	ODD?	56	PRINT (M)	59	RCL↓	62
m→au	54	OFF	56	PRINT (s)	105	RDP	62
m→fm.	54	OR	56	PROB (M)	59	Re	62
m→ft <sub>US</sub>	54	OrthoF	56	PROG (M)	59	REAL?	62
m→ft.	54	ORTHOG (M)	56	PROGS (M)	59	REALDF (V)	102
m→in.	54	OVERFL (s)	105	PROPFR (s)	104	REALS (M)	62
m→ly	54	oz→kg	56	PRTACT (s)	107	RECV	62
m→mi.	54	ParabF	56	pr→dB	59	REGS (V)	102
m→nmi.	54	PARTS (M)	56	psi→Pa	59	RESET	63
m→pc	54	PAUSE	57	PSTO	59	RE→CX	63
m→pt.	54	Pa→atm	57	pt.→m	59	Re→Im	63
m→yd.	54	Pa→bar	57	PUTK	59	RJ	63
NAND	54	Pa→iHg	57	PV (V)	101	RL	64
NaN?	54	Pa→mmH	57	P.FN (M)	60	RLC	64
NBin <sub>p</sub>	54	Pa→psi	57	P.FN2 (M)	60	RM	64
NBin <sub>Δ</sub>	54	Pa→tor	57	P:	60	RMD	65
NBin <sub>Δ</sub>	54	pc→m	57	qt.→m <sup>3</sup>	60	RM?	65
NBin <sup>-1</sup>	54	PERM	57	QUIET (s)	106	RNORM	65
NBin:	54	PER/a (V)	101	RAD	60	RootF	65
NEIGHB	55	PGMINT	57	RAD→	60	ROUND	65
NEXTP	55	PGMSLV	57	RAM (M)	60	ROUNDI	65
nmi.→m	55	PIXEL	57	RANGE	60	RR	65
Nm→lbft	55	PLOT	58	RANGE?	60	RRC	65
NOP	55	PMT (V)	101	RANI#	60	RSD	66
NOR	55	P <sub>n</sub>	58	RAN#	61	RSUM	66
Norml <sub>p</sub>	55	POINT	58	RBR	61	RTN	66
Norml <sub>Δ</sub>	55	Poiss <sub>p</sub>	58	RCL	61	RTN+1	66
Norml <sub>Δ</sub>	55	Poiss <sub>Δ</sub>	58	RCLCFG	61	RUNIO (s)	105
Norml <sup>-1</sup>	55	Poiss <sub>Δ</sub>	58	RCLEL	61	RUNTIM (s)	105
Norml:	56	Poiss <sup>-1</sup>	58	RCLIJ	61	R-CLR	66
NOT	56	Poiss:	58	RCLS	61	R-COPY	67
NPER (V)	101	POLAR (s)	104	RCL+	62	R-SORT	67
NUM.IN (s)	107	PopLR	58	RCL-	62	R-SWAP	67
NXTFIT	56	PowerF	58	RCL×	62	R→D	67

R↑	67	sn	72	s.t→kg	75	VAR (M)	78
R↓	67	SNAP	72	s→year	75	VARMNU	78
s	68	SOLVE	72	T (V)	102	VARS (M)	78
SAVE	68	Solver (M)	72	T <sub>0</sub>	75	VERS?	78
SB	68	SOLVING (s)	107	tan	75	VIEW	79
SCI	68	SPCRES (s)	106	tanh	75	VMDISP (s)	107
scw→kg	68	SPEC?	72	TDISP	76	V:	79
SDIGS?	68	SR	73	TDM24 (s)	103	V <sub>4</sub>	79
SDL	68	SSIZE8 (s)	106	TEST (M)	76	WDAY	79
SDR	68	SSIZE?	73	TICKS	76	Weibl <sub>p</sub>	79
SEED	69	STAT (M)	73	TIME	76	Weibl <sub>Δ</sub>	79
SEND	69	STATS (V)	102	TIMER	76	Weibl <sub>Δ</sub>	79
SETCHN	69	STATUS	73	TIMES (M)	76	Weibl <sup>-1</sup>	79
SETDAT	69	STK (M)	73	T <sub>n</sub>	76	Weibl:	79
SETEUR	69	STO	73	TONE	76	WHO?	79
SETIND	69	STOCFG	73	ton→kg	76	Wh→J	79
SETJPN	69	STOEL	73	TOP?	76	W <sub>m</sub>	80
SETSIG	69	STOIJ	73	tor→Pa	77	W <sub>p</sub>	80
SETTIM	69	STOP	73	t <sub>p</sub> (x)	77	WSIZE	80
SETUK	69	STOS	73	TRACE (s)	105	WSIZE?	80
SETUSA	69	STO+	74	TRANS	77	W <sup>-1</sup>	80
SF	69	STO-	74	TRI (M)	77	W→hp <sub>UK</sub>	80
SHOW	70	STO×	74	trz→kg	77	W→hp <sub>E</sub>	80
SIGN	70	STO/	74	TVM (M)	77	W→hp <sub>M</sub>	80
SIGNMT	70	STO†	74	t <sub>Δ</sub> (x)	77	X (V)	102
SIM_EQ	70	sto→kg	74	t <sub>Δ</sub> (x)	77	✗	81
sin	70	STO‡	74	t <sup>-1</sup> (p)	77	✗	81
sinc	70	STRING (M)	74	t:	77	x <sup>2</sup>	81
sinh	71	STRI?	74	t‡	77	x <sup>3</sup>	81
SKIP	71	SUM	74	ULP?	77	XEQ	81
SL	71	s <sub>w</sub>	74	U <sub>n</sub>	77	✗ <sub>G</sub>	81
SLOW (S)	106	s <sub>xy</sub>	75	UNITY	78	✗ <sub>H</sub>	81
s <sub>m</sub>	72	SYSTEM	75	UNDO	78	xIN	81
s <sub>mi</sub>	72	SYS.FL (M)	75	UNSIGN	78	x <sub>max</sub>	81
SMODE?	72	s(a)	75	USER (s)	105	x <sub>min</sub>	81
s <sub>mw</sub>	72	S.INTS (M)	75	U→ (M)	78	XNOR	81

XOR	81	αPOS?	85	Σx	88	→INT	92
xOUT	82	αRL	85	Σx <sup>2</sup>	88	→MULπ	92
Σ <sub>RMS</sub>	82	αRR	85	Σx <sup>2</sup> y	88	→POL	92
Σ <sub>w</sub>	82	αSL	85	Σx <sup>2</sup> /y	88	→RAD	92
Σy	82	αSR	85	Σx <sup>3</sup>	88	→REAL	93
x!	82	α· (M)	85	Σx <sup>4</sup>	88	→REC	93
X.FN (M)	82	α.FN (M)	85	Σxlny	88	↑Lim (V)	102
x:	82	A...Ω (M)	85	Σxy	88	↓Lim (V)	102
x→DATE	83	α→x	86	Σy	89	ξ	93
x→α	83	β(x,y)	86	Σy <sup>2</sup>	89	M	94
xξ	83	Γ <sub>xy</sub>	86	Σylnx	89	x	94
xzy	83	γ <sub>xy</sub>	86	Σ+	89		94
x < ?	83	Γ(x)	86	Σ-	89	%	94
x ≤ ?	83	δx (L)	86	χ <sup>2</sup> <sub>p</sub> (x)	90	%MRR	94
x = ?	83	Δ%	86	χ <sup>2</sup> <sub>△</sub> (x)	90	%T	95
x ≠ ?	83	ε	86	χ <sup>2</sup> <sub>△</sub> (x)	90	%Σ	95
x ≈ ?	83	ε <sub>m</sub>	87	χ <sup>2</sup> :	90	%+MG	95
x ≥ ?	83	ε <sub>b</sub>	87	(χ <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>-1</sup>	90	√x	95
x > ?	83	ζ(x)	87	(-1) <sup>x</sup>	90	∫	95
x = +0?	83	π	87	[M] <sup>T</sup>	90	∫f (M)	96
x = -0?	83	Π <sub>n</sub>	87	[M] <sup>-1</sup>	90	∫fdx (M)	96
Y (V)	102	Π(n,k)	87	+	90	↳	96
ŷ	84	Σ (M)	87	+/-	90	↳ (M)	96
yd.→m	84	σ	87	±∞?	91	ADV	96
YEAR	84	Σ 1/x	87	-	91	CHAR	96
year→s	84	Σ 1/x <sup>2</sup>	87	×	91	DLAY	96
YMD (s)	104	Σ 1/y	87	×MOD	91	LCD	96
y <sup>x</sup>	84	Σ 1/y <sup>2</sup>	87	/	91	MODE	97
Y.MD	84	Σ ln <sup>2</sup> x	88	^MOD	91	PROG	97
yξ	84	Σ ln <sup>2</sup> y	88	→ (c)	91	r	97
Z (V)	102	Σ lnx	88	→DATE	91	REGS	97
zξ	84	Σ lnxy	88	→DEG	91	STK	98
αCAP (s)	105	Σ lny	88	→D.MS	91	TAB	98
αINTL (M)	84	Σ lny/x	88	→GRAD	91	USER	98
αLENG?	84	Σ <sub>n</sub>	88	→HR	92	WIDTH	98
αMATH (M)	85	σ <sub>w</sub>	88	→H.MS	92	Σ	98

#	98	#	$\hbar$	134	#	$R_K$	136	#	$\lambda_C$	138	
#	98	#	$k$	134	#	$R_{\text{Moon}}$	136	#	$\lambda_{Cn}$	138	
#	$a$	132	#	$K_J$	134	#	$R_\infty$	136	#	$\lambda_{Cp}$	138
#	$a_0$	132	#	$l_{PL}$	134	#	$R_\odot$	136	#	$\mu_0$	138
#	$a_{\text{Moon}}$	132	#	$m_e$	134	#	$R_\oplus$	136	#	$\mu_B$	138
#	$a_\oplus$	133	#	$M_{\text{Moon}}$	134	#	$S_a$	136	#	$\mu_e$	138
#	$c$	133	#	$m_n$	134	#	$S_b$	136	#	$\mu_e/\mu_B$	138
#	$c_1$	133	#	$m_n/m_p$	135	#	$Se^2$	136	#	$\mu_n$	138
#	$c_2$	133	#	$m_p$	135	#	$Se^{+2}$	136	#	$\mu_p$	138
#	$e$	133	#	$m_p/m_e$	135	#	$Sf^{-1}$	136	#	$\mu_u$	138
#	$e_E$	133	#	$m_{PL}$	135	#	$T_0$	136	#	$\mu_\mu$	138
#	$F$	133	#	$m_u$	135	#	$T_p$	136	#	$\sigma_B$	139
#	$F_\alpha$	133	#	$m_u c^2$	135	#	$t_{PL}$	137	#	$\Phi$	139
#	$F_\delta$	133	#	$m_p$	135	#	$V_m$	137	#	$\Phi_0$	139
#	$G$	133	#	$M_\oplus$	135	#	$Z_0$	137	#	$\omega$	139
#	$G_0$	133	#	$M_\odot$	135	#	$\alpha$	137	#	$-\infty$	139
#	$G_C$	133	#	$N_A$	135	#	$\gamma$	137	#	$\infty$	139
#	$g_e$	134	#	$\text{NaN}$	135	#	$\gamma_{EM}$	137	#	$B$	98
#	$GM_\oplus$	134	#	$p_0$	135	#	$\gamma_p$	137	#	DEC (V)	103
#	$g_\oplus$	134	#	$R$	135	#	$\Delta\nu_{Cs}$	137			
#	$h$	134	#	$r_e$	136	#	$\varepsilon_0$	137			

## APPENDIX J: RELEASE NOTES

	Date	Release notes
0	29.11.12	<b>Official project start with first publication of the 43S concept and a layout on one of the forums of the Museum of HP Calculators</b> ( <a href="https://www.hpmuseum.org/cgi-sys/cgiwrap/hpmuseum/archv021.cgi?read=234685#234685">https://www.hpmuseum.org/cgi-sys/cgiwrap/hpmuseum/archv021.cgi?read=234685#234685</a> ). Though there are found far older traces of a '43S' denoting a 'Super HP-42S', though in various more or less fictional cases – pure vapourware™.
0.1	2.2.14 23.5.15	Manual setup based on the one of <i>WP 34S</i> . Passed to <i>Jake Schwartz</i> , <i>Eric Smith</i> , and <i>Richard Ottosen</i> for first information.
0.2	3.10.15	Update based on <i>Jake's</i> feedback and further thoughts, distributed to <i>Eric</i> , <i>Jake</i> , <i>Marcus</i> , and <i>Pauli</i> .
0.3	21.3.16	Split the manual in three; moved LBL onto the keyboard, renamed STOM to STOCFG, RCLM to RCLCFG, SERR to $s_m$ , and SERR <sub>w</sub> to $s_{mw}$ ; refined the <i>Key Response Table</i> . Passed to <i>Michael</i> for information.
0.4	28.3.16	Renamed LOGS to EXP and <b>EEX</b> to <b>E</b> . Added hardware information from 2 <sup>nd</sup> manufacturer.
0.5	29.10.16	Returned <b>EEX</b> . <b>Changed keyboard layout</b> .
0.6	22.8.17	Merged the Applications and Owner's Manual. Changed the input order of complex number parts on Pauli's request. <b>Changed keyboard layout introducing D.MS, SST, BST, and % while removing ÿ, RAN#, 'FRC, and 'CFIT</b> . Put 'CFIT into 'STAT and 'FRC into 'MODE. Placed OFF below EXIT for easier customizing. Renamed cc to C5, <b>EEX</b> to <b>E</b> , STOPW to TIMER, SHOW to REGS, 'SOLVE to 'ADV, DLINES to DSTACK, 12h to CLK12, and 24h to CLK24. Replaced IND by →. Deleted %MG since covered by Δ%, added EIGVAL and EIGVEC. Swapped CNST and CONST. Defined the echo rows for alphanumeric and command input. Expanded and modified the character sets for better use of display space. Added the QRG.
0.7		<b>Changed keyboard layout.</b> Replaced the labels BST by <b>≡Δ</b> , SST by <b>≡Y</b> , and UNDO by <b>↶</b> ; added some <i>alpha input mode</i> reminders on the keyboard. Added AGRAPH, CLLCD, EQ.xxx, HYP, J/G, M.GOTO, ORTHOF, PIXEL, POINT, TDISP, and USER. Moved the background considerations out of <i>ReM App. D</i> . Introduced K as <i>alpha register</i> for alphanumeric constants in programs. Removed <i>fraction data type</i> . Extended <i>items</i> from 6 to 7 characters to match <i>HP-42S</i> . Specified <i>data types</i> more precisely in <i>ReM App. D</i> . Reduced the

	Date	Release notes
	2.4.18	maximum number of <i>local registers</i> from 888 to 100. Deleted JG1582 and JG1752. Renamed two commands for TVM. Replaced the heading apostrophe for <i>menu names</i> . Put <u>SUMS</u> in <u>STAT</u> . Renamed the trigonometric and hyperbolic functions according to mathematical standards, and $\blacksquare$ CHR to $\blacksquare$ CHAR. Redistributed the chapter about constants. Modified STATUS display. Refined the unit conversions to ensure S/on one side. Specified 0 SEED. Expanded <i>ReM App. A</i> . Added formula output for L.R. Modified CPX?, DBL?, and REAL?. Changed output of binary tests for compatibility with HP-42S.
0.8	7.5.18	<b>Changed keyboard layout:</b> introduced <u>TRG</u> containing trigonometric functions, removed <u>HYP</u> into <u>EXP</u> and $\blacksquare\pi$ to g-shifted $\blacksquare\sqrt{ }$ , swapped some shifted labels. Refined the chapters about register arithmetic, <i>Command Parameter Input</i> , <i>Alphanumeric Input</i> , <i>Matrix Calculations</i> , and <i>Orthogonal Polynomials</i> . Introduced CLCVAR and more vintage examples. Rearranged <i>temporary information</i> on the screen. Renamed REGS to RBR and CLx to CLX. Deleted ANGLE.
	20.9.18	Corrected errors and inconsistencies. Added one more example. Moved the key response table into an appendix.
0.9	3.1.19	Removed <i>angle data type</i> . Added another industrial application and many more examples. Exchanged keyboard pictures due to changed bezel. Expanded <i>App. B</i> . Added SHOW for displaying full precision of DP numbers and FBR for browsing our two fonts. Split a chapter. Expanded some titles. Added the overlay drawing. Modified functionalities of <u>EXIT</u> and <u><math>\blacksquare\times</math></u> to match HP-42S. Added a chapter about curve fitting. Modified functionalities of <u>ENTER</u> $\uparrow$ and $\blacksquare\leftarrow$ . Expanded <i>App. K</i> . Renamed DOUBLE to $\rightarrow$ DP. Added $\rightarrow$ SP and conversions of <i>quarts</i> . Rearranged X.FN. Replaced <u>USR</u> by <u>UM</u> . <b>Changed keyboard moving</b> <u>UM</u> , <u><math>\blacksquare\times</math></u> , and <u>TRI</u> . Moved $\blacksquare$ to $\blacksquare f$ <u>R/S</u> . Added XIN and XOUT. Added a chapter in <i>App. E</i> and information about infinite integers. Extended the domain of GCD and LCM. Refined and corrected.
0.10	3.3.19	Returned <i>angle data type</i> and $\alpha$ SR. Added IDIVR and VANGLE. Refined FP, IP, IMPFRC, PROFRC, SDIGS?, $\rightarrow$ DP, $\rightarrow$ HR, $\rightarrow$ INT, $\rightarrow$ REAL, $\rightarrow$ SP, explanation of ALL, the summary of integer functions, and handling of long alpha strings. Modified contents of <u>CPX</u> , <u>MATX</u> , and <u><math>\alpha</math></u> . Added a summary of matrix functions. Removed the <u>ON</u> -key combinations. Modified MEM?. Rewrote the angular conversions. Renamed infinite and finite integers to <i>long</i> and <i>short integers</i> . Added a chapter about $\pm\infty$ and NaN. Modified RBR and the menu for STO and RCL. <b>Removed</b> $\blacksquare$ from the keyboard. Renamed $X_u$ to $X_e$ for the distributions.

Date	Release notes
0.11 8.5.19	Changed keyboard making <b>CC</b> primary and user mode shifted, removing $x^2$ , $\sqrt{x}$ , and DSP, adding $ x $ , DROP, and SHOW, and moving some shifted labels. Modified BITS, CLREGS, CNST, CPX, DISP, EXP, INTS, MODE, PARTS, SHOW, STAT, U $\rightarrow$ , aMATH, the division matrix, data type conversions, and the Quick Reference Guide. Added conversions of barrels, carats, and fathoms. Deleted DSP. – Separated predefined variables. Refined Sect. 6. Added $\bar{x}_H$ , $\bar{x}_{RMS}$ , nine statistical sums and five curve fit models. Split STAT in STAT and SUMS; renamed RMDR to RMD, $L_n$ to $L_m$ , $L_{na}$ to $L_{ma}$ , $\Pi$ to $\Pi_n$ , $\Sigma$ to $\Sigma_n$ , and some constants to avoid search ambiguities. Refined App. J, Sect. 3 and 4, $\rightarrow$ INT, CLR, and the functions of $\Delta$ and $\nabla$ . Put SUMS instead of RMD on the keyboard, moved ADV, BITS, CATALOG, EQN, FILL, INTS, MATX, MODE, PROB, RTN, SHOW, STAT, and a.FN. Rearranged A... $\Omega$ and Sect. 2 of the OM.
0.12 16.10.19	Rearranged the appendices of the ReM from App. D on. Expanded App. A of the OM and App. K. Deleted the standardized normal distribution $\Phi$ and rearranged PROB. Updated CNST following CODATA 2018. Renamed the angular conversions. Changed the composing and cutting functionality of <b>CC</b> . Refined exiting short integer input. Expanded App. D. Specified maximum size of long integers. Changed keyboard adding $\sqrt{x}$ , moving CPX, FIN, RBR, R $\uparrow$ , and SHOW, removing %. Renamed VANGLE to V $\sqrt{x}$ . Modified CPX, MATX, TRI, and X.FN. Rearranged Section 1 of the OM. Added some internal data types to App. B; reduced the range of long integer results and DP real inputs to $10^{-999}$ . Defined the domains of $e^{x-1}$ , IDIVR, LN(1+x), MOD, and RMD according to the HP-42S; modified PLOT and $\Sigma+$ . Refined the Addressing Tables. Added a data type matrix for IDIVR. Refined the Special Results in App. B.
0.13 30.11.19	Expanded the alpha keyboard and App. I. Modified CPX, INTS, MODE, PROB, STK, TEST, a $\bullet$ , SHOW, and STATUS. Refined the sorting order of items, ALL, CX $\rightarrow$ RE, MEM?, RE $\rightarrow$ CX, RBR, RM, SLVQ, and U $\rightarrow$ . Started filling App. F and G. Refined App. 2. Added a long integer example, CPXR?, LZ?, $\Delta v_{Cs}$ , conversions of hectares, and a proposal for system status information.
0.14 7.3.20	Introduced system flags for status information. Split I/O. Added CATALOG'SYS.FL, PRINT, PROG, RANI#, VAR, auxiliary constants, some predefined variables, and an index in App. I. Changed keyboard swapping MODE and FLAGS, U $\rightarrow$ and $\sqrt{x}\rightarrow$ , moving CPX, FILL, RBR, R $\uparrow$ , USER, a.FN, aINTL, $\sqrt{x}$ , and $\square$ , displaying PRINT, RMD, STATUS, $x^2$ , and $'$ , and removing c/d, $\square x$ , $\rightarrow$ SP, and $\rightarrow$ DP. Renamed DISP to DSP and SUMS to $\Sigma$ , changed $\square$ to $\square\circlearrowright$ . Refined the addressing tables and catalog access, a b/c, ADV, BATT?, BITS, CATALOG'CHARS and 'MENUS, CLALL, CLFALL, CPX, EXP,

	Date	Release notes
		GAP, INTS, I/O, MODE, NEIGHB, PARTS, PRIME?, P.FN, SHOW, STAT, STK, X.FN, <del>aINTL</del> , and <del>a•</del> . Deleted all 16-digit (i.e. SP) data types as well as A...Z and the commands CLK12, CLK24, CPXi, CPXj, CPXRES, CPXR?, DBL?, DENANY, DENFAC, DENFIX, ENGOVR, FAST, IMPFRC, LZOFF, LZON, LZ?, MULTx, MULT-, POLAR, PROFRC, QUIET, RDX., RDX,, REALRE, RECT, SCIOVR, SLOW, SSIZE4, SSIZE8, →DP, and →SP. Corrected.
0.15	14.6.20	Added BESTF?, RANGE, RANGE?, REGIST, SNAP, and s(a), as well as errors 28 and 31 – 35. Changed DSZ and ISZ to comply with HP-16C. <b>Changed keyboard shifting N, O, P, and Q, swapping ? and Z, moving CNST, CPX, FLAGS, RBR, RTN, Rt, VIEW, and 昙, removing :, and adding MOD, ✓, and SNAP. Renamed DSP to DISP, CNST to CONST, CONST to CNST, ASL.BLK to ASLIFT, SSIZE to SSIZE8, TDM to TDM24, and the left and right sided probabilities.</b> Refined ASSIGN, CATALOG, CNST, DISP, INFO, NEXTP, PRIME?, PROB, RBR, RESET, SHOW, SINC, STAT, U→, VIEW, x=+0?, x=-0?, y^x, a→x, 4, pp. 54 – 57 and 205 – 207 (and consequences) as well as Section 6 of the OM, pp. 108 – 117, App. B, C, and E of the ReM, and some looping and statistical explanations. Reduced the maximum number of local registers from 100 to 99. Changed ALLSCI to ALLENG and RECTN to POLAR. Added data type matrices for powers. Corrected.
0.16	3.11.20	Added torque and mmHg conversions, ISM, LOADV, $x_{\max}$ and $x_{\min}$ . Added UNDO to the I/O. Refined I/O and the descriptions of LOAD, LOADSS, RESET, and UNDO. Marked the not-undoable items in the I/O. Renamed the constants according to the OM and kicked them out of the I/O. Added USB. Refined Basic Kinds of Program Steps, App. E and F. Changed bit numbering from 1..64 to 0..63. Renamed SMODE? to ISM?. Refined IM, RE, SINC, TRI, WSIZE, X.FN and the labels of torque conversions. Added SINCTr and more vintage pictures. Expanded App. G. Refined the power matrix. Corrected.
0.17	16.3.21	Empty menus show up. Refined $\sqrt{x}$ , AUTOFF, BATT?, BITS, CLFALL, CLP, CLREGS, DSZ, $e^x$ , FP, GTO., IP, ISZ, J/G, LOAD, LOCR, LOCR?, LN, MEM?, M.EDI, M.EDIN, NaN?, RCLEL, RDP, RSD, SAVE, SDL, SDR, TDISP, WSIZE, x=+0?, x=-0?, $\sqrt{y}$ , $y^x$ , $\Sigma+$ , $\Sigma-$ , ^MOD, $\sqrt{x}$ , 昙, labels in U→, the distributions, the DT matrices, Sect. 3 and 4 and App. 1, as well as App. B, E, F, and I. Renamed ST.X etc. to X etc. Increased the number of local flags to 32. Added Chinese units of length, area, and mass to U→. Modified many conversions. Deleted M.OLD, added DELITM, J/G?, and 昙x. Moved ‘no’ from [7] to [8]. Corrected.

	Date	Release notes
0.18	18.4.21	Refined the chapter <i>Times</i> , the commands EXPON..., M.GET, M.PUT, M.R $\times$ R, NBIN..., SAVE, STAT, and TDISP, Sect. 3 of the OM, App. B, E, F, H, and I. Removed error 27, CATALOG'DIGITS, 'REGIST, and 'SYS.FL. Added ASSESS, CENTRL, NXTFIT, PLOT, and s <sub>mi</sub> . Brought wrap and grow in the status bar. Corrected.
0.19	2.5.21	Release. – Introduced STATS. Refined App. E and F. Corrected.
0.20	19.5.21	Changed keyboard making EXP and $\sqrt{x}$ primary, moving BITS, CPX, π, CONST, FILL, STK, TIMER, CLK, and SHOW, swapping I/O and LOOP, PRINT and TEST, (re-) introducing x $\hat{x}$ and DSP, as well as removing y $^x$ and x $^2$ into EXP. Added errors 38 and 39 and the elliptic functions. Refined ASSESS, BITS, COV, EIGVAL, EIGVEC, LOADSS, LOADΣ, M.DIM, M.NEW, SAVE, s <sub>XY</sub> , X.FN, Σ+, Σ-, the chapters about matrices, App. 1, B, H, and I. Corrected.



# WP 43S QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

## USING MENUS

A *menu* defines the top row of keys by displaying up to three *softkeys* above each . If the current *menu view* is limited by a dashed line this indicates it is a *multi-view menu* and or can be used to browse the additional *views* of this *menu*. To execute a softkey in the lowest row, press the corresponding . To execute one in 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> row, press the corresponding headed by or , respectively.

## MEMORY

The **stack** is a workspace for calculations. Each *stack register* may contain any type of data. Choose a *stack* of four (**X**, **Y**, **Z**, and **T**) or eight *registers* (**X**, **Y**, **Z**, **T**, **A**, **B**, **C**, and **D**). Last *x* is saved in *register L*.

**General purpose registers:** There are 100 numbered global *GP registers* (00 ... 99). Furthermore, there are **I**, **J**, and **K** serving special purposes in matrix handling (see p. Q-7), probability distributions (see p. Q-8), and programming but may be used globally otherwise. Also **A**, **B**, **C**, and **D** may be used this way unless being part of *stack*. Each *register* may contain any type of data. **STO nn** stores a copy of *x* into **Rnn**, **RCL nn** recalls a copy of the contents of **Rnn** into **X**, and **x $\leftrightarrow$  nn** swaps *x* and the contents of **Rnn**.

**Variables** are named storage locations that may contain any type of data. E.g. for storing *x* into a variable named **XYZ**, enter **STO** **XYZ** **ENTER↑**. Variable *names* shall be unique,  $\leq 7$  characters long, and contain  $\geq 1$  letter.

**Flags:** There are 112 global *user flags*, and some 35 named *system flags*.

**Programs** consist of  $\geq 4$  program steps: LBL with a global label, at least one action step, RTN, and END. Each program may contain subroutines (up to 8 levels deep). See p. Q-6 for more.

**Available memory:** **INFO MEM?** (or **FLAGS STATUS**) displays the amount of free memory. Use CLP for clearing programs or clear variables to free memory that is no longer needed.

## DATA TYPES

**Long integers:** Any number you enter without using **.  
E  
CC  
#** is taken as a long integer of base 10.

**Real numbers:** Any number you enter using **.** and/or **E** is a real number.

**Complex numbers:** A complex number consists of two real numbers combined to represent its real and imaginary part like **1.23-i×4.56** in rectangular mode (CF POLAR and press **1.23 CC 4.56 ± ENTER↑**) or its magnitude and phase like **-7.89 ∠ 120°** in polar mode (SF POLAR and press **7.89 ± CC 120 ENTER↑**).

**Angles:** Any real number input trailed by **d.ms** is interpreted as an *angle* in *sexagesimal degrees*. Angles may be entered also in *decimal degrees, radians, multiples of π, or grades*. Choose the appropriate angular display mode via **MODE** (see overleaf).

**Times:** Any real number input trailed by **h.ms** is read as a sexagesimal *time*. It will be displayed like **23:45:43.210 9** with as many decimals of *seconds* as needed.

**Dates:** Any real number input trailed by **.d** is read as a *date* in the format chosen (yyyy.mmdd for Y.MD or dd.mmYYYY for D.MY or mm.ddYYYY for M.DY).

**Matrices:** see pp. Q-7f.

**Short integers:** Any pure numeric input trailed by **#** and number 2 ... 16 is interpreted as a *short integer* of the base specified. **D** and **H** are shortcuts for base 10 and 16, respectively. *Short integers* may occupy 1 ... 64 bits.

**Alphanumeric (or text) strings:** Enter *alpha input mode (AIM)* by pressing **A**. Data entered in AIM become an *alphanumeric string* when closed (unless they are function parameters). All available Latin letters (incl. accented ones) are found in **f A**. Greek letters are accessed via **g** plus the corresponding Latin letter (see calculator backside). Turn to lower case by **▼** and back to upper by **▲** for all letters.

**f** plus one of the keys **+**, **-**, **×**, **÷**, and **0** ... **9** will enter the corresponding character. Special characters are found in **g -** and **g .**

**f R↓** makes the subsequent character entered a subscript, **f E** makes it a superscript, if applicable.

## MODES

MODE	SYSTEM		RM		SETSIG	DENMAX	
	SF	DEG	RAD	GRAD	MULπ	CF	

SF *n*, CF *n* Set (or clear) the flag specified.

DEG Selects *degrees* as angular display mode (ADM).

RAD Selects *radians* as ADM.

GRAD Selects *grades*, a.k.a. *gon*, as ADM.

MULπ Selects *multiples of π* as ADM.

RM *n* Sets rounding mode.

SETSIG *n* Sets calculator precision (1 ... 34 significant digits).

DENMAX *n* Sets the maximum denominator for calculating with fractions.

SYSTEM Returns the calculator to the DMCP system for firmware updating.

## DISPLAY FORMATS

GAP		RANGE	RANGE?		DSTACK	
CHINA	EUROPE	INDIA	JAPAN	UK	USA	
SDL	SDR			RDP	RSD	
FIX	SCI	ENG	ALL	ROUNDI	ROUND	

FIX *n* Fixed number of *n* decimals.

SCI *n*, ENG *n* Scientific (or engineering) notation.

ALL *n* Displays all digits present as far as possible.

ROUND Rounds a *time*, real, or complex *x* to current display format.

ROUNDI Rounds to next integer.

RDP *n* Rounds *x* to *n* decimal places (1 ... 99, think of FIX)

RSD *n* Rounds *x* to *n* significant digits (1 ... 34, think of SCI).

SDL *n*, SDR *n* Shifts digits left (right) by *n* decimal positions.

CHINA, EUROPE, INDIA, JAPAN, UK, USA Set local display preferences.

GAP *n* Selects a digit group gap inserted after every *n* digits.

RANGE *n* Sets the maximum exponent to be displayed for real numbers

RANGE? Returns the current range setting

DSTACK *n* Sets the number of stack registers to be displayed (1 ... 4).

## PROGRAMMING

### Program Entry

<b>P/R</b>	toggles <i>program entry mode</i> .
<b>GTO</b> [ ]	moves the <i>program pointer</i> to a new program space.
<b>GTO</b> [ ] <b>nnnn</b>	moves it to step number <b>nnnn</b> within the <i>current program</i> .
<b>≡Δ</b>	moves it to previous step
<b>≡▽</b>	moves it to next step
<b>⬅</b>	(you can use <b>▲</b> or <b>▼</b> unless a <i>multi-view menu</i> is displayed). deletes the <i>current program step</i> entirely.
<b>EXIT</b>	exits <i>program entry mode</i> .

### Labels

A program label is a marker used to identify an entire program or a section within a program. Each program must begin with a global label (cf. p. Q-4).

**Global labels** can be accessed from anywhere in memory (thus, they should be unique). Global labels are alphanumeric and  $\leq 7$  characters long.

**Local labels** can be accessed only within the current program (thus, they should be unique within this program). Local labels are numeric (00 ... 99).

### Local registers

... are allocated via **LOCR n** with the amount of *registers* specified ( $\leq 100$ ). 16 *local flags* come with them. Local data are valid in the current routine only.

### Tests (Do if True, Skip if False)

When a binary test step is executed, the program step immediately following it is executed if the test result is “true”; if the result is “false”, the step following the test step is skipped.

### Looping

ISE, ISG, ISZ, DSE, DSL, and DSZ (found in **LOOP**) control looping. Each accesses a variable or *register* containing a **loop control number** in the form ccccc.fffii with ccccc being the current counter value, fff the final counter value, and ii the increment (or decrement) size (default is 1); DSZ and ISZ count to 0 in steps of 1. As long as the count is not complete, the step following the instruction is executed (usually a branch to the top of the loop). The example pictured counts from 1 to 52 by threes (executing the loop 18 times) and then beeps.

```
...
1.05203
STO 'Count'
LBL 01
...
ISG 'Count'
GTO 01
BEEP
...
```

## Using a Variable Menu

A *variable menu* may be displayed by the *Solver* or *Integrator* (see pp. Q-10f) or by VARMNU within a program. Each label in this *menu* represents a variable. While this *menu* is displayed, you can:

**Store a value into a variable:** Key in the value and then press the *softkey*.

**Recall the contents of a variable:** Press **RCL** and then the *softkey*.

**View the contents of a variable without recalling it:** Press **VIEW** and then the *softkey*.

**Select a variable:** Press the corresponding *softkey* without keying in a number first (for the *Solver*, this is how you select the unknown variable; for the *Integrator*, this is how you select the variable of integration).

You can call and use any function *menu* without exiting from the *variable menu*.

## EXECUTING FUNCTIONS AND PROGRAMS

Any function or program can be executed via **XEQ** **name** **ENTER↑** where **name** is the function *name* or the program label. If **name** is not unique, the global label closest to the permanent end (.END.) has precedence. If **name** is a local label, WP 43S searches in the current program only.

**Smart program menu:** **XEQ PROG** displays all programs (actually: all global labels) defined. Specify the required program by pressing the corresponding *softkey*.

**Single stepping:** To execute the current program step, press **≡▼** (or **▼** if no *multi-view menu* is displayed). Press **≡▲** (or **▲**) for browsing backwards.

**Run/Stop key:** Press **R/S** to run the current program beginning with the current step or to stop the running program after the current step is executed completely.

**The catalog of functions:** Browse **CATALOG FCNS** and execute the required function by pressing the corresponding *softkey*. This catalog can also be searched alphabetically. Avoid using function names twice!

## Specifying Function Parameters

**Numeric parameters:** Functions accepting numeric parameters prompt you with a cursor for each digit expected. To key in a numeric parameter, just enter its digits. If you provide a digit for each underscore, the function will execute. You can also provide less digits and finish input with **ENTER↑**.

**Alphanumeric parameters:** Many functions accept alphanumeric parameters as well. The parameter you want will often be an object already existing, so your *WP 43S* will display a *menu* for quick entry. If it does not exist yet, type it. E.g. for creating a variable **ABC** just type **[STO]  $\alpha$  ABC [ENTER]**.

**Stack parameters:** Any function accepting a ‘usual’ *register* as parameter also accepts a *stack register*. Just press the corresponding *softkey* for **X** ... **T** or the keys in second row for **A** ... **D**, if applicable.

**Indirect addressing:** Rather than keying in an actual parameter, you can specify the variable or *register* containing the parameter. Just press the *softkey* **[ $\rightarrow$ ]**. E.g. to display the contents of the variable or *register* specified in **R12**, key in **[VIEW] [ $\rightarrow$ ] 12**. This works with *stack registers* as well.

## CLEARING AND DELETING

**CLR**

<b>CLall</b>			<b>DELITM</b>		<b>RESET</b>	
<b>CLREGS</b>	<b>CLPall</b>	<b>CLFall</b>		<b>CLLCD</b>	<b>CLSTK</b>	
<b>CLΣ</b>	<b>CLP</b>	<b>CF</b>	<b>CLMENU</b>	<b>CLCVAR</b>	<b>CLX</b>	

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>CLΣ</b>  | Clears all statistical data.  |
| <b>CLP</b>  | Clears (deletes) the <i>current program</i> .                                   |
| <b>CF <i>n</i></b>                                      | Clears <i>flag n</i> .  |
| <b>CLMENU</b>   | Clears the <i>programmable menu</i> .   |
| <b>CLCVAR</b>   | Clears all variables used in the <i>current program</i> .                       |
| <b>CLX</b>  | Clears <i>stack register X</i> .  |
| <b>CLREGS</b>   | Clears all <i>registers</i> (except the <i>stack</i> and statistical data).     |
| <b>CLPALL</b>   | Clears (deletes) all programs in <i>RAM</i> .                                   |
| <b>CLFALL</b>   | Clears all numbered user <i>flags</i> .   |
| <b>CLLCD</b>  | Clears the <i>LCD</i> above and to the right of pixel <i>x, y</i> .             |
| <b>CLSTK</b>  | Clears the entire <i>stack</i> (i.e. fills all its <i>registers</i> with zero). |
| <b>CLALL</b>  | Clears almost everything but the modes set.                                     |
| <b>RESET</b>  | Resets the <i>WP 43S</i> to <i>startup default configuration</i> .              |
| <b>DELITM <i>VARS</i> ...</b> <input type="checkbox"/>  | Deletes the user variable selected.   |
| <b>DELITM <i>MENUS</i> ...</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | Deletes the user <i>menu</i> selected.  |
| <b>DELITM <i>PROGS</i> ...</b> <input type="checkbox"/> | Deletes the user program selected.  |

## MATRIX OPERATIONS

A matrix is an array with  $m$  rows and  $n$  columns of real or complex elements.

To create a new  $m \times n$  matrix, enter its dimensions ( $m$  [ENTER↑]  $n$ ) and press

[MATX] NEW for a matrix in X or

[MATX] DIM  $\alpha$  name [ENTER↑] for a matrix in a named variable. If the variable already exists, DIM re-dimensions it.

To edit the matrix in X, use [MATX] EDIT .

To edit a named matrix, use [MATX] EDITN name.

When a matrix is being edited it is said to be *indexed* (to index a named matrix without editing it, use INDEX). Whenever there is an indexed matrix, two pointers are used to indicate the row and column of the current element: they are stored in I and J, respectively. If I and J are pointing to the last element (bottom right) in a matrix and you press → then ...

- the pointers wrap around to the first element of the matrix (**Wrap mode**, automatically set whenever you enter or exit the *Matrix Editor*) or ...
- the matrix grows by one complete row and the pointers move to the first element in the new row (**Grow mode**).

WRAP and GROW are in the f-shifted row of the *Matrix Editor menu*.

If you want to invert or transpose the matrix  $x$ , press [M]-1 or [M]T. Press |M| for computing its determinant.

**Matrix arithmetic:** +, -, ×, and / work for matrices just as for individual numbers. Advanced functions often operate on the individual matrix elements. Any time a matrix is used in a mathematical operation with a complex object, the result will be a complex matrix.

To solve a system of simultaneous linear equations represented by the matrix equation  $(A)\vec{X} = \vec{B}$ :

- Enter [MATX] SIM EQ n with n being the number of unknowns. Your WP 43S will automatically create or re-dimension the matrix variables Mat\_A and Mat\_B.
- Press [Mat A]; fill the matrix; press EXIT.
- Press [Mat B]; fill the matrix; press EXIT.
- Press [Mat X] to compute the solution matrix.

# PROBABILITY

	RAN#	SEED	RANI#			$\Gamma(x)$
<b>PROB</b>		NBin:	Geom:	Hyper:	Binom:	Poiss:
	LgNrm:	Cauch:		Expon:	Logis:	Weibl:
	Norml:	t:	C <sub>yx</sub>	P <sub>yx</sub>	F:	$\chi^2$ :
Binom:	Binom <sub>p</sub>		Binom <sub>a</sub>	Binom <sub>b</sub>		Binom <sup>-1</sup>

- $C_{yx}$ ,  $P_{yx}$  Returns the number of possible combinations (or permutations, a.k.a. arrangements) of  $x$  items taken out of a set of  $y$  items.  
 RAN# Returns a random real number between 0 and 1.  
 SEED Stores a seed for RAN#.  
 RANI# Returns a random integer number between IP( $x$ ) and IP( $y$ ).  
 $\Gamma(x)$  Returns the *Gamma function* value of  $x$ .

These 14 continuous and discrete distributions (*d.*) are provided:

- Binom:** Binomial *d.* ( $i = p_0$  = gross prob. of success,  $j = n$  = sample size)  
**Cauch:** Cauchy-Lorentz (a.k.a. Breit-Wigner) *d.* ( $i$  = location,  $j$  = shape)  
**Expon:** Exponential *d.* ( $i$  = rate)  
**F:** Fisher's *F d.* ( $i$  = degrees of freedom 1 ( $dof_1$ ),  $j$  =  $dof_2$ )  
**Geom:** Geometric *d.* ( $i = p_0$ )  
**Hyper:** Hyperbolic *d.* ( $i = p_0$ ,  $j = n$ ,  $k$  = batch size)  
**LgNrm:** Log-normal *d.* ( $i = \mu$ ,  $j = \sigma$ )  
**Logis:** Logistic *d.* ( $i = \mu$ ,  $j$  = scale parameter)  
**NBin:** Negative Binomial *d.* ( $i = p_0$ ,  $j = n$ )  
**Norml:** Normal *d.* ( $i = \mu$ ,  $j = \sigma$ )  
**Poiss:** Poisson *d.* ( $i = n p_0$  = Poisson parameter)  
**t:** Student's *t d.* ( $i = dof$ )  
**Weibl:** Weibull *d.* ( $i$  = shape,  $j$  = characteristic lifetime)  
**X<sup>2</sup>:** Chi-square *d.* ( $i = dof$ )

Following naming convention holds for most distributions, e.g. for the *normal d.*: **Norml<sub>p</sub>** denotes the *probability density function*, **Norml<sub>a</sub>** the *cumulated d. function*, **Norml<sub>b</sub>** the *error probability*, and **Norml<sup>-1</sup>** the *quantile function*.

Store the required parameters in **I**, **J**, and **K** as listed above; the remaining parameter must be given in **X** before calling the respective function – note the *quantile functions* require a probability input in **X** ( $0 \leq x \leq 1$ ).

# STATISTICS

Statistical data are collected in the  $nx2$  real matrix STATS, kept separate from the other user-generated matrices.

Clear the matrix STATS before doing a new statistical analysis: **STAT CLΣ**.

Then, accumulate the data:

- For each individual data value: **x-value  $\Sigma+$** .
- For each weighted data value: **weight-value [ENTER]↑ x-value  $\Sigma+$** .
- For each x-y data pair or point: **y-value [ENTER]↑ x-value  $\Sigma+$** .
- For x-y data pairs stored in a two-column matrix (x-values in column 1, y-values in column 2): place the complete matrix in **X** and then press  **$\Sigma+$** .

To undo input errors or remove erroneous data,

- remove the last data point entered from STATS via  **$\Sigma-$**  or
- edit STATS using the Matrix Editor (cf. p. B-7).

## Data Evaluation and Analysis

	GaussF	CauchF		BestF			
	ParabF	HypF	RootF				
	LinF	ExpF	LogF	PowerF		OrthoF	
	ASSESS	$\bar{x}_{RMS}$	$x_{max}$	$x_{min}$		PLOT	
	s(a)	$\bar{x}_H$					
	L.R.	r	$s_{xy}$	cov	$\hat{x}$	$\hat{y}$	
STAT	CLΣ	$\bar{x}_G$	$\varepsilon$	$\varepsilon_p$	$\varepsilon_m$		
	$\Sigma-$	$\bar{x}_w$	$s_w$	$\sigma_w$	$s_{mw}$		
	$\Sigma+$	$\bar{x}$	s	$\sigma$	$s_m$	SUM	

$\bar{x}$ , s,  $\sigma$ ,  $s_m$  Arithmetic mean value, sample standard deviation (*SD*), population *SD*, standard error (a.k.a. *SD of the mean*).

$\bar{x}_w$ ,  $s_w$ ,  $\sigma_w$ ,  $s_{mw}$  Same for weighted data.

$\bar{x}_G$ ,  $\varepsilon$ ,  $\varepsilon_p$ ,  $\varepsilon_m$  Geometric mean value, sample scattering factor (*SF*), population *SF*, *SF of the mean*.

$\bar{x}_H$ ,  $\bar{x}_{RMS}$ ,  $x_{max}$ ,  $x_{min}$  Harmonic and quadratic means, max. and min. values.

SUM Recalls  $\Sigma y$  and  $\Sigma x$ .

L.R. Computes the parameters  $a_0$  and  $a_1$  (and  $a_2$ , if applicable) of the fit model selected (see below).

r Returns the correlation coefficient.

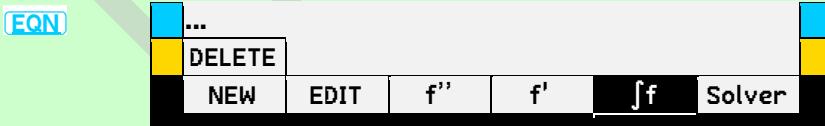
$s_{xy}$ , cov	Return the sample or population covariance.
$\hat{x}, \hat{y}$	Return the forecast for x or y according to the fit model selected.
$s(a)$	Returns the standard errors of $a_0$ and $a_1$ (for LINF and ORTHOF).
ASSESS	Plots the data points together with the fit model curve(s) selected.
LinF	Linear fit model: $y = a_0 + a_1 x$ .
ExpF	Exponential fit model: $\ln(y) = \ln(a_0) + a_1 x$ or $y = a_0 e^{a_1 x}$ .
LogF	Logarithmic fit model: $y = a_0 + a_1 \ln(x)$ .
PowerF	Power fit model: $\ln(y) = \ln(a_0) + a_1 \ln(x)$ or $y = a_0 x^{a_1}$ .
BestF	Blindly selects the model returning the best correlation coefficient.
ParabF	Parabolic fit model: $y = a_0 + a_1 x + a_2 x^2$ .
HypF	Hyperbolic fit model: $y = 1/(a_0 + a_1 x)$ .
RootF	Root fit model: $y = a_0 a_1^{1/x}$ .
GaussF	Gauss peak fit model: $y = a_0 e^{\frac{(x-a_1)^2}{a_2}}$ .
CauchF	Cauchy peak fit model: $y = 1/[a_0 (x + a_1)^2 + a_2]$ .
PLOT	Plots the data points to analyse the measuring system under investigation; with $\geq 30$ points, its standard error can be measured.
OrthoF	Works like LINF but assumes equal errors in x and y. Note that ORTHOF is not part of the fit model pool BESTF investigates.

## ADVANCED OPERATIONS

**[EQN]** is for interactive editing, storing, recalling, solving, integrating, & deriving.

**[ADV]** is for programmed summing, multiplying, solving, integrating, & deriving.

### Interactive Operations on Equations



**For creating** a new equation, press **[NEW]**. The *Equation Editor menu* will open, and the blue row will display the current equation. Press **[EXIT]** when finished.

**For browsing** existing equations, press **[▲]** or **[▼]**. The equation displayed in **[g]-shifted** row is called the *current equation*.

**For editing** (or deleting) the current equation, press **[EDIT]** (or **[DELETE]** ).

**For operating** on the current equation, press the respective *softkey*. A *menu* will pop up displaying the *names* of all variables used and more.

## Using Advanced Operations in Programs

ADV	PGMSLV		f''(x)			
SOLVE	SLVQ	f'(x)	$\Pi_n$	$\Sigma_n$	$\int f dx$	

**SLVQ** solves the quadratic equation  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  with its parameters on the input stack [ $c, b, a, \dots$ ]. It returns two real or complex solutions.

**$\Pi_n$  label** calculates the product of the terms given by the routine specified, using the loop control number given in **X** (cf. p. Q-4).

**$\Sigma_n$  label** calculates the sum of the terms given by the routine specified, using the loop control number given in **X** (cf. p. Q-4).

**SOLVE var** solves for an unknown variable in an expression, given values for all the other variables. The expression  $f(x_1, x_2, \dots)$  shall be written as a program (let's call it **AB**, for example):

- **AB** must begin with a global label.
- The body of AB shall evaluate the expression. For an expression to be solved, it must be coded that  $f(x_1, x_2, \dots) = 0$  is fulfilled. Recall the variables of the expression as they are required and calculate  $f$ .
- **AB** must logically end with RTN.

Then write a program calling the Solver (let's call it **CD**, for example). At the position where you need the expression solved, press **ADV**:

1. Press **PGMSLV** and specify **AB**.
2. Store a value into each known variable, e.g. using STO. Optionally store a guess into the unknown variable to direct the Solver to a solution.
3. Press **SOLVE** and specify the unknown variable.

When running **CD** later on, **SOLVE** will solve for the unknown.

**f'(x)** (or **f''(x)**) calculates the first (or second) derivative of  $f(x)$  at location  $x$ . The function  $f(x)$  shall be written as a program (e.g. called **EF**); it must begin with a global label, take care of all variables used, and evaluate  $f(x)$ .

Then write a program calling the derivator (let's call it **GH**, for example).

1. Store a value into each of the variables that shall remain constant under derivation.
2. At the position where you need the derivative, put the respective location into **X**, then press **ADV f'(x)** (or **f''(x)**) specifying **EF**.

When running **GH** later on, the derivative will be returned in **X**.

**f<sub>fd</sub> var** numerically computes a definite integral. The integrand  $f(x)$  shall be written as a program (e.g. called **IJ**); it must begin with a global label, recall all integration constants used, and evaluate  $f(x)$ .

Then write a program calling the *Integrator* (let's call it **KL**, for example). At the position where you need the integral, press **ADV**:

1. Press **f<sub>fdx</sub>**. A submenu will open.
2. Press **PGMINT** and specify **IJ**.
3. Store a value into each of the variables that shall remain constant under integration, e.g. using **STO**.
4. Store the lower limit (**↓LIM**), the upper limit (**↑LIM**), and the accuracy factor (**ACC**).
5. Press **J** and specify the variable of integration.

When running **KL** later on, the integral will be returned in **X** and the uncertainty of computation will be returned in **Y**.

## OPERATIONS ON SHORT INTEGERS

	1COMPL	2COMPL	UNSIGN	SIGNMT		WSIZE	
<b>INTS</b>	DBL /	DBLR	DBL ×	$\wedge$ MOD	CEIL	GCD	
	IDIV	RMD	MOD	$\times$ MOD	FLOOR	LCM	
	A	B	C	D	E	F	

A ... F		Digits for input of short integers of bases >10.
IDIV	$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{Z}$	Integer divide – works also for real numbers ( $\mathbb{R}$ ) and long integers ( $\mathbb{Z}$ ).
RMD, MOD	$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{Z}$	Remainder and modulo.
$\times$ MOD	$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{Z}$	Returns $(z \cdot y) \bmod x$ .
$\wedge$ MOD	$\mathbb{R} \mathbb{Z}$	Returns $(z^y) \bmod x$ .
FLOOR	$\mathbb{R}$	Returns the greatest integer $\leq x$ .
CEIL	$\mathbb{R}$	Returns the smallest integer $\geq x$ .
LCM	$\mathbb{Z}$	Returns the least common multiple of $x$ and $y$ .
GCD	$\mathbb{Z}$	Returns the greatest common divisor of $x$ and $y$ .
DBL /, DBLR, DBL×		Double word length commands for division, remainder, and multiplication.
1COMPL, 2COMPL		Sets 1's (2's) complement mode.
UNSIGN		Sets unsigned mode.
SIGNMT		Sets sign-and-mantissa mode.
WSIZE		Sets the word size to 1 ... 64 bits.

	1COMPL	2COMPL	UNSIGN	SIGNMT		WSIZE	
BITS	LJ				RJ	ASR	
	SL	RL	RLC	RRC	RR	SR	
	A	B	C	D	E	F	
	SB	BS?	#B	FB	BC?	CB	
	NAND	NOR	XNOR	MIRROR			
	AND	OR	XOR	NOT	MASKL	MASKR	

AND, OR, XOR, NAND, NOR, XNOR    *Boole's binary operators.*

**NOT** Inverts every bit in **X**.

**MASKL, MASKR** Creates a mask of  $x$  bits on the left (or right) side.

MIRROR Reflects all bits.

**SB, FB, or CB *n*** Sets, flips, or clears bit #*n* in *x* (counting starts with #0).

**BS?, BC?** Checks if bit #*n* in *x* is set (or clear).

**#B** Returns the number of bits set in *x*.

**SL, SR  $n$**  Shifts  $x$  left (or right) by  $n$  places

**ASR  $n$**  Arithm. shifts  $x$  to the right by  $n$  places = divides  $x$  by  $2^n$ .

**RL, RR  $n$**  Rotates  $x$  left (or right) by  $n$  places

**RLC, RRC  $n$**  Rotates  $x$  left (or right) by  $n$  places through Carry.

LJ, RJ      Adjusts the bits set in  $x$  to the left (or right).

# OPERATIONS ON ALPHANUMERIC STRINGS

Connect strings by pressing **+**. Then *x* will be appended to the string *y*. With numeric data in **X**, their current display format is taken into account.

<b>α.FN</b>	<b>FBR</b>				<b>αLENG?</b>	<b>αPOS?</b>
	<b>x→α</b>	<b>αRL</b>	<b>αRR</b>	<b>αSL</b>	<b>αSR</b>	<b>α→x</b>

`x → a s` Converts a code  $x$  to the corresponding character and appends it to the string in `s`.

`aRL, aRR` **s** Rotates the string in **s** by *x* characters to the left (or right).

`aSL, aSR s` Deletes the first (or last)  $x$  characters of the string in `s`.

$a \rightarrow x \ s$  Pushes the code of the first character in  $s$  on the stack.

**aLEN<sub>G</sub>? s** Pushes the length of the string in **s** on the stack.

`aPOS? s` Returns the position where substring  $x$  begins in the string in  $s$ .

**FBR** Displays all characters defined in both fonts.



# BACKGROUND CONSIDERATIONS AND FACTS

This section is for recording and explaining some of the boundary conditions considered and settings chosen for the *WP 43S* in the course of this project. It is not necessary for operating the *WP 43S* but may foster understanding; and a bit of the product philosophy may be found here, too. Note in this section are no update marks since I presume you will read entirely what you are interested in.

## Accessing Items

The hardware offers 43 keys for some 740 *items*. Subtract six for the *softkeys*. Space for primary functions is quickly occupied – the respective functions are mostly set.

Obvious primary functions are the digits **0** ... **9**, **.**, **ENTER↑**, **x $\geq$ y**, **+/-**, **E**, **⬅**, **+**, **-**, **X**, **/**, **STO**, **RCL**, **XEQ**, **R/S**, **▲** and **▼**, **EXIT**, **f** and **g**, taking 29 key tops. So eight locations are left. Once you want to deal with *complex numbers* seriously, you will need a primary **CC**.

Other functions may be debated: **R↓**, **1/x**, **y<sup>x</sup>**, **x<sup>2</sup>**, **✓x**, **e<sup>x</sup>**, **In**, **10<sup>x</sup>**, **Ig**, **sin**, **cos**, and **tan** are the most popular – twelve candidates for seven key tops left. Either **x<sup>2</sup>** or **✓x** shall be primary; and we can ditch **10<sup>x</sup>** and **Ig** when we have **e<sup>x</sup>** and **In** primary. So the six functions **R↓**, **1/x**, **y<sup>x</sup>**, **sin**, **cos**, and **tan** compete for the remaining four key tops. We chose the first two and put the latter four (and their inverses) under two primary *menu* keys: **EXP** and **TRI** let you access each of **y<sup>x</sup>**, **log<sub>x</sub>y**, **2<sup>x</sup>**, **lb x**, **x<sup>2</sup>**, **x<sup>3</sup>**, **sin**, **cos**, **tan**, **arcsin**, **arccos**, and **arctan** with two keystrokes maximum.

The losing candidates **10<sup>x</sup>** and **Ig** shall become secondary functions. But is it better having them as shifted keyboard functions or unshifted *softkeys*? No definite answer can be given here since it depends on the time the respective *menu* will stay on screen. We made **10<sup>x</sup>** and **Ig** **g**-shifted since they may be missed if not seen on the keyboard.

*WP 43S* features 33 *menus* on its keyboard. Of these, CATALOG, CONST, U→, and the three alpha character *menus* shall be separated since they follow special rules. Each of the other 27 *menus* offers six unshifted locations for its most popular *items*. Selecting these can be easy (like in ADV, LOOP, STK, or TRI) or more difficult (like in INFO, P.FN, or X.FN).

Unshifted *softkeys* are (cf. pp. 115ff):

<u>ADV</u>	SOLVE	SLVQ	f'(x)	$\Pi_n$	$\Sigma_n$	$\int f dx$
<u>BITS</u>	AND	OR	XOR	NOT	MASKL	MASKR
<u>CLK</u>	DATE	$\rightarrow$ DATE	DATE $\rightarrow$	WDAY	TIME	x $\rightarrow$ DATE
<u>CLR</u>	CLΣ	CLP	CF	CLMENU	CLCVAR	CLX
<u>CPX</u>	dot	cross	UNITV	Re	conj	Re $\Rightarrow$ Im
<u>DISP</u>	FIX	SCI	ENG	ALL	ROUNDI	ROUND
<u>EQN</u>	NEW	EDIT	f''	f'	$\int f$	Solver
<u>EXP</u>	$x^3$	$y^x$	log <sub>x</sub> y	lb x	$2^x$	$x^2$
<u>FIN</u>	%	%MRR	%T	%Σ	%+MG	TVM
<u>FLAGS</u>	SF	FS?	FF	STATUS	FC?	CF
<u>INFO</u>	SSIZE?	MEM?	RM?	ISM?	WSIZE?	KTYP?
<u>INTS</u>	A	B	C	D	E	F
<u>I/O</u>	LOAD	LOADP	LOADR	LOADSS	LOADV	LOADΣ
<u>LOOP</u>	DSE	DSZ	DSL	ISE	ISZ	ISG
<u>MATX</u>	NEW	[M] $^{-1}$	M	[M] $^T$	SIM EQ	EDIT
<u>MODE</u>	SF	DEG	RAD	GRAD	MULπ	CF
<u>PARTS</u>	IP	FP	MANT	EXPT	sign	DECOMP
<u>PRINT</u>	l <sub>x</sub>	l <sub>r</sub>	l <sub>Σ</sub>	l <sub>ADV</sub>	l <sub>LCD</sub>	l <sub>PROG</sub>
<u>PROB</u>	Norml:	t:	C <sub>yx</sub>	P <sub>yx</sub>	F:	$\chi^2$ :
<u>P.FN</u>	INPUT	END	ERR	TICKS	PAUSE	P.FN2
<u>STAT</u>	$\Sigma+$	$\bar{x}$	s	σ	s <sub>m</sub>	SUM
<u>STK</u>	x $\downarrow$	y $\downarrow$	z $\downarrow$	t $\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	DROPy
<u>TEST</u>	x< ?	x≤ ?	x= ?	x≠ ?	x≥ ?	x> ?
<u>TRI</u>	sin	arcsin	cos	arccos	tan	arctan
<u>U→</u>	E:	P:	year $\rightarrow$ s	F&p:	m:	x:
<u>X.FN</u>	AGM	B <sub>n</sub>	B <sub>n</sub> *	erf	erfc	Orthog
<u>α.FN</u>	x $\rightarrow$ α	αRL	αRR	αSL	αSR	α $\rightarrow$ x
<u>Σ</u>	n	Σx	Σx <sup>2</sup>	Σxy	Σy <sup>2</sup>	Σy
<u>↳</u>	$\rightarrow$ DEG	$\rightarrow$ RAD	$\rightarrow$ GRAD		$\rightarrow$ D.MS	$\rightarrow$ MULπ

All these functions can be accessed via a single keystroke if and when their *menu* is open, else via three keystrokes maximum. Thus, repeating any unshifted *softkey* as a shifted label on the keyboard is of limited value.

**Ixl** and **2** are also featured as shifted *softkeys*: accessing **Ixl** or **2** needs two keystrokes while **|x|** and **4** require four maximum (and two if the *menu* is open). In consequence, **|x|** and **4** are actually not needed in any *menu* at all but are left in CPX and PARTS since space is available there so far.

See also *Layouting* on pp. B-18f.

## Alpha Register

For long I thought we could do without a dedicated *alpha register* since each and every *register* is capable holding an *alphanumeric string*. Some special programming functions like KEYG and KEYX, however, seem to require such a *register* – else handling these functions would become more complicated than it was on the *HP-42S*.

Especially direct entry of alphanumeric constants in programs is easier when the destination is automatically defined, and people became used to this method in decades since the *HP-42S* was launched. Thus, I introduced this *register* in v0.7, taking **K** for it (cf. the OM, Section 3).

## Angles

Originally, a separate *DT* for *angles* was planned. It was removed in v0.9 since its scope is quite limited and the opinion rose that ‘*angles* work like *real numbers*’. It turned out, however, that D.MS data would need special treatment in calculations, so *DT* 4 returned with v0.10 for sake of keeping algebraic operations simple and avoiding dedicated commands like D.MS+, D.MS-, etc.

Actually, *angles* are displayed in five ‘modes’ (*decimal* and *sexagesimal degrees*, *radians*, *multiples of  $\pi$* , and *gon* or *grades*). They were represented internally in a fixed format of 1296 units per turn – similar to *short integers* where a fixed bit pattern may be displayed differently depending on *integer sign modes* and bases selected. *Radians*, however, did not fit into this concept due to the need for high precision storage of  $\pi$  for modulo calculations and reduction of rounding errors. And *radians* are inevitable since Taylor series for trigonometric functions are written for angular input in *radians*. So, internally, *angles* are tagged *reals* now.

Generally, trigonometric functions shall actually operate on *angles* within  $\pm 180^\circ$  only; thus, angular input beyond this range shall be reduced modulo  $360^\circ$ , then minus  $180^\circ$  (or equivalents in the other *angular display modes* available) before

executing the function. Again, the crucial mode are *radians*. *WP 34S* had demonstrated that 451 digits for  $2\pi$  suffice to warrant 16 digits accuracy of respective function results for the number range of *single precision* reals (see <https://forum.swissmicros.com/viewtopic.php?f=2&t=350#p4349> ). *WP 43S* uses 1065 digits for  $2\pi$  to warrant 34 digits accuracy of respective function results within  $\pm 10^{999}$ .

## Backward Compatibility

Compatibility to *WP 34S* and *HP-42S* was planned to be kept for many years in a way that programs written for both calculators could have run on the *WP 43S* as well (except matrix operations and some flag allocations). It became difficult with the full implementation of the *DT* concept and had to be eventually abandoned officially when introducing named *system flags* with v0.14. On the other hand, we were allowed to eliminate some *HP-42S* bugs this way (e.g. the *Matrix Editor* pushing 0 on the stack).

Nevertheless, *names* of *items* were kept as close as possible to the *names* users are used to unless there were striking reasons for better *names*. Extra entries are often provided catching traditional *names*.

## Calculation Internals

For  $y > 0$ , general powers in  $\mathbb{R}$  and  $\mathbb{C}$  are calculated as  $y^x = e^{x \ln(y)}$  and general roots as  $\sqrt[x]{y} = e^{\frac{\ln(y)}{x}}$  for all values of  $x$  except the integers 2 and 3. For odd ('integer') roots of  $y < 0$ ,  $\sqrt[x]{y} = -e^{\frac{\ln(-y)}{x}}$ ; here, 'integer' includes *DT 1* and 10 and reals with zero fractional part. Some special results in [App. B](#) can be deduced from these calculation paths.

Note that *Free42* may calculate even powers differently (as a series of multiplications using repeated squaring), never employing more than 34 digits (see also p. B-24).

## Character Sets

The browser FBR displays the characters of both fonts provided as designed and implemented for the WP 43S, sorted according to their hexadecimal codes (most of them following *Unicode*). Find them printed here to scale:

```
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F  
0020 ! " # % & ' ( ) * + , - . /  
0030 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 : ; < = ?  
0040 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O  
0050 P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ ] ^ _  
0060 a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o  
Numeric font. Press ↑ or EXIT 1/16
```

WOMEN'S RIGHTS & EXIT

0070 pqrstuvwxyz| ~  
0080 °±23°μ.   
0090  $\frac{1}{2}$   
0170  $\hat{y}$   
0230  $\overline{y}$

0370 Επί τον πατέρα της οὐκ εἶδεν αὐτόν  
0390 ἈΒΓΔΕΖΗΘΙ ΚΛΜΝΞΟ  
03A0 ΠΡΙΣΤΥΦΧΨΩ  
03B0 Μαβγδεζηθι κλμνξο  
03C0 ΠΡΙΣΤΥΦΧΨΩ

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
1D60	X															
2000																
2010																
2060																
2070	0	1	-1	E	4	5	6	7	8	9	+	-				

2080 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 + - × ÷ \*  
2090 e π m n p ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞ ∞  
2100 C h  
2110 → ← ↑ ↓ √ ∛ √/√/m

```

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
0020 : " # $ % & ' ( ) ^ + , - . /
0030 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ; < = > ?
0040 @ A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O
0050 P Q R S T U V W X Y Z [ \ ] ^ -
0060 a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o
0070 p q r s t u v w x y z { | } ~ ¤
0080 ¤ : ¤ € ¤ ¥ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤
0090 ¤ ± ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤ ¤
Standard font. Press ↑ ↓ or EXIT      9/16

```

Standard Form F-100 1-15-64 EDITION 10

00C0 A A A A A A A E Ç E E E E I I I I  
00D0 ß Ñ Ñ Ñ Ñ Ñ Ñ Ö x Ö Ö Ö Ö Ü Ü Ü Ü  
00E0 ö à á á á á á á á ç é è è è è  
00F0 ð ñ ñ ñ ñ ñ ñ ñ ñ ñ ü ü ü ü  
0100 Á Ä Å Å Å Å Å Å Å Ç Ç Ç Ç  
0110 Ø Ð Ð Ð Ð Ð Ð Ð Ð È È È È  
0120 æ Æ Æ Æ Æ Æ Æ Æ Æ Æ Æ Æ  
0130 i ï ï ï ï ï ï ï ï ï ï

0140	Ե	Ե	Ն	Ն	Ի	Ի	Ծ	Ծ	Ը	Ը	Ծ	Ծ
0150	Ը	Ը	Ր	Ր	Ր	Ր	Ծ	Ծ	Ը	Ը	Ծ	Ծ
0160	Տ	Տ	Տ	Տ	Տ	Տ	Ո	Ո	Ւ	Ւ	Ո	Ո
0170	Վ	Վ	Ո	Ո	Յ	Յ	Յ	Յ	Հ	Հ	Ն	Ն
0230	Յ	Յ	Յ	Յ	Յ	Յ	Հ	Հ	Հ	Հ	Հ	Հ
0370	Ա	Ա	Վ	Վ	Ե	Ե	Զ	Զ	Խ	Խ	Խ	Խ
0390	Շ	Շ	Ա	Ա	Վ	Վ	Ե	Ե	Զ	Զ	Խ	Խ
0440	Պ	Պ	Ր	Ր	Ծ	Ծ	Կ	Կ	Մ	Մ	Ն	Ն

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	Β	Γ	Δ	Ε	Φ
0380	Ù	α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	λ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ο	φ
03C0	π	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω	ϊ	ϋ	ό	ύ	ύ	ύ	ύ
1060	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	-	-	-	-	-	-
2000	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	’	’	’	’
2010	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	’	’	’	’
2020	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	’	’	’	’
2060	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	’	’	’	’
2070	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	‘	’	’	’	’	’

2080	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	+	-	*	/	=
2090	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	p	s	t	=
20A0	z	x	y	w	v	u	t	s	r	q	p	o	g	h	=
2100	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	=
2110	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	=
2120	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	=
2130	←	↑	→	↓	↶	↷	↶↶	↷↷	↶↶↶	↷↷↷	↶↶↶↶	↷↷↷↷	↶↶↶↶↶	↷↷↷↷↷	=
2140	*	↶	↷	↶↶	↷↷	↶↶↶	↷↷↷	↶↶↶↶	↷↷↷↷	↶↶↶↶↶	↷↷↷↷↷	↶↶↶↶↶↶	↷↷↷↷↷↷	↶↶↶↶↶↶↶	=

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
2220	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
2240	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
2260	#	#	#	<	>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2380	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
23A0																
2420	;	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	
2460	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
2480	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
2490	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	a	b	c	d	e	f	g
24A0	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u
24B0	u	v	w	x	y	z	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
24C0	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	
21E0	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
2200	A	C	E	#	*	Δ	∨	%	£	π	π	π	π	π	π	π
2210	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π
2220	∠	4	9	1	+		π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π	π
2230	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2260	≠	=	≡	≈	≤	≥	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞
2290	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22A0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
22B0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2300	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2310	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2390	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
23A0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2420	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2430	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2460	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
2490	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
24A0	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t
24B0	u	v	w	x	y	z	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
24C0	K	L	M	N	O	P	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
2710	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

The so-called ‘**numeric**’ font uses a matrix of up to  $16 \times 32$  px (variable width, fixed height). Therein, the punctuation space ( $2008_{16}$ , 8 px wide) is employed for separating groups of digits in longer numbers – following ISO 80000-1 for an unambiguous numeric display. This font is generally used for numeric output of the WP 43S. It is also employed for echoing numeric input unless too long. It can be used for echoing command input as well – screen space suffices.

In total, six blank characters are provided here allowing for any spacing wanted (standard / em / figure, punctuation, four-per-em, and hair space being 16, 8, 4 and 1 px wide).

Most of the elevated characters are for exponents or fraction numerators. The digits below are for denominators. Numeric indices are for indicating bases of short integers. Non-numeric indices are mainly provided for CONST.

Optionally, narrower digits can be used in *complex numbers*, matrices, or *short integers* of small base where space may be scarce (see pp. B-8ff).

All characters of the **standard** (a.k.a. small) **font** of alphanumeric characters as designed and implemented live in a matrix of up to  $14 \times 20$  px (variable width, fixed height again). Herein, characters usually start at column one and feature two empty columns at their right side. There are a few exceptions: see e.g. the multiplication dot at  $00B7_{16}$  and the root symbols in row 2210<sub>16</sub>.

Characters with codes < 0020<sub>16</sub> are for control purposes; some of them (4, 10<sub>10</sub>, 27<sub>10</sub>) may be useful for printer control (e.g. of an *HP 82240 A/B*).

Many characters are 8 px wide as digits – they will help where a constant character spacing is wanted.

There is also a number of super- and subscripts provided. They allow for displaying all the *items* featured on the *WP 43S*. Arbitrary numeric indices or exponents are possible as well.

Eight blank characters are provided (listed here with their hex addresses and widths). Using them, any spacing is feasible.

This small character set allows for correctly spelling the languages of more than  $3.5 \times 10^9$  people using either Greek or Latin alphabets:

Afrikaans, aymara, Bahasa Indonesia, Bahasa Melayu / Malaysia, Basa Jawa, Basa Sunda, Bhāsa Bali, bosanski, català, Cebuano (Bisayan), čeština, Cymraeg, dansk, Deutsch, eesti, Ελληνικά, English, español, euskara, Filipino, français, Gaeilge, galego, Hiligaynon, hrvatski, Ilokano, italiano, Kiswahili, kreyòl (ayisien), kurdî, lietuvių, magyar, Malagasy, Nāhuatl (Mexicatlatolli), nederlands, nihongo (rōmaji), norsk, O'zbek tili, polski, português, quechua (runasimi), română, shqip, slovenščina, slovensky, srpski, suomi, svenska, Tagalog, tatarça, Türkçe, Türkmen dili, Vlaams, walon, Waray, and zhōngwén (hànyǔ pīnyīn).

This makes the *WP 43S* the most versatile multilingual calculator available worldwide. If you know of further living languages covered (with  $\geq 1$  million speakers) beyond the ones listed here, please tell us.

Turn to the OM for examples where and how these characters are used. See here two sample strings in either font, printed approximately to a common realistic scale:

$-1.602\ 22 \times 10^{-19}\text{ C}$	$-1,602\ 22 \cdot 10^{-19}\text{ C}$
$-1.602\ 22 \times 10^{-19}\text{ As}$	$-1,602\ 22 \cdot 10^{-19}\text{ As}$

Some characters displayed by FBR are not found in any other menu of your *WP 43S*. They are not required for any item provided so far and may be for future use.

	Code	px
Standard space	20 <sub>16</sub>	10
m space	2003 <sub>16</sub>	12
m/3 space	2003 <sub>16</sub>	4
m/4 space	2003 <sub>16</sub>	3
m/6 space	2003 <sub>16</sub>	2
Figure space	2003 <sub>16</sub>	8
Punctuation sp.	2003 <sub>16</sub>	4
Hair space	2003 <sub>16</sub>	1

## Complex Notation and Storage

Like with angles or short integers, there are different ways a *complex number* can be written: either in Cartesian or polar notation, the latter with all kinds of angular units. As long as you stay away from infinities, any notation will do.

For reasons of mathematical tradition, rectangular notation is found most frequently. We used it for storing *complex numbers* in the WP 34S. Thus, it is used for the WP 43S as well, but care must be taken at **complex infinities**:

Since infinities may be counted as numeric data being part of the *real number* range (see p. 164), also complex infinities may be part of the *complex number* plane the WP 43S operates on. Coming from rectangular notation, there are eight ‘complex infinities’ possible only, listed here aside to their equivalents in polar notation:

$\text{Re}(z)$	$\text{Im}(z)$	$r(z)$	$\varphi(z)$	
$-\infty$	$-\infty$	$\infty$	$-135^\circ$	$-\frac{3\pi}{4}$
0	$-\infty$		$-90^\circ$	$-\frac{\pi}{2}$
$\infty$	$-\infty$		$-45^\circ$	$-\frac{\pi}{4}$
$\infty$	0		$0^\circ$	0
$\infty$	$\infty$		$45^\circ$	$\frac{\pi}{4}$
0	$\infty$		$90^\circ$	$\frac{\pi}{2}$
$-\infty$	$\infty$		$135^\circ$	$\frac{3\pi}{4}$
$-\infty$	0		$180^\circ$	$\pi$

Note the phase is counted counterclockwise, starting with  $\varphi = 0$  at the positive real axis.

**Calculating with infinities**, any finite number may be neglected in comparison; so for  $|x| \neq \infty$  any inputs like e.g.  $x + i \times \infty$  may be replaced by  $0 + i \times \infty$ , easing calculations significantly. Actually, you have to deal with the eight cases listed above only as long as you build your complex calculations on Cartesian notation (see footnote 83 for additional information). With polar notation, on the other hand, an infinite number of complex infinities would have to be treated.

Note, however, that polar notation is advantageous for complex powers and roots: the  $n^{\text{th}}$  root of a *complex number* ( $r; \varphi$ ) in polar notation will return  $(\sqrt[n]{r}; \varphi/n)$ . Hence, e.g.  $\sqrt[3]{(\infty; 180^\circ)} = (\infty; 60^\circ)$ , corresponding to the Cartesian point  $\infty \times (1 + i\sqrt{3})$  which the calculator will display as  $\infty + i \times \infty$ ,

converted following the calculation rules – but mathematically wrong; and  $\sqrt[6]{(\infty ; 180^\circ)} = (\infty ; 30^\circ)$ , corresponding to the Cartesian point  $\infty \times (\sqrt{3} + i)$ , would return  $\infty + i \times \infty$  as well.

Integer powers of  $(r; \varphi)$ , on the other hand, will return  $(r^n; \varphi \times n)$ . E.g.  $\infty + i \times \infty = (\infty; 45^\circ)$  squared shall return  $(\infty; 90^\circ) = 0 + i \times \infty$ . Naïve pedestrian's approach:  $(\infty + i \times \infty)(\infty + i \times \infty) = \infty - \infty + 2i\infty = 0 + i\infty$ . Note the two  $\infty$  are exactly identical here; but  $\infty - \infty$  is generally defined as NaN for good reasons, so the properly calculated result will deviate from the truth here, too.

Thus, the odds are high that roots and powers of *complex numbers* near the far edge of complex plane will return incorrect data, in particular if specified in polar notation. These errors seem to be inevitable.

## Display Limits

Due to the character sizes and their design (cf. pp. B-4f), the screen could take inputs of up to 23 digits, a sign, and an 8-px radix mark:

-4.2345678901234567890123 ,

occupying  $15 + 23 \times 16 + 8 = 391$  px. Numeric output would allow for the same 23 digits. Without digit group separators, however, this would hardly be readable. With 3-digit separators (*startup default*), 20 digits are displayable in one row instead:

-4.234 567 890 123 456 789 0 ,

taking  $15 + 20 \times 16 + 7 \times 8 = 391$  px again. This maximum precision is independent of the position of the radix mark. Scientific or engineering notation allows for a 16-digit mantissa

-4.234 567 890 123 456 $\times_{10}^{-925}$  ,

taking 395 px ( $= 15 + 16 \times 16 + 5 \times 8 + 15 + 16 + 4 \times 13 + 1$ ) for displaying this number this way. Note that 1 blank pixel column had to be added at right since exponential digits are right adjusted (since used for numerators as well) and the screen is framed in black. – With SHOW, any *real number* can be displayed with 34-digits precision in a single row:

2020-01-06 17:28 CL4R /max 64:2 A 4 S  
-1.428 571 428 571 428 571 428 571 428 571 429 $\times_{10}^{-235}$   
-1.428 571 428 571 429 $\times_{10}^{-235}$

Some *temporary information* may limit output precision, though without limiting its use for real-world applications. E.g. for linear regression, up to 8 digits are viable allowing for 2-digit exponents in SCI or ENG and up to 12 digits in FIX:

Logarithmic*	$a_1: -5.234\ 567\ 8 \times 10^{-92}$
$y = a_0 + a_1 \ln(x)$	$a_0: -1.234\ 567\ 890\ 12$

**Complex numbers** in Cartesian notation require  $1 + 15 + 12 + 15 + 1 = 44$  px for  $+jx$  in addition to the space for two reals. Only the real part may need extra space for a 15-px sign. This allows for 8 decimals per part in worst case

$$-4.234\ 567\ 89 + j \times 4.234\ 567\ 89$$

since  $44 + 15 + 2 \times (16 + 8 + 48 + 8 + 48 + 8 + 32) = 397$  px in total. It applies if both real and imaginary parts are in the same order of magnitude and the multiplication cross is chosen.

With SCI or ENG, a minimum of 3 decimals can be shown ( $15 + 2 \times (4 \times 16 + 8 + 15 + 16 + 4 \times 13) + 44 + 1 = 370$  px, but another digit would need  $2 \times 16$  px at least):

$$-4.234 \times 10^{-925} + i \times 4.234 \times 10^{-925}$$

Using 8 px wide multiplication dots instead, only  $1 + 15 + 12 + 8 + 1 = 37$  px are necessary for  $+i\cdot$ . We can display one decimal more now since  $15 + 2 \times (5 \times 16 + 3 \times 8 + 16 + 4 \times 13) + 37 + 1 = 397$  px:

$$-4.234\ 5 \cdot 10^{-925} + i \cdot 4.234\ 5 \cdot 10^{-925}$$

Alternatively, 13 px wide narrow digits allow for 4 decimals even with multiplication crosses, while 5 decimals are viable with multiplication dots:

$$\begin{aligned} & -6.234\ 5 \times 10^{-925} + i \times 6.234\ 5 \times 10^{-925}, \\ & -6.234\ 56 \cdot 10^{-925} + i \cdot 6.234\ 56 \cdot 10^{-925} \end{aligned}$$

With SHOW, any *complex number* can be displayed with 34 digits precision in two rows:

```
2020-01-06 17:15 CL4R /max 64:2 A ↑ S
-8.403 361 344 537 815 126 050 420 168 067 229 × 10^-126
-i × 5.882 352 941 176 470 588 235 294 117 647 059 × 10^-158
```

$$\begin{aligned} & -1. \times 10^{-33} \\ & -8.403 \times 10^{-126} - i \times 5.882 \times 10^{-158} \end{aligned}$$

Complex numbers in **polar notation** need  $4 + 16 + 4 = 24$  px for 4 plus 16 px for the angular unit in addition to the space for two signed reals. Both magnitude and angle may require a 15 px sign. 7 decimals in FIX occupy  $40 + 2 \times (15 + 8 \times 16 + 3 \times 8) = 374$  px, so we can display them this way:

-4.234 567 8 4-0.234 567 8 $\pi$ .

With SCI or ENG, the minimum number of decimals depends on the angular display mode since output is confined to the interval  $-180^\circ$  to  $+180^\circ$  or its equivalents, e.g.  $-\pi$  to  $+\pi$  in *radians* or  $-200^g$  to  $+200^g$  in *gon* (see Section 2 of the OM). Hence, the angular parts can be displayed without exponents always. This allows for a minimum of 4 decimals for *degrees* and *gon*:

-4.234 5 $\times 10^{-925}$  4-120.234 5°.

For *radians* or *multiples of π*, however, 5 decimals are displayable always at least:

-4.234 56 $\times 10^{-925}$  4-0.234 56 $\pi$ .

Digits in **fractions** are 13 px wide like in exponents. Thus, a 4-digit numerator and denominator take  $4 \times 13 + 8 = 60$  px each; the fraction bar takes another 16 px and the trailer 29 (= 16 + 12 + 1). The remaining 235 px would suffice for the optional sign, an 11-digit number, and the 16 px gap between integer and fraction ( $15 + 12 \times 16 + 3 \times 8 = 231$  px) in a proper fraction:

-67 890 234 567 2 289/4 567 >.

For **long integers**, up to 21 digits and a sign may be displayed using the usual large digits:

-123 456 789 012 345 678 901,

taking  $(1 + 15 + 21 \times 16 + 6 \times 8 = 400$  px). Larger *long integers* employ the small font, allowing for 42 digits and a sign:

-123 456 789 012 345 678 901 234 567 890 123 456 789 012.

Even larger *long integers* may be displayed with an exponent replacing as many of their least significant digits as necessary:

-123 456 789 012 345 678 901 234 567 890 123 456 $\times 10^{21}$ .

With SHOW, one *long integer* may take up to 7 rows meaning up to 296 digits

(see e.g. the prime number  $2.8\ldots \times 10^{295}$  shown here with all its digits). Only the most significant 294 digits will be displayed of an integer  $\geq 10^{297}$ , however, with ellipses added at its end. You can get all of its digits with the simulator only so far (cf. App. E on p. 205).

For unsigned ***short integers***, up to 21 bits may be shown in the usual large digits in binary representation:

0 1100 0010 1101 0110 0000,<sub>2</sub>

Base 3 (with narrow blanks every three digits) allows for displaying 20 digits and a sign:

-22 211 200 201 120 001 212<sub>3</sub>

In base 4 (with narrow blanks every two digits), 19 digits representing 38 bits are displayable:

3 21 23 30 22 11 21 20 32 12<sub>4</sub>

Also bases 5, 6, and 7 allow for showing 20 digits and a sign like base 3, base 8 for 19 digits like base 4 (but representing 57 bits in base 8).

Using the narrower digits provided, up to 25 bits are displayable in binary representation:

0 1110 1100 0010 1101 0110 0000,<sub>2</sub>

Then 24 digits and a sign can be shown for bases 3, 5, 6, and 7, as well as 22 digits for bases 4 and 8.

Longer integers in bases 2 through 6 must be displayed using the small font. This allows for showing up to 44 bits in binary notation:

1110 1100 0101 1101 0110 1110 1100 0010 1101 0110 0000,

41 digits and a sign can be displayed for base 3 being already sufficient for 64 bits, as well as the 39 digits theoretically displayable for base 4.

For showing the maximum of 64 *bits* in base 2, two special 5 px wide characters were created:

111. 110. 01. 11. 1. 11. 111. 110. 01. 11. 1. 11. 111. 110. 01. 11. 1. 11. 11. 00002.

Summing up, for given base and word size, the following fonts will do for *short integers*:

| Base<br>▼ | Allowable size of digits for display |         |         |         |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|           | large                                | narrow  | small   | special |
| 2         | 21 bits                              | 25 bits | 44 bits | 64 bits |
| 3         | 31 bits                              | 38 bits |         |         |
| 4         | 38 bits                              | 44 bits |         |         |
| 5         | 46 bits                              | 55 bits |         |         |
| 6         | 51 bits                              | 62 bits |         |         |
| 7         | 56 bits                              |         |         |         |
| 8         | 57 bits                              |         |         |         |
| > 8       | 64 bits                              |         |         |         |

One row of four arbitrary **real matrix elements** (with absolute values  $< 10^{100}$ ) fills the screen in small font, SCI 3:

$$\begin{bmatrix} -6.609 \cdot 10^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 10^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 10^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 10^{-19} \end{bmatrix}$$

using multiplication dots. Else you will lose one decimal. Note there is a compact character  $2491_{16}$  for 10 in the exponent. The matrix elements are separated by (at least) one figure space.

A slightly different notation allows for (abbreviated) SCI 4:

$$\begin{bmatrix} -6.609 \cdot 2E^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 2E^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 2E^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 2E^{-19} \\ ++++++ _ ++++++ _ ++++++ _ ++++++ \end{bmatrix}$$

Matrices with more than four or five columns may need ellipses added on one or both sides:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dots & -6.609 \cdot 23 \cdot 10^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 23 \cdot 10^{-19} & -6.609 \cdot 23 \cdot 10^{-19} & \dots \\ ++++++ _ ++++++ _ ++++++ _ ++++++ \end{bmatrix}$$

allowing to display a section of three elements in SCI 5 format. Using multiplication crosses will cost one decimal.

Formatting a matrix with elements of different lengths shall work as follows, assuming FIX, SCI, or ENG format. This procedure applies for the big as well as the small font and also while editing:

1. With the format chosen, find the widest element within each column of the matrix.
2. Is it headed by a minus? Else put a figure space in front of it.

3. Take the total width of this element (incl. its sign or space) as raster step size for this column. Repeat for the other columns.
4. With these step sizes, can you display all columns of this matrix using the big font? If not, use the small font. Does it work now? If not, use abbreviated SCI 3 (you need to recalculate the column step sizes here). Does it work now?
5. If true, start with the left bracket, else start the row with the left bracket plus ellipses plus one figure space (if ellipses are applicable there).
6. Continue with a figure space or the sign of the current element, followed by its mantissa and its exponent, if applicable. Fill the remaining space with figure spaces up to the step size of this column. Append one figure space more.
7. Repeat step 6 for as many columns as the matrix features or the screen holds, whatever is less.
8. If ellipses are needed at the end of the row, append them; else delete the last figure space.
9. Finish with the right bracket.
10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 until all displayable rows are done.

Vertically, each such matrix row requires 20 px as other small font strings do. Thus, 5 matrix rows ( $5 \times 20 + 4 = 104$  px) can be put in the space taken by 3 standard numeric rows ( $3 \times 32 + 2 \times 5 = 106$  px). So, a  $5 \times 4$  real matrix can be displayed entirely always, using abbreviated SCI 3 in worst case.

In consequence, any chosen  $3 \times 3$  section out of a real matrix of arbitrary size can be shown in SCI 4 minimum with surrounding ellipses. In FIX format, 8 decimals can be displayed always.

In analogy, for a **complex matrix** of arbitrary size any chosen  $3 \times 2$  section can be displayed in FIX 6 maximum with surrounding ellipses like

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dots -6.609\ 226+i\cdot6.609\ 226 & -6.609\ 226+i\cdot6.609\ 226 \dots \\ -+++++ _+++++ _+++++ _+++++ \\ \dots -6.609\ 226+i\cdot6.609\ 226 & -6.609\ 226+i\cdot6.609\ 226 \dots \end{bmatrix}$$

while displaying complex matrix elements featuring large exponents may become inconvenient very soon, especially with multiplication crosses used:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \dots -6.609E^{-19}+i\cdot6.609E^{-19} & -6.609E^{-19}+i\cdot6.609E^{-19} \dots \\ -+++++ _+++++ _+++++ _+++++ \\ \dots -6.61E^{-19}+i\cdot6.61E^{-19} & -6.61E^{-19}+i\cdot6.61E^{-19} \dots \end{bmatrix}$$

Also displaying an arbitrary  $3 \times 3$  section out of a larger complex matrix is viable up to FIX 3 as long as the elements stay in a reasonable range:

```
[ ... -6.609+i·6.609 -6.609+i·6.609 -6.609+i·6.609 ... ]  
[ +++++++ _ +++++++ _ +++++++ _ +++++++ ]  
[ ... -6.609+i·6.609 -6.609+i·6.609 -6.609+i·6.609 ... ]
```

One row of **alphanumeric text** will typically take some 40 characters. The actual number will vary depending on their individual widths as mentioned above.

The *status bar* is a good example for such an alphanumeric row: Loaded to maximum, it might look like

```
2017-05-08 23:49 RLEπ /3 546f 64:u0 A ☰☰◆◆◆◆
```

containing 45 characters.

Putting the alphabet in a row allows for

```
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
```

i.e. 41 characters.

Echoing command input requires up to 16 characters (the 17<sup>th</sup> will close input) for a 7-character command indirectly addressing a 7-character variable entered in A/M. This can be done in either font.

Command and variable *names* in menus are discussed in the last paragraph of next chapter. Although seven characters are allowed for such *names*, six may well fill the screen space available there already. Thus, it is recommended to keep such *names* as short as possible, though meaningful.

## Display Segmentation

The *LCD* of the *WP 43S* is full dot matrix: 400 px wide and 240 high. Each pixel is 0.147 mm square. Going top down, you will find

- 20 px for the *status bar*,
- 4 blank pixel rows for separation,
- 147 px for either
  - a) the contents of up to 4 *stack registers*, or
  - b) 7 program steps in *PEM*, or
  - c) up to 7 rows of numeric output of *SHOW*, and
- 69 px maximum for the menu section.

|                  |
|------------------|
| 2017-05-08 23:49 |
| -12 345 67       |
| -9.234 56        |
| -5.678 901       |
| 010 1100 01      |
| ABCDEF B         |
| B                |
| C                |

The reasons for these figures are:

- Each regular alphanumeric row (e.g. for labels, status, a text string, or a program step) requires 20 px vertically (cf. pp. B-5f). There shall be at least one row of blank pixels separating it from the next row of data.
- Hence, each *menu* row takes (counting bottom-up)  $1 + 20 + 1 + 1 = 23$  px (the first pixel is for separation from the black frame, the last for its upper frame line). Thus, three *menu* rows require 69 px. In U, extra-high labels may appear: they will require  $1 + 20 + 1 + 20 + 1 + 1 = 44$  px for double height or  $1 + 20 + 1 + 20 + 1 + 20 + 1 + 1 = 65$  px for triple height then.
- At top of the *LCD*, the *status bar* takes another 20 px plus 4 for separation. Thus,  $240 - 69 - 24 = 147$  px remain free on the screen so far.
- Each regular numeric output requires 32 px vertically (cf. p. B-5) plus 4 px separating it from the next such output row. Thus, for 4 rows we need  $4 \times 32 + 3 \times 4 = 140$  px. Since there are 4 px above them already, we put the remaining 7 px below this block.
- If there is a short *text string* in an arbitrary *stack register*, its base line should be positioned where the base line of the respective numeric output would have been.
- With a *text string* in **X** needing two rows,  $1 + 20 + 1 + 20 + 1 = 43$  px are required vertically matching the  $7 + 32 + 4 = 43$  px available for the lowest numeric row. Longer *strings* will need *SHOW* to be shown entirely.
- In *PEM*, on the other hand,  $147 = 7 \times (20 + 1)$  px correspond to a block of 7 alphanumeric program rows.

- With SHOW, also pure numeric output may require more than one row – the small font will be used there as well. Thus, up to 7 rows of small digits are possible again. Cf. pp. 67 and B-11.

In the *menu section*, we also have a horizontal structure for the six softkeys. We start one pixel off the black frame at left display edge. On the right edge, the characters themselves contain at least one blank column. A minimum of 2 px separate softkey labels from each other (one black and one blank). This way we lose a total of  $1 + 5 \times 2$  px. The remaining 389 px mean a width of 65 available for 6 softkey labels, corresponding to six standard width letters (though letters may extend from 4 to 14 px in small font) which should be centered as good as possible. Note that labels in *menu views* may be not fully displayed if they are wider than 64 px, so labels deviating only in their very last characters may become visually indistinguishable. Users should avoid such ambiguities.

## Echo and Fallback

Almost all key presses are echoed and fall back to NOP. Softkeys shall not be echoed since WYS/WYG applies there always. Furthermore, some functionalities, wherever they may be assigned to, are not echoed (and hence cannot fall back) since

- they are harmless (EXIT, UP, DOWN) or
- reverting or exiting them is a no-brainer (UP, DOWN, P/R, all *menu* calls) requiring no more than one keystroke.

With the presence of UNDO (see p. B-32), the necessity of fallback to NOP becomes debatable overall; there is some benefit remaining in *user mode* as long as an overlay matching the actual assignments is not available – and UNDO is shifted in *startup default configuration*.

## Equations

Equations are entered in EQN as written (i.e. following algebraic notation and rules). While editing them, punctuation spaces are automatically inserted after each constant or variable (you know a variable *name* ends when the next operator is entered) as well as after = and behind each operator like +, -, ×, ÷, and ! (except ^); a standard space is inserted after :. There is no implicit multiplication.

Other functions like absolute values, roots, or trigs shall be written using the parentheses softkey, e.g. pressing ( ), then stepping back into the

parentheses for specifying the argument. The same applies to dyadic (like **C<sub>xy</sub>**) and triadic operations in analogy – their arguments shall be separated by blank spaces inserted via **R/S**.

Terminating the *Equation Editor*, numeric exponents are automatically converted from e.g. **xy ^23** to **xy<sup>23</sup>**. For easier handling, this will be reverted when editing such an equation again.

## Formatting of Reals

Just some examples to show how display works for a plain and handy number like -30 405.004 302 071 8:

|    | SCI                                  | ENG                             | FIX                         |
|----|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0  | -3. $\times 10^4$                    | -30. $\times 10^3$              | -30 405.                    |
| 1  | -3.0 $\times 10^4$                   | -30. $\times 10^3$              | -30 405.0                   |
| 2  | -3.04 $\times 10^4$                  | -30.4 $\times 10^3$             | -30 405.00                  |
| 3  | -3.041 $\times 10^4$                 | -30.41 $\times 10^3$            | -30 405.004                 |
| 4  | -3.040 5 $\times 10^4$               | -30.405 $\times 10^3$           | -30 405.004 3               |
| 5  | -3.040 50 $\times 10^4$              | -30.405 0 $\times 10^3$         | -30 405.004 30              |
| 6  | -3.040 500 $\times 10^4$             | -30.405 00 $\times 10^3$        | -30 405.004 302             |
| 7  | -3.040 500 4 $\times 10^4$           | -30.405 004 $\times 10^3$       | -30 405.004 302 1           |
| 8  | -3.040 500 43 $\times 10^4$          | -30.405 004 3 $\times 10^3$     | -30 405.004 302 07          |
| 9  | -3.040 500 430 $\times 10^4$         | -30.405 004 30 $\times 10^3$    | -30 405.004 302 072         |
| 10 | -3.040 500 430 2 $\times 10^4$       | -30.405 004 302 $\times 10^3$   | -30 405.004 302 071 8       |
| 11 | -3.040 500 430 21 $\times 10^4$      | -30.40 ... 2 1 $\times 10^3$    | -30 405.004 302 071 80      |
| 12 | -3.040 500 430 207 $\times 10^4$     | -30.40 ... 2 07 $\times 10^3$   | -30 405.004 302 071 800     |
| 13 | -3.040 500 430 207 2 $\times 10^4$   | -30.40 ... 2 072 $\times 10^3$  | -30 405.004 302 071 800 0   |
| 14 | -3.040 500 430 207 18 $\times 10^4$  | -30.40 ... 071 8 $\times 10^3$  | -30 405.004 302 071 800 00  |
| 15 | -3.040 500 430 207 180 $\times 10^4$ | -30.40 ... 071 80 $\times 10^3$ | -30 405.004 302 071 800 000 |

For positive numbers, a blank space shall be displayed instead of the minus.

Now, let us look at the same for  $-3.040\ 500\ 430\ 207\ 18$ :

|    | SCI  | ENG                                     | FIX                          |
|----|--|---|------------------------------|
| 0  | $-3.\times 10^{-4}$                        | $-300.\times 10^{-6}$                   | $-3.\times 10^{-4}$          |
| 1  | $-3.0\times 10^{-4}$                       | $-300.\times 10^{-6}$                   | $-3.0\times 10^{-4}$         |
| 2  | $-3.04\times 10^{-4}$                      | $-304.\times 10^{-6}$                   | $-3.04\times 10^{-4}$        |
| 3  | $-3.041\times 10^{-4}$                     | $-304.1\times 10^{-6}$                  | $-3.041\times 10^{-4}$       |
| 4  | $-3.040\ 5\times 10^{-4}$                  | $-304.05\times 10^{-6}$                 | $-0.000\ 3$                  |
| 5  | $-3.040\ 50\times 10^{-4}$                 | $-304.050\times 10^{-6}$                | $-0.000\ 30$                 |
| 6  | $-3.040\ 500\times 10^{-4}$                | $-304.050\ 0\times 10^{-6}$             | $-0.000\ 304$                |
| 7  | $-3.040\ 500\ 4\times 10^{-4}$             | $-304.050\ 04\times 10^{-6}$            | $-0.000\ 304\ 1$             |
| 8  | $-3.040\ 500\ 43\times 10^{-4}$            | $-304.050\ 043\times 10^{-6}$           | $-0.000\ 304\ 05$            |
| 9  | $-3.040\ 500\ 430\times 10^{-4}$           | $-304.050\ 043\ 0\times 10^{-6}$        | $-0.000\ 304\ 050$           |
| 10 | $-3.040\ 500\ 430\ 2\times 10^{-4}$        | $-304.050\ 043\ 02\times 10^{-6}$       | $-0.000\ 304\ 050\ 0$        |
| 11 | $-3.040\ 500\ 430\ 21\times 10^{-4}$       | $-304.050\ 043\ 021\times 10^{-6}$      | $-0.000\ 304\ 050\ 04$       |
| 12 | $-3.040\ 500\ 430\ 207\times 10^{-4}$      | $-304.050\ 043\ 020\ 7\times 10^{-6}$   | $-0.000\ 304\ 050\ 043$      |
| 13 | $-3.040\ 500\ 430\ 207\ 2\times 10^{-4}$   | $-304.05 \dots 0\ 72\times 10^{-6}$     | $-0.000\ 304\ 050\ 043\ 0$   |
| 14 | $-3.040\ 500\ 430\ 207\ 18\times 10^{-4}$  | $-304.05 \dots 0\ 718\times 10^{-6}$    | $-0.000\ 304\ 050\ 043\ 02$  |
| 15 | $-3.040\ 500\ 430\ 207\ 180\times 10^{-4}$ | $-304.05 \dots 0\ 718\ 0\times 10^{-6}$ | $-0.000\ 304\ 050\ 043\ 021$ |

For small parameters (0 ... 11), the displays in both tables are identical to the ones of the *HP-42S*.

## Layouting

After drawing many fictional calculators just for fun, we gained our real-world layout experience with the *WP 34S*. Based on this and seeing a forthcoming better display than the very limited one of the *HP-20b/30b* at the horizon, I conducted a poll on the forum of the *Museum of HP Calculators* about the community's general preferences for the placement of the four basic arithmetic operators on a hypothetical portrait *RPN* pocket calculator (<https://www.hpmuseum.org/cgi-sys/cgiwrap/hpmuseum/archv021.cgi?read=234505>).

In return, I published the basic concept and first layout of the *WP 43S* (<https://www.hpmuseum.org/cgi-sys/cgiwrap/hpmuseum/archv021.cgi?read=234685>) in 2012-11 (the picture below shows my last draft before said post, wishfully assuming the good old slanted keys of the Seventies). Instead of resurrecting an old calculator or copying an existing layout, we wanted to create a new, optimized pocket calculator based on our experience.

Even after years, the order and location of the four basic arithmetic operators on the keyboard may become subject to repeated vivid discussions. All the early *HP pocket* calculators (from the world's first scientific pocket calculator, the *HP-35* of 1972, up to the *HP-41C*, *CV*, and *CX*) presented them beneath **ENTER↑** in the order  $-$ ,  $+$ ,  $\times$ ,  $\div$  (top down); though actually no one knows the reason for this old sorting order anymore. With the launch of the *Voyagers* in 1981, these operators had to be moved and *HP* abandoned its proprietary sequence for pocket calculators turning to the common order  $+$ ,  $-$ ,  $\times$ ,  $\div$  (bottom up). The poll of 2012-11 resulted in a majority for placing the operators beneath **ENTER↑** for ergonomic reasons.

DRAFT

Everything after the first layout of 2012-11 was and is just patient refinement and careful tuning of the basic idea, just two rows of the keys changed significantly due to increasing support of complex numbers, and the shifted functions wandered around. The layout even survived an hardware switch – we were waiting for *Eric Smith's* and later *Richard Ottosen's* so-called *Reptiles* (see the *HHC* meetings until 2015) still when *Michael* mailed me the concept of his and *David's* *DM42* in March 2016.

Actually, development of the *DM42* overtook the *WP 43S* – it was launched late in spring 2017 as a resurrection of the *HP-42S*

while *Pauli* and me were looking for willing software engineers and actual support beyond friendly words still in vain. Despite its popularity in the community, the lack of qualified manpower for coding *WP 43S* was the lasting bottleneck in our project since 2012. It was overcome not earlier than 2021.



## Menus

The community does not like deep *menus*: it prefers the *HP-32SII* to *HP-32S*. On the other hand, it wants a large function set. So *menus* become inevitable but shall be designed carefully.

*Menu size* corresponds to keystroke efficiency; optimum for our user interface is a *menu* encompassing three *views* containing up to 54 functions in total: the top view, one view going up via ▲, and one going down via ▼. Larger *menus* lack efficiency, smaller *menus* lack functionality. Besides its (in)visibility, a function

presented in the unshifted row of the top *menu* view is more efficient than a shifted function presented on the keyboard – if employed more than just once (cf. pp. B-1ff).

Generally, I separated status setting from ‘acting’ operations in different *menu* views or rows at least.

## Number Range

A number range up to  $10^{99}$  is sufficient for almost all real-world problems – else common scientific calculators would feature a larger numeric range generally (cf. also pp. 142f). So we can conclude that the *real number* range supported (cf. p. 159) suffices by far for solving what has to be solved. Saving display space gave reason for RANGE.

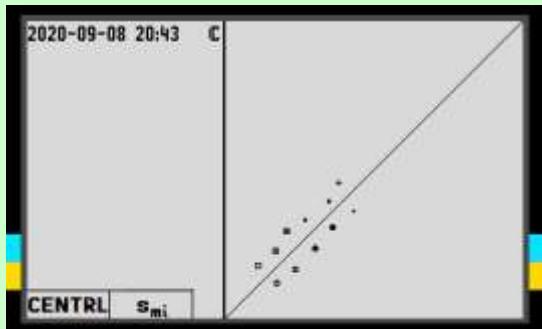
For sake of consistency, maximum numbers within different DTs should match. I.e. the maximum absolute value allowed for a *long integer* should be approximately equal to the respective values for a *real* and the parts of a *complex number*.

Note the number range determines the precision required for calculating accurately (see p. B-24).

## Plotting

This chapter contains background considerations about PLOT, CENTRL, and  $s_{mi}$  (see the third industrial statistics application example in Sect. 2 of the OM). PLOT and CENTRL require the statistical data (e.g. max. 100 experimental data points, i.e. 100 pairs of  $x$  and  $y$  values) stored point by point in a matrix, not just summed up as in earlier RPN calculators.

The data points collected shall be displayed in a quadratic diagram. Both axes shall be equal and reach from minimum value measured to maximum value measured (plus a little extension, see below). Axis scales are not required for analysis so I omitted them. Drawing area has to be quadratic ( $240 \times 240$  px for data,  $242 \times 240$  px incl. the vertical axis). Hence softkeys can be positioned on one side of the diagram still (max.  $3 \times 2$



labels). The *status bar* will be partially overwritten. See the sketch (to scale) for general screen layout and various data point symbols for checking visibility.

CLLCD was modified for clearing just the screen section required for the diagram. Data points can then be plotted using POINT (containing 3x3 px); positioning them properly in the diagram, however, requires some background calculations best performed by a program (see below). For POINT, some of the graphic control modes of *HP-42S* shall be implemented in analogy (the table below is copied from the *HP-42S OM*, p. 137). Settings 1 (= 0, 0) and maybe 3 (= 1, 0) herein should suffice for our plotting (cf. **GRAMOD** on p. 95).

| <b>Flag 34</b> | <b>Flag 35</b> | <b>How the AGRAPH Image is Displayed</b>                        |
|----------------|----------------|---|
| Clear*         | Clear*         | The image is merged with the existing display (logical OR).     |
| Clear          | Set            | The image overwrites all pixels in that portion of the display. |
| Set            | Clear          | Duplicate "on" pixels get turned "off."                         |
| Set            | Set            | All pixels are reversed (logical XOR).                          |

\* Default setting.

The necessary *softkey* functions could be as follow:

- PLOT shall set up the plot screen and plot the data points all at once:  
Let  $x_{min}$  and  $x_{max}$  be the minimum and maximum values for  $x$ , and  $y_{min}$  and  $y_{max}$  be the same for  $y$ . Then the diagram shall extend in either direction from  $d_{min} = \min(x_{min}; y_{min}) - \delta$  to  $d_{max} = \max(x_{max}; y_{max}) + \delta$  with  $\delta = [\max(x_{max}; y_{max}) - \min(x_{min}; y_{min})] \times 0.05$ . All the data points  $(x_i; y_i)$  shall then be projected into the screen area between  $(d_{min}; d_{min}) = (161; 1)$  and  $(d_{max}; d_{max}) = (400; 240)$  and plotted there.
- CENTRL shall fit the center line for checking deviations from the  $45^\circ$  line:  
Select ORTHOF and let L.R. fit the line through the data points; then plot it in the diagram.
- $s_{mi}$  shall calculate the minimum experimental standard deviation of the measuring instrument (see also p. B-25) from the variances of the data and push it on the stack, displayed at left end of **X**:

$$s_{mi}^2 = s_x^2 s_y^2 \frac{1 - r^2}{s_x^2 + r^2 s_y^2}$$

`Smi` shall work only if more than 29 data points are accumulated.

It may be beneficial to define a general origin for graphics at a location deviating from pixel (1; 1) (i.e. the bottom left corner of the *LCD*) – the point (161; 1) may be a useful origin. This would allow for creating also other graphics than just the correlation diagrams mentioned above, while reserving a ‘protected screen space’ left for up to six *softkeys*. Any user may do his own in the quadratic drawing area then, using the commands AGRAPH, CENTRL, CLLCD, CLOSE, PIXEL, PLOT, and POINT.

## Precision and Accuracy

As mentioned above more than once, there are inevitable errors in each numeric calculation step, frequently caused by rounding to the internal finite precision the calculator features. Already a simple fraction like  $1/3$  (stored as a *real number* following the representation as explained on pp. 160ff) deviates from the truth by more than  $3 \times 10^{-35}$ . This looks very small though such errors accumulate during longer calculations (cf. footnote 75).

In real-world problems, usually the least accurate of all input (real) parameters determines the accuracy of the result. In the standard test mentioned in said footnote starting with  $9^\circ$ , you can nevertheless get 28-digits precision in the result since the input of  $9^\circ$  is exact (but note one digit precision is lost with each trigonometric function calculated here).

Internally, for instance, the *WP 34S* computes with 39 digits and rounds the results to 34 or 16 digits, respectively (cf. footnote 75). Consequently, *WP 43S* also works with 39 digits internally most times and rounds results to 34 digits. SLVQ calculates using 72 digits. The statistical summation registers are 75 digits wide (used also for the initial steps of variance calculation). Range reductions for trigonometric functions use many more digits (cf. pp. B-3f).

Luckily, real-world problems are usually many orders of magnitude less precisely defined than the internal precision of the *WP 43S*. Compare also the precisions in the set of physical and astronomical constants provided (cf. pp. 134ff).

## Prefixes

Prefixes  and  passed without any discussion for more than six years until 2019-06. Alternatively, prefixes  and  could have been chosen but their typography leaves less freedom for placing the corresponding golden and blue labels.

## Quick Measurement System Analysis

All technical processes scatter. Measuring, although fundamental for our knowledge of the world, is a technical process as well. Measuring constant objects repeatedly will reveal the scattering of the measuring process and its width. With a high number of repeated measurements of one constant object, and combining every two subsequent measurements to one data point  $(x, y)$ , the result will be a circular cloud of points. Within a given diagram, the diameter of this cloud will be the smaller the better the measuring system is.

Investigating two different objects this way will result in two circular clouds, etc.

Instead of measuring just a few different objects many times, one can as well measure many different objects just two times. 30 objects are minimum required to achieve a reliable result for the uncertainty of the measuring system by determining the width of the ant track (see the OM, Sect. 2). Further analyses of the system under investigation are possible interpreting at the diagram; this requires no rocket science but plain logic and common sense.

If you sample these  $\geq 30$  objects from a steady state production process, you can determine not only the precision of the measuring system used but also the standard deviation of this production process. In such a case the ratio  $\frac{L-W}{W}$  shall be greater than a fixed limit to warrant this measuring system controlling this process sensibly. With samples uniformly or normally distributed over a certain range the ant track will be sausage-shaped (not elliptic!).

## Sorting in Detail

There is no international standard for sorting characters; we had to invent our own order. Sorting of *items*, variable *names*, *text strings*, *system flags*, etc. on WP 43S works as listed below, top down and left to right. Note that sorting is a two-step procedure: step 1 sorts the text strings under consideration just according to column 1 of this table, comparing them; if two strings are rated equal in this aspect, step 2 takes the columns following into account. Applying this algorithm, a section of CATALOG'FCNS looks like e.g. **s, SAVE, SB, SCI, SCIOVR, scw<sub>kg</sub>, ..., SLVQ, s<sub>m</sub>, s<sub>mw</sub>, SOLVE, ...**

Sorting is illustrated for the small font here. It holds also for the large font as far as characters are applicable. The 4-digit number trailing each character in the table is its hexadecimal *Unicode*. Characters printed on grey background are inaccessible for users; those printed on darker grey are not used at all so far.

|    |      |         |        |        |         |        |        |
|----|------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| —  | 0020 | 2003    | 2004   | ...    | 2008    | 200a   | — 2423 |
| 0  | 0030 | 220e    | 00b0   | 0 2070 | 0 2080  |        |        |
| 1  | 0031 | 1 2027  | ½ 00bc | ¼ 00bd | 1 2071  | 1 2081 | 1 2460 |
| 2  | 0032 | 2 00b2  | 2 2082 | 2 2461 |         |        |        |
| 3  | 0033 | 3 00b3  | 3 2083 | 3 2462 | 3/ 221b |        |        |
| 4  | 0034 | 4 2074  | 4 2084 | 4 2463 |         |        |        |
| 5  | 0035 | 5 2075  | 5 2085 | 5 2464 |         |        |        |
| 6  | 0036 | 6 2076  | 6 2086 | 6 2465 |         |        |        |
| 7  | 0037 | 7 2077  | 7 2087 | 7 2466 |         |        |        |
| 8  | 0038 | 8 2078  | 8 2088 | 8 2467 |         |        |        |
| 9  | 0039 | 9 2079  | 9 2089 | 9 2468 |         |        |        |
| 10 | 2491 | 10 2469 |        |        |         |        |        |
| 11 | 246a |         |        |        |         |        |        |
| 12 | 246b |         |        |        |         |        |        |
| 13 | 246c |         |        |        |         |        |        |
| 14 | 246d |         |        |        |         |        |        |
| 15 | 246e |         |        |        |         |        |        |
| 16 | 246f |         |        |        |         |        |        |
| A  | 0041 | a 0061  | ä 00aa | À 24b6 | á 2090  | à 249c |        |
|    |      | À 00c0  | à 00e0 | Á 00c1 | á 00e1  | Ã 00c2 | ã 00e2 |
|    |      | Ã 00c3  | ă 00e3 | Ä 00c4 | ä 00e4  | Å 00c5 | å 00e5 |
|    |      | Æ 00c6  | æ 00e6 | Ā 0100 | ā 0101  | Ă 0102 | ă 0103 |
|    |      |         |        |        |         | Ą 0104 | ą 0105 |
| B  | 0042 | b 0062  | Б 24b7 | б 249d |         |        |        |
| C  | 0043 | c 0063  | с 24b8 | ç 249e | ç 00c7  | ç 00e7 |        |
|    |      | Ć 0106  | ć 0107 | č 010c | č 010d  | Ć 2102 | ć 2201 |
| D  | 0044 | d 0064  | đ 24b9 | đ 249f | đ 00d0  | đ 00f0 |        |
|    |      |         |        | đ 010e | đ 010f  | đ 0110 | đ 0111 |

|               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>E</b> 0045 | <b>e</b> 0065 | <b>E</b> 24ba | <b>e</b> 2091 | <b>e</b> 24a0 | <b>È</b> 00c8 | <b>è</b> 00e8 |
|               | <b>É</b> 00c9 | <b>é</b> 00e9 | <b>È</b> 00ca | <b>è</b> 00ea | <b>Ë</b> 00cb | <b>ë</b> 00eb |
|               | <b>Ē</b> 0112 | <b>ē</b> 0113 | <b>Ě</b> 0114 | <b>ě</b> 0115 | <b>Ē</b> 0116 | <b>è</b> 0117 |
|               | <b>Ę</b> 0118 | <b>ę</b> 0119 | <b>Ě</b> 011a | <b>ě</b> 011b | <b>E</b> 2073 |               |
| <b>F</b> 0046 | <b>f</b> 0066 | <b>f</b> 24a1 | <b>F</b> 24bb |               |               |               |
| <b>G</b> 0047 | <b>g</b> 0067 | <b>g</b> 24a2 | <b>G</b> 24bc | <b>Ğ</b> 011e | <b>ğ</b> 011f |               |
| <b>H</b> 0048 | <b>h</b> 0068 | <b>h</b> 210e | <b>h</b> 24a3 | <b>H</b> 24bd | <b>h</b> 2095 |               |
|               |               |               |               |               | <b>ń</b> 0127 | <b>ń</b> 210f |
| <b>I</b> 0049 | <b>i</b> 0069 | <b>I</b> 24be | <b>i</b> 24a4 | <b>İ</b> 00cc | <b>ı</b> 00ec |               |
|               | <b>Í</b> 00cd | <b>í</b> 00ed | <b>İ</b> 00ce | <b>î</b> 00ee | <b>İ</b> 00cf | <b>ï</b> 00ef |
|               | <b>Ĭ</b> 012a | <b>Ĭ</b> 012b | <b>Ĭ</b> 012c | <b>Ĭ</b> 012d | <b>Ĭ</b> 012e | <b>ĭ</b> 012f |
|               |               |               |               |               | <b>İ</b> 0130 | <b>ı</b> 0131 |
| <b>J</b> 004a | <b>j</b> 006a | <b>J</b> 24bf | <b>j</b> 24a5 |               |               |               |
| <b>K</b> 004b | <b>k</b> 006b | <b>K</b> 24c0 | <b>k</b> 24a6 | <b>k</b> 2096 |               |               |
| <b>L</b> 004c | <b>l</b> 006c | <b>L</b> 24c1 | <b>l</b> 24a7 | <b>l</b> 2097 | <b>Ľ</b> 0139 | <b>ľ</b> 013a |
|               |               |               | <b>L</b> 013d | <b>ľ</b> 013e | <b>ł</b> 0141 | <b>ł</b> 0142 |
| <b>M</b> 004d | <b>m</b> 006d | <b>M</b> 24c2 | <b>m</b> 24a8 | <b>m</b> 2098 |               |               |
| <b>N</b> 004e | <b>n</b> 006e | <b>N</b> 24c3 | <b>n</b> 24a9 | <b>n</b> 2099 | <b>Ñ</b> 00d1 | <b>ñ</b> 00f1 |
|               | <b>Ń</b> 0143 | <b>ń</b> 0144 | <b>Ñ</b> 0147 | <b>ń</b> 0148 | <b>Ń</b> 2115 |               |
| <b>O</b> 004f | <b>o</b> 006f | <b>o</b> 00ba | <b>ö</b> 00a9 | <b>o</b> 24c4 | <b>ö</b> 24aa | <b>ø</b> 2092 |
|               | <b>ò</b> 00d2 | <b>ò</b> 00f2 | <b>ó</b> 00d3 | <b>ó</b> 00f3 | <b>ò</b> 00d4 | <b>ô</b> 00f4 |
|               | <b>ő</b> 00d5 | <b>ő</b> 00f5 | <b>ö</b> 00d6 | <b>ö</b> 00f6 | <b>ø</b> 00d8 | <b>ø</b> 00f8 |
|               | <b>ō</b> 014c | <b>ō</b> 014d | <b>ó</b> 014e | <b>ó</b> 014f | <b>œ</b> 0152 | <b>œ</b> 0153 |
| <b>P</b> 0050 | <b>p</b> 0070 | <b>P</b> 24c5 | <b>p</b> 24ab | <b>p</b> 209a |               |               |
| <b>Q</b> 0051 | <b>q</b> 0071 | <b>Q</b> 24c6 | <b>q</b> 24ac | <b>Q</b> 211a |               |               |
| <b>R</b> 0052 | <b>r</b> 0072 | <b>r</b> 24ad | <b>R</b> 24c7 | <b>Ŕ</b> 0154 | <b>ŕ</b> 0155 |               |
|               |               |               |               | <b>Ŕ</b> 0158 | <b>ŕ</b> 0159 | <b>Ŕ</b> 211d |
| <b>S</b> 0053 | <b>s</b> 0073 | <b>s</b> 24c8 | <b>s</b> 24ae | <b>s</b> 209b | <b>Ś</b> 015a | <b>ś</b> 015b |
|               | <b>ſ</b> 015e | <b>ſ</b> 015f | <b>ſ</b> 0160 | <b>ſ</b> 0161 | <b>þ</b> 00df |               |

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| T 0054 | t 0074 | T 24af | T 22a4 | T 24c9 | t 209c |        |
|        |        |        | T 0162 | ṭ 0163 | ṭ 0164 | ṭ 0165 |
| U 0055 | u 0075 | u 24ca | u 24b0 | u 1d64 | ū 00d9 | ū 00f9 |
|        | ú 00da | ú 00fa | ú 00db | ú 00fb | ü 00dc | ü 00fc |
|        | ū 0168 | ū 0169 | ū 016a | ū 016b | ū 016c | ū 016d |
|        |        |        | ú 016e | ú 016f | û 0172 | û 0173 |
| V 0056 | v 0076 | v 24cb | v 24b1 |        |        |        |
| W 0057 | w 0077 | w 24cc | w 24b2 | ŵ 0174 | ŵ 0175 |        |
| X 0058 | x 0078 | x 1d61 | x 24cd | x 24b3 | x 2093 |        |
|        |        |        | ŷ 0379 | ŷ 0378 | ŷ 037f | ŷ 221c |
| Y 0059 | y 0079 | y 24ce | y 24b4 | ÿ 00dd | ÿ 00fd |        |
|        | ÿ 0176 | ÿ 0177 | ÿ 0178 | ÿ 00ff | ÿ 0233 | ÿ 0232 |
| Z 005a | z 007a | z 24cf | z 24b5 | ž 0179 | ž 017a | ž 017b |
|        |        |        | ž 017c | ž 017d | ž 017e | ž 2124 |
| A 0391 | α 03b1 | α 2065 | á 03ac |        |        |        |
| B 0392 | β 03b2 |        |        |        |        |        |
| Γ 0393 | γ 03b3 |        |        |        |        |        |
| Δ 0394 | δ 03b4 | δ 2066 |        |        |        |        |
| Ε 0395 | ε 03b5 | έ 03ad |        |        |        |        |
| Ζ 0396 | ζ 03b6 |        |        |        |        |        |
| Η 0397 | η 03b7 | ή 03ae |        |        |        |        |
| Θ 0398 | θ 03b8 |        |        |        |        |        |
| I 0399 | ι 03b9 | í 03af | ϊ 03aa | ī 03ca | ି 0390 |        |
| K 039a | κ 03ba |        |        |        |        |        |
| Λ 039b | λ 03bb |        |        |        |        |        |
| M 039c | μ 03bc | μ 00b5 | μ 2067 |        |        |        |
| N 039d | ν 03bd |        |        |        |        |        |
| Ξ 039e | ξ 03be |        |        |        |        |        |
| O 039f | ο 03bf | ó 03cc |        |        |        |        |

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Π 03a0 | Π 220f | π 03c0 |        |        |        |        |        |
| Ρ 03a1 | ρ 03c1 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Σ 03a3 | σ 03c3 | ς 03c2 |        |        |        |        |        |
| Τ 03a4 | τ 03c4 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Υ 03a5 | υ 03c5 | ύ 03cd | ΰ 03ab | ϋ 03cb | ΰ 03b0 |        |        |
| Φ 03a6 | φ 03c6 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Χ 03a7 | χ 03c7 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Ψ 03a8 | ψ 03c8 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Ω 03a9 | ω 03c9 | ώ 03ce |        |        |        |        |        |
| ( 0028 | ) 0029 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| [ 005b | Γ 23a1 | 23a2   | Λ 23a3 |        |        |        |        |
|        | ] 005d | 23a4   | 23a5   | 23a6   |        |        |        |
| { 007b | }      | 007d   |        |        |        |        |        |
| 2430   | 2431   | 2432   | 2433   |        |        |        |        |
| ▲ 002b | +      | 207a   | +      | 208a   | ± 00b1 |        |        |
| - 002d | -      | 207b   | -1     | 2072   | - 208b | ≠ 2213 |        |
| × 00d7 | •      | 00b7   | •      | 2219   | ◦ 2218 | * 002a | * 208f |
| / 002f | \      | 005c   |        |        |        |        |        |
| ^ 005e |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| ,      | ,      | 2429   |        |        |        |        |        |
| .      | .      | 2428   | ...    | 2026   |        |        |        |
| !      | !      | 00a1   |        |        |        |        |        |
| ?      | ξ      | 00bf   |        |        |        |        |        |
| :      | :      | 2236   | ÷      | 00f7   |        |        |        |
| ;      | ;      |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| ' 0027 | ' 2018 | ' 2019 | ,      | 201a   | ' 201b | 106    |        |

<sup>106</sup> Please look up [https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anf%C3%BChrungszeichen#Andere\\_Sprachen](https://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Anf%C3%BChrungszeichen#Andere_Sprachen) or [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quotation\\_mark#Summary\\_table](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quotation_mark#Summary_table) for properly using these characters in different languages.

|   |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
|---|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|---|--------|
| " | 0022 | "  | 201c | "  | 201d | ,, | 201e | "  | 201f | <  | 00ab | > | 00bb   |
| @ | 0040 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| - | 005f | *  | 2427 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ~ | 007e |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| → | 2192 | →  | 21c0 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ← | 2190 | ¤  | 21cd |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ↑ | 2191 | ↑  | 21e7 | ▲  | 21c9 | ↑  | 242b |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ↓ | 2193 | ↓  | 21e9 | ▼  | 21cb |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ↗ | 21c4 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ↘ | 2195 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ☰ | 21cc |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ¬ | 00ac |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ▲ | 2227 | ▼  | 2228 | ▼  | 22bb | ▲  | 22bc | ▼  | 22bd |    |      |   |        |
| & | 0026 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
|   | 007c |    | 2223 |    | 2224 |    | 2225 |    | 2226 |    |      |   |        |
| « | 226a | <  | 003c | ≤  | 2264 | ≡  | 2261 | := | 2254 | =  | 003d | ≈ | 2243   |
|   |      | ≈  | 2248 | ≡  | 2258 | △  | 2259 | ≠  | 2260 | ≥  | 2265 | > | 003e   |
|   |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   | » 226b |
| % | 0025 | \$ | 0024 | €  | 20ac | ¢  | 00a2 | £  | 00a3 | ¥  | 00a5 | ₪ | 00a7   |
| ✓ | 221a | ✗  | 221d |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ♾ | 221e | ♾  | 209e | ♾  | 209f |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ʃ | 222b | ʃ  | 222c | ʃʃ | 222d | ʃ  | 222e | ʃʃ | 222f | ʃʃ | 2230 |   |        |
| ⌚ | 2299 | ⌚  | 229a | ⌚  | 2068 |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ⊕ | 2295 | ⊕  | 2069 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| └ | 221f | └  | 22a5 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ↙ | 2220 | ↖  | 2221 | ↖  | 2222 |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ↑ | 2308 | ↑  | 2309 |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ↓ | 230a | ↓  | 230b |    |      |    |      |    |      |    |      |   |        |
| ☒ | 2399 | ☒  | 231b | ⌚  | 231a | ⌚  | 242a | ⌚  | 242c | ⌚  | 242f | ⌚ | 2434   |

|         |         |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| # 0023  |         |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| UK 242d | US 242e |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| V 2200  | d 2202  | E 2203 | # 2204 | @ 2205 | A 2206 | V 2207 |  |
|         | E 2208  | F 2209 | E 220b | # 220c | n 2229 | u 222a |  |
| L 2421  | / 2422  | / 2425 | / 2426 |        |        |        |  |
| ✓ 2713  |         |        |        |        |        |        |  |

## Stack Size

At a very early stage of this project (2013), stack size was discussed. An *RPL-like ‘infinite’ stack* would allow for saving (pushing) everything thereon before calling a (sub-) routine and popping it after RTN but makes traditional R↓, R↑, and top level repetition obsolete (and FILL as well). In this context I suggested two new commands called CLOSES and OPENS for closing the bottom section (4 or 8 registers) of an infinite stack for the time when R↓, R↑, FILL, and top level repetition were required, and opening it thereafter. At the bottom line, eight *stack registers* turn out being sufficient for solving any real-world mathematical, scientific, or engineering problem (cf. Section 1 of the OM as well as field experience with WP 34S and WP 31S since 2011).

After all, we decided sticking to *RPN* as implemented on the WP 34S and WP 31S. It covers everything needed most easily. For support of special actions, the commands STOS and RCLS are provided.

## Stack Lift Disabling Functions

Also these functions were subject of discussion. For sake of backward compatibility, we decided keeping them as they were on the vintage *HP RPN* pocket calculators up to the *HP-42S* (and WP 34S and WP 31S):

Only ENTER↑, CLX, Σ+, and Σ- disable ASL, all other functions enable it. But compare INPUT on p. 39 as well as M.EDI and M.EDIN on p. 50.

## Structured Programming

In 2013, I suggested the following control structures:

- IF ... THEN ... ELSE ... END,

- FOR ... FROM ... TO ... END,
- REPEAT ... UNTIL, and
- WHILE ... END.

Traditional END would need to be called ENDPGM then.

Later, we discussed some *PASCAL*-like structures:

- IF ... THEN BEGIN ... END ELSE BEGIN ... END;
- FOR ... DO BEGIN ... END; and
- WHILE ... DO BEGIN ... END;

We refrained from implementing such commands since we had doubts about the sensibility of mixing keystroke programming and structured programming features.

## UNDO

In 2013, UNDO was planned as it works in *HP-48*, recalling just the *stack* as it was before executing last command. The *WP 31S*, on the other hand, features an UNDO recalling the entire calculator state as it was before executing last command. Until 2020, we assumed that such a complete UNDO was viable in *WP 43S* as well, but the overhead turned out forbidding.

Since

- any user *flags* altered inadvertently can be reverted easily and
- any wide-reaching clear commands (CLREGS, CLFALL, CLPALL, etc.) ask for confirmation before executing,

we implemented UNDO recalling not only the *stack* but also the summation *registers* and *system flags* as they were before executing last command, for better user experience (this specification also allows for undoing  $\Sigma-$ ).

It turned out that undoing ENTER and EXIT can be ambiguous. Comparison with *WP 31S* was not very helpful since the functionality of EXIT there deviates from EXIT on the *HP-42S* and *WP 43S*.

|               |   |        |   |        |       |
|---------------|---|--------|---|--------|-------|
|               |   |        | 1 |        |       |
|               | 1 | 1      | 2 | 1      | 1     |
| 1..           | 1 | 2..    | 2 | 1      | 123.. |
| <i>WP 31S</i> | 1 | ENTER↑ | 2 | ENTER↑ | UNDO  |
|               |   |        |   |        | 123   |

|        |   |        |   |        |      |
|--------|---|--------|---|--------|------|
|        |   |        | 1 |        | 1    |
|        | 1 | 1      | 2 | 1      | 1    |
| 1_     | 1 | 2_     | 2 | 1      | 123_ |
| WP 43S | 1 | ENTER↑ | 2 | ENTER↑ | UNDO |

|        |   |      |   |      |      |
|--------|---|------|---|------|------|
|        |   |      |   |      | 1    |
|        |   |      | 1 | 1    |      |
| 1_     | 1 | 2_   | 2 | 1    | 123_ |
| WP 43S | 1 | EXIT | 2 | EXIT | UNDO |

## For Your Convenience

Please find here the display frame of your *WP 43S* as we designed it (printed to scale), and below its virtual keyboard in alpha input mode (*AIM*) plus a branching helper.

Overleaf, the original keys and keyplate of your *WP 43S* are printed to scale. You also find there an explanatory picture taken from the back of an *HP-16C* (with C denoting CARRY and G standing for OVERFL).

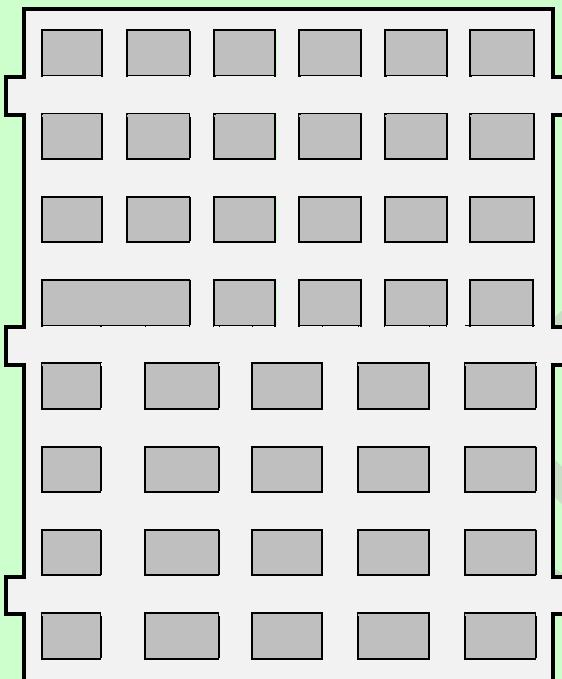
Choose your favorites, cut them out, and use them with your *WP 43S*. If you bought it complete and flashed, keys and keyplate shall be printed properly on its top face and the picture shown here at right shall be found on its rear for your reference.





|           | C  | G  |   |
|-----------|----|----|---|
| [+/-]     | x  | x  |   |
| [X]       | -- | x  |   |
| [÷]       | x  | x  | RMD≠0+C                                   |
| [√X]      | x  | -- | RMD≠0+C                                   |
| [CHS ABS] | -- | x  |   |
| [DBL X]   | -- | o  | $y \cdot x + (x \& y)$                    |
| [DBL ÷]   | x  | o  | $(y \& z) \div x \rightarrow X$ ; RMD≠0+C |
| [SL]      | x  | -- |   |
| [SR]      | x  | -- |   |
| [ASR]     | x  | -- |   |
| [RL]      | x  | -- |   |
| [RR]      | x  | -- |   |
| [RLC]     | x  | -- |   |
| [RRC]     | x  | -- |   |

Here is a simple template for a quick overlay (almost to scale – see point 3 below):



1. Print it out on standard copy paper ( $80 \text{ g/m}^2$ ). Fill in labels where, if, and as required.
2. Laminate with 80 mics stock (result is a thickness of about 0.25 mm).
3. Cut out voids for keys and perimeter. Attention: The tabs (a.k.a. tongues) as drawn are too wide and too long, cut smaller.